verco.

24

Specification Guide
& Price List
January 2024

Through good design we can make a positive impact in every workplace.

At Verco, we understand that aspirational workspaces will enhance motivation, attract the best talent and create a healthier, happier work-force. That's why we create intelligent office furniture that's not only functional but mindful, placing workplace well-being firmly at its centre.

We are a British, family-run business who design and manufacture bespoke, high-end office furniture, carefully crafted for the well-being of everyone. Through beautiful, considered, intelligent design we are committed to making a positive impact in every workplace, everywhere.

Verco environmental and sustainability certification

As one of the UK's leading office furniture manufacturers we are committed to protecting the environment. We understand that it is our responsibility to minimise the impact we have on the environment, wherever possible. We believe that time taken at the design stage of any new product can have a fundamental and long-lasting affect on that product's environmental impact.

From the careful selection of materials to maximise the recycled content and to minimise both the energy and CO2 footprints, to the 'end of life' recyclability of the component parts, particular consideration has been given to the environmental impact at every stage, from the design concept through to final production.

ISO certification:

ISO 9001:2015 –   Quality Assurance

ISO 14001:2015 –   Environmental Management System

ISO 45001: 2018 –   Occupational Health and Safety Management

These Quality Assurance, Environmental Management, and Occupational Health and Safety Management certifications demonstrate our commitment to our environment, our suppliers, our employees and to our customers and, as a business which has been in business for over 100 years, are something that we take seriously.

FSC® certification

The Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®) purpose is to promote environmentally appropriate, socially beneficial, and economically viable management of the world's forests to meet the needs of the present generation, without compromising those of future generations. It does this by developing standards, certification and through trademark recognition. The process of tracking a product back to the source forest is called' Chain of Custody' (C.O.C.) Certification.

Through C.O.C. a Company can demonstrate their commitment to the environment and responsible forest management.

F.I.S.P. Furniture Industry Sustainability Programme

FISP is an independently certified sustainability programme, created to tailor to the needs of the Furniture Industry, aimed at driving sustainability in the furniture supply chain.

FISP promotes best practices to drive social, economic, and environmental change by continually improving members' business operations. FISP is the recognised benchmark for sustainable practices in the UK furniture industry. and has rapidly become the furniture industry forum on all environmental and sustainability issues. These issues relate to all aspects of the industry's business, from purchasing and procurement to the end of product life, including social, ethical and employment concerns and waste, energy, and emissions.

Carbon Reduction Plan

Under our published Carbon reduction plan, Verco office Furniture is committed to achieving Net Zero by 2050. To continue our progress to achieving Net Zero by 2050, we have adopted the following carbon reduction targets. We project that we will decrease our carbon emissions by 10% over the next five years, by 2028.

Our Carbon reduction plan may be seen on and downloaded from, our website and has been reviewed and signed off by the Board of Directors of Verco Office Furniture Limited.

verco.co.uk

contents

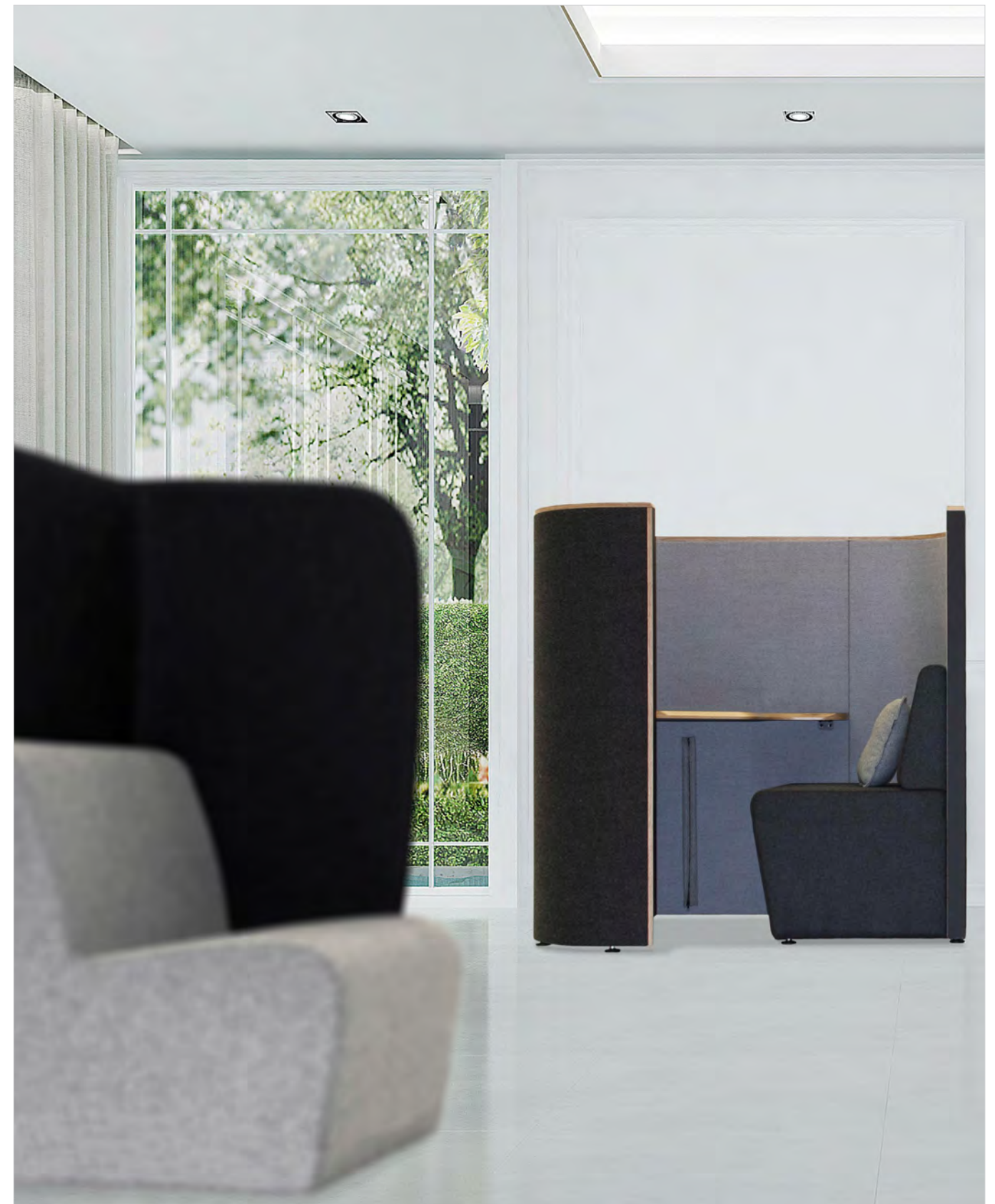## seating

3

contents

furniture

a workplace evolution

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

The way we work is constantly evolving.

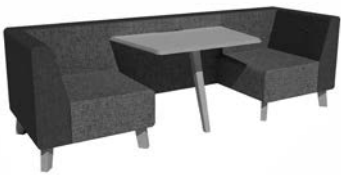People expect flexibility around when, where and how we work.

From the colour of the walls to the design of the furniture, we believe that beautiful spaces to work, thrive and innovate today will help grow the businesses of tomorrow.

jensen-study - seating booths

JST 2

JST 4

JST 6

Creating a new workspace for the agile working environment, the Jensen-study provides a new way of working for more focused individual working in 'break-out' spaces. Based on the popular Jensen range, and using two single armchairs in combination with a shared table, the Jensen-study provides an ideal 'hot desk' away from the workstation and a more informal, but connected working environment.

The attention to detail is apparent in the crisp upholstery and the beautifully sculptured table with a solid wood edge profile, while a simple, but elegant screen provides a degree of privacy when required.

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JST 2	two person low seating booth with infill panel and an MFC finish JST T2 table	4,411	4,509	4,607	4,730	8.2	40
JST 4	four person low seating booth with infill panel and an MFC finish JST T4 table	5,028	5,158	5,288	5,449	10.2	80
JST 6	six person low seating booth with infill panel and an MFC finish JST T6 table	5,638	5,800	5,962	6,161	13.8	120

TT- two-tone upholstery + 5%
IOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

Tables	description	uplift to a laminate top with a solid wood edge profile	uplift to a matt laminate top with a solid wood edge profile
JST T2	vase shaped table 600 x 1000/850 x 635mm with a metal leg	+80	+155
JST T4	vase shaped table 1000 x 1000/850 x 635mm with a metal leg	+95	+185
JST T6	vase shaped table 1600 x 1000/850 x 635mm with a metal leg	+105	+215

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs: Polished aluminium tapered feet
MFC table: Standard MFC finishes and inc 1 x port holes
Laminate table finishes: Standard laminate finishes
Nano tech laminate: Standard Nano tech finishes

Options

Frosted perspex screen	FPS	£130 RRP (JST 2 laminate table only)
Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
Standard three tone upholstery	3T	+ 10%
Standard three tone In / out two tone upholstery	IOTT	+ 10%
No buttons	NB	no charge
Fully webbed seat upholstery	WS	+ £100 / seat
Black feet	BL	£60 RRP
Oak leg frame on seats and table	WL	£260 RRP
Natural walnut leg frame on seats and table	WL	£300 RRP
Black stained wooden leg frame on seats	BSWL	£270 RRP
Black stained wooden table leg	BSWL	£150 RRP

standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
black

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black

BSWL

WL

box-it study - seating booths

BOX 11 SB

BOX 12 SB

BOX ST 6

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BOX ST 2	two-person soft seating study unit with a T2 MFC finish table and a metal leg	3,848	4,022	4,207	4,424	14.0	52
BOX ST 4	four-person soft seating study unit with a T4 MFC finish table and a metal leg	4,541	4,802	5,080	5,406	17.0	84
BOX ST 6	six-person soft seating study unit with a T6 MFC finish table and a metal leg	5,320	5,625	5,949	6,329	21.0	116

TT- two-tone upholstery +5%
IOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	
BOX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
BOX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	uplift to a polished ply finish top	dividing screen
BOX T2	vase shaped table 600 x 1000/740 x 740mm with a metal leg	+78	+130
BOX T4	vase shaped table 1000 x 1000/740 x 740mm with a metal leg	+92	n/a
BOX T6	vase shaped table 1600 x 1000/740 x 740mm with a metal leg	+105	n/a

power modules	description	price
CPCM	through desktop charging power module with 1 x power socket and 2 USB charging ports with a 3m mains lead to a 13 amp UK plug	385
CPWC	through desktop wireless charging module supplied with a 2m USB lead	330

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Link panel:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Feet:	Black plastic 'bun' feet
MFC table:	Standard MFC finishes and inc 1 x port holes

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

Options

Frosted perspex screen	**FPS**	£130 RRP (BOX ST 2 polished ply table only)
Standard two tone upholstery	**TT**	+ 5%
Standard three tone upholstery	**3T**	+ 10%
Standard three -tone upholstery /in/out upholstery	**IOTT**	+ 10%
Wooden table leg frame	**WL**	+ £100 RRP (oak /natural walnut only)
Black stained wooden table leg	**BSWL**	+ £150 RRP

2200
450 1000/850
730
870
470
BOX ST 2

620
835
870
BOX ST 4

1240
835
1370
BOX ST 4

1860
835
1990
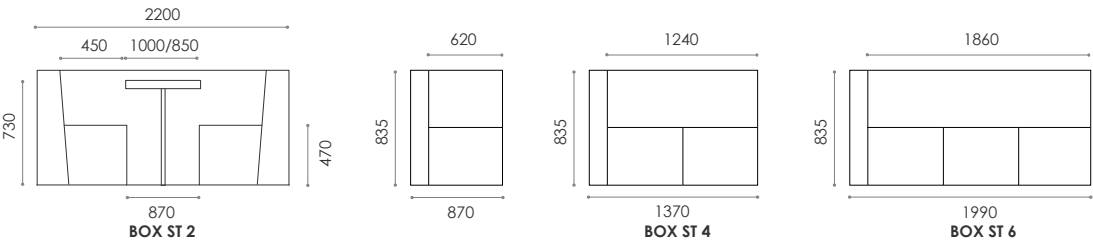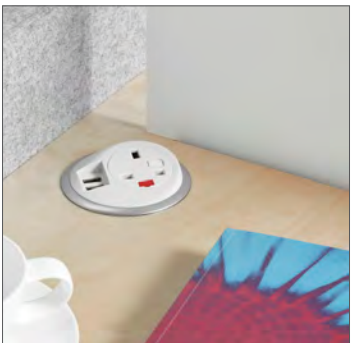**BOX ST 6**

Creating a new workspace for the agile working environment, the Box-it study provides a new way of working for more focused individual working in 'break-out' spaces. Based on the popular Box-it range, and using two single armchairs in combination with a shared table, the Box-it study provides an ideal 'hot desk' away from the workstation and a more informal, but connected working environment.

BOX 11 SB

BOX 12 SB

BOX 13 SB

BOX 120 SB

seating units

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BOX 120 SB	120° unit with a single back	2,305	2,345	2,385	2,435	9.8	65
BOX 11 SB	single unit with single back	779	819	859	909	3.4	21
BOX 12 SB	double unit with single back	1,091	1,145	1,199	1,267	4.4	37
BOX13 SB	treble unit with single back	1,424	1,504	1,584	1,484	6.7	53

N.B: The larger box-it landscape units are supplied KD and will require simple installation and assembly on site.

high screens

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
BOX 120 HS	high screens for 120° unit	658	695	732	779	3.0
BOX 11 HS	high screens for a single unit	241	248	255	264	0.6
BOX 12 HS	high screens for a double unit	289	301	313	329	1.0
BOX 13 HS	high screens for a treble unit	349	368	387	410	1.5

Standard product information

Seat:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Feet:	Black plastic bun feet
High screens:	Upholstered wooden panel with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Two tone upholstery	**TT**	+5%
Linking kit	**LK**	£30 RRP

TT

BOX 11SB HS   BOX 12 SB HS   BOX 13 SB HS   BOX 120 SB
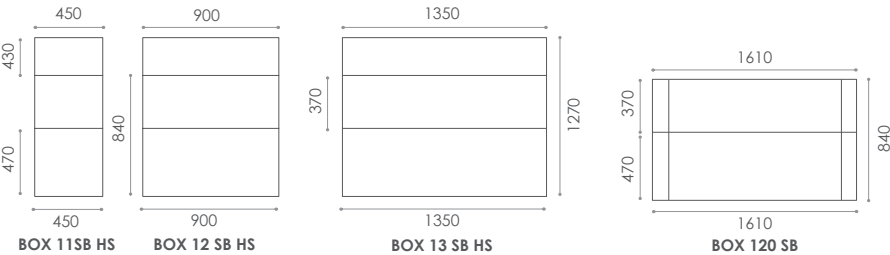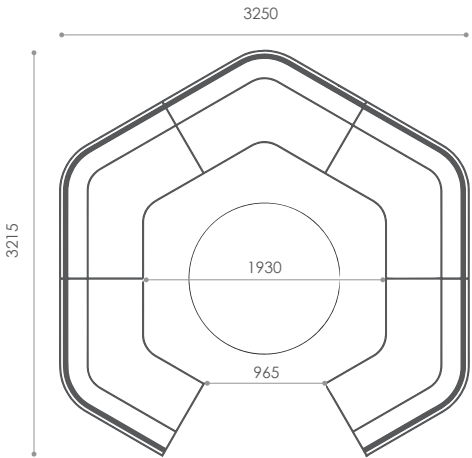
Creating the perfect meeting place is made simple with the versatile Box-it landscape soft seating units

The flexible seating units are able to be adapted to any environment or requirement, creating a 'community' seating experience, fostering an easy and informal atmosphere, while creating a sense of place and identity.

standard low seating booth - 5 x BOX 120 SB

The booth can easily be specified to produce different dimensions booths, dependant on the requirement, by introducing standard Box-it landscape units between the 120° units, increasing the versatility and flexibility of these practical, comfortable and agile seating units, allowing you to 'play' with the different Box-it units to create *your* shape for the space *you* have, without compromise.

standard high seating booth with high screens - 5 x BOX 120 SB + 5 x BOX 120 HS

the table illustrated is from our Visual range see page 388

EVE 1 LB TT   EVE 2 LB TT   EVE 3 LB TT   EVE C LB TT

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
EVE 1 LB	single upholstered seating unit with a low back	1,531	1,568	1,605	1,652	3.0	25
EVE 2 LB	double upholstered seating unit with a low back	1,946	1,999	2,052	2,119	4.3	45
EVE 3 LB	treble upholstered seating unit with a low back	2,365	2,439	2,513	2,606	6.0	66
EVE C LB	corner seat upholstered seating unit with a low back	2,115	2,182	2,249	2,333	5.4	39

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
LRC	upholstered rectangular cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
LSC	upholstered square cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

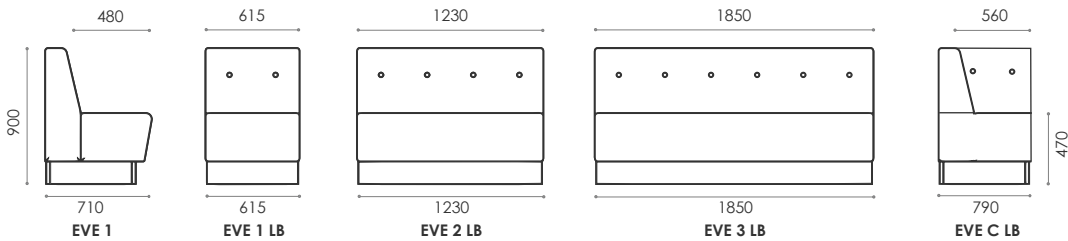| tables	description	dimensions	MFC	laminate
EDT 0607 R	rectangular table with a painted, or stainless steel, pedestal base	600 x 700 x 745mm	555	736
EDT 1207 R	rectangular table with a painted, or stainless steel, pedestal base	1200 x 700 x 745mm	758	978
EDT 1807 R	rectangular table with a painted, or stainless steel, pedestal base	1800 x 700 x 745mm	972	1,231

power modules	description	price
POW	power charging unit in the side of seat unit 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish, inc starter cables to UK plug	440

Standard product information

Upholstery:	The unit will be upholstered in a single fabric, unless specified. The buttons will always match the seat fabric, unless specified
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
MFC table finish:	Standard MFC finishes/black or stainless steel pedestal base
Laminate table finish:	Standard MFC finishes/black or stainless steel pedestal base
Plinth:	Stainless steel laminate, or black laminate

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
Standard three tone upholstery	3T	+ 10%
No buttons	NB	no charge

480   615   1230   1850   560

900

710   615   1230   1850   790   470

EVE 1   EVE 1 LB   EVE 2 LB   EVE 3 LB   EVE C LB

Creating another new inspiring new meeting space for the agile working environment, Evette low level seating units can provide the ideal place to meet, eat or simply chill...

Comfortable seating benches, combined with corner units and a range of tables means that Evette low seating can create more interesting meeting focused working or study environments within the busy 'open plan' office.

The only limits are your imagination...

evette - seating booths

EVE 2 B

EVE 4 B

EVE 6 B

ECB 5

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
EVE 2 B	two person banquette seating unit with a link panel and an EDT 2, MFC finish table and a stainless steel column leg	5,870	6,013	6,156	6,335	11.6	54
EVE 4 B	four person banquette seating unit with a link panel and an EDT 4, MFC finish table and a stainless steel column leg	6,851	7,032	7,213	7,440	14.6	78
EVE 6 B	six person banquette seating unit with a link panel and an EDT 6, MFC finish table and a stainless steel column leg	7,851	8,082	8,313	8,602	18.6	100
ECB 5	five person banquette corner seating booth, with an MFC table - plinth base only	11,745	12,048	12,391	12,797	26.1	168
ECB 7	seven person banquette corner seating booth, with an MFC table - plinth base only	12,845	13,218	13,591	14,059	30.1	190

N.B. all units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	uplift to a laminate top
EDT 2	rectangular free-standing table 600 x 700 x 745mm with a stainless steel column leg	+181
EDT 4	rectangular free-standing table 1200 x 700 x 745mm with a stainless steel column leg	+220
EDT 6	rectangular free-standing table 1800 x 700 x 745mm with a stainless steel column leg	+259

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Link panel:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Feet:	Stainless steel tapered feet or plinth with a laminate fascia
MFC table finishes:	Standard MFC finishes
	Standard laminate finishes

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
Standard three tone upholstery	3T	+ 10%
Standard three tone 'in/out' upholstery	IOTT	+ 10%
Black metal leg frame	BL	no charge
No buttons	NB	no charge

standard MFC finishes

oak   forest oak
maple   ice white
beech   dove grey
natural walnut lead
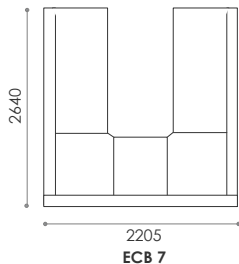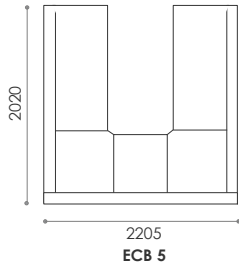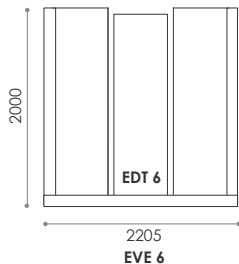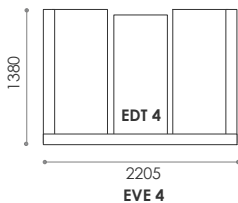natural cherry graphite
black

(please refer to page 406)

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black
(please refer to page 406)

480
1380
470
710
EVE 2

765
2205
EDT 2
EVE 2

1380
2205
EDT 4
EVE 4

2000
2205
EDT 6
EVE 6

2020
2205
ECB 5

2640
2205
ECB 7
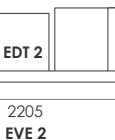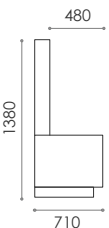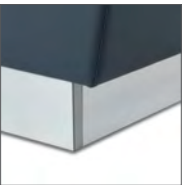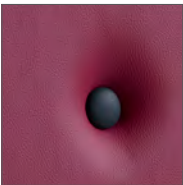
evette - seating booths

Evette provides a supremely comfortable, practical and robust solution for corporate restaurants, bistros and cafés.

Designed to incorporate the wide experience and expertise built up over 100 years of seating design and manufacture, Evette is created from the very best material.

Units are available as; single, double or treble seaters, with a plinth or with individual legs if required.

PLZ 60 | PLZ 61 | PLZ 62

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
PLZ 60	solo work booth, with acoustic surround on three sides	2,768	2,878	2,988	3,126	8.9	45
PLZ 61	solo work booth, with acoustic surround on two sides, back and right hand facing	2,410	2,501	2,592	2,705	7.3	43
PLZ 62	solo work booth, with acoustic surround on two sides, back and left hand facing	2,410	2,501	2,592	2,705	7.3	43

N.B. all units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Acoustic surround:	Shaped and formed wood frame, upholstered over CMHR foam

Options

Standard two tone upholstery (on seating units)	**TT**	+ 5%
Power module in seat	**PLZ CPCM**	£450 RRP
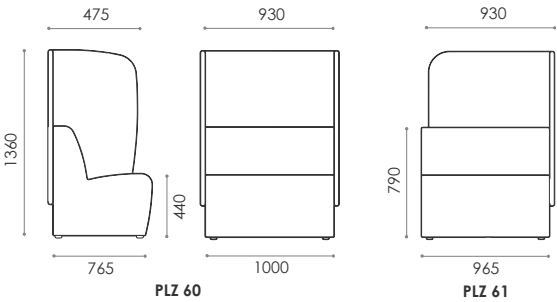
475 | 930 | 930

1360 | 440 | 790

765 | 1000 | 965

PLZ 60 | **PLZ 61**

Today work can take place anywhere, with wireless technology supporting more varied, interesting, inspirational and comfortable workspaces. With a simplicity of form and restrained appearance the Plaza Solo work booth provides a simple solution for informal meeting, waiting or workspaces.

With a generosity of dimension Plaza provides a superb statement and focal point in any space, while the soft upholstery envelopes and reassures the user, providing a welcome oasis of comfort.
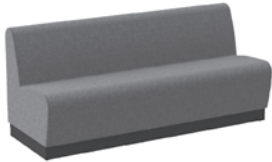
PLZ 910

PLZ 920

PLZ 922

PLZ 930

PLZ 931

PLZ 933

PLZ COR

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PLZ 910	single seat soft seating unit	701	723	753	783	820	-	2.4	20
PLZ 911	single seat soft seating unit with a left hand facing arm	931	967	1,015	1,063	1,123		3.9	28
PLZ 912	single seat soft seating unit with a right hand facing arm	931	967	1,015	1,063	1,123		3.9	28
PLZ 913	single seat armchair	1,161	1,211	1,278	1,345	1,429	-	5.4	36

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PLZ 920	two seater soft seating unit	1,108	1,142	1,188	1,234	1,291		3.7	30
PLZ 921	two seater soft seating unit with a left hand facing arm	1,338	1,386	1,450	1,514	1,595	-	5.2	38
PLZ 922	two seater soft seating unit with a right hand facing arm	1,338	1,386	1,450	1,514	1,595	-	5.2	38
PLZ 923	two seater soft seating unit with two arms	1,568	1,630	1,713	1,796	1,900	-	6.7	46

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PLZ 930	three seater soft seating unit	1,515	1,562	1,624	1,686	1,764	-	5.0	40
PLZ 931	three seater soft seating unit with a left hand facing arm	1,745	1,805	1,886	1,967	2,068	-	6.5	48
PLZ 932	three seater soft seating unit with a right hand facing arm	1,745	1,805	1,886	1,967	2,068	-	6.5	48
PLZ 933	three seater soft seating unit with two arms	1,975	2,049	2,148	2,247	2,371	-	8.0	56

| code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PLZ COR	corner table unit	1,234	1,267	1,310	1,353	1,407	-	3.5	32

Standard product information

|	
upholstery	the unit will be upholstered in a single fabric, unless specified
seat cushion	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, with tailored upholstery
back cushion	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, with tailored upholstery
MFC table finish	Standard MFC finishes
laminate table finish	Standard laminate finishes
plinth	Black laminate

Options

Plinth link panel	PLZ LNK	£46 RRP
Two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%

460
465
790
PLZ 913

610
815
825
PLZ 913

1210
1425
PLZ 923

1810
2025
PLZ 933

820
PLZ 913
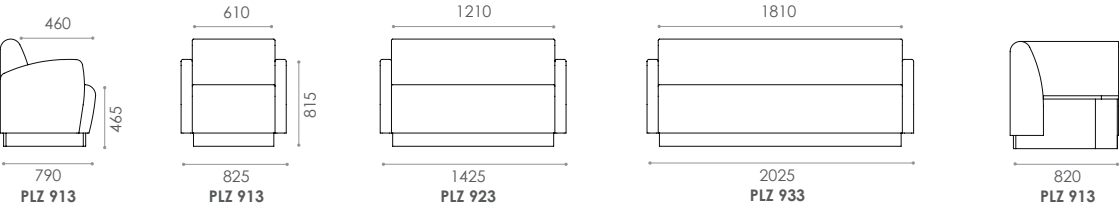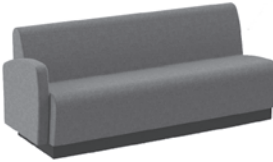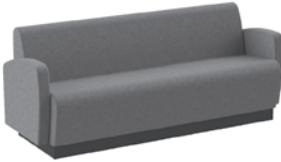
Taking inspiration from the popular Plaza modular soft seating units, the Plaza Landscape units offer more generous dimensioned seats, with softer upholstery, together with a slightly higher seating position. This allows the units to provide bench seating for more than simply architectural statement pieces, providing the building blocks for meeting, working and dining landscapes, in combination with lounge height tables.

The range incorporates a corner unit to provide stylish, collaborative activity-based work settings in the workplace

brix solo work booth

BRX 60

BRX 61 BL

BRX 60 D

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 60	solo work booth, with acoustic surround	2,817	2,913	3,009	3,129	7.2	53
BRX 61	solo work booth, with acoustic surround, with right hand facing MFC tablet	3,122	3,218	3,314	3,434	7.5	57
BRX 60 D	solo work booth, with acoustic surround and integral MFC work table	1,827	1,923	2,019	2,139	4.5	6.5

N.B. all units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Acoustic surround:	Formed plywood with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs:	Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome, or black finish with height levelling feet
Worktable:	MFC table

Options

Nano laminate on ply tablet	**PLY**	£140 RRP
Nano laminate on ply worktable	**PLY**	£240 RRP
Standard two tone upholstery	**TT**	+ 5%
Standard three tone upholstery	**3T**	+ 10%
Black metal leg frame	**BL**	no charge
Black straight column legs (BRX 60/61 only)	**CL**	no charge
Oak wooden leg frame	**WL**	£100 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame	**WL**	£140 RRP
Black stained wooden legs	**BSWL**	£150 RRP
Power module in tablet (1 x UK, 2 x USB)	**BRX CPCM**	£550 RRP
Power module under seat (1 x UK, 2 x USB)	**BRX PHS**	£415 RRP
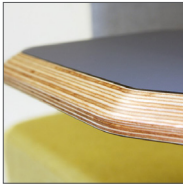
PLY Tablet

Standard leg frame

Wooden leg frame

BRX PHS

BRX CPCM

520 | 930 | 1365 | 455 | 725 | 1000 | **BRX 60**

520 | 930 | 1365 | 725 | 1000 | **BRX 61**
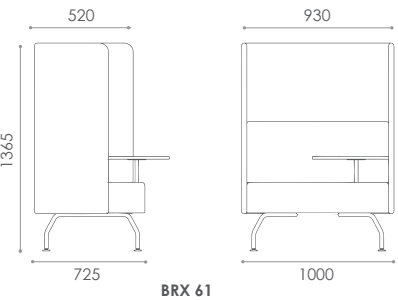
22
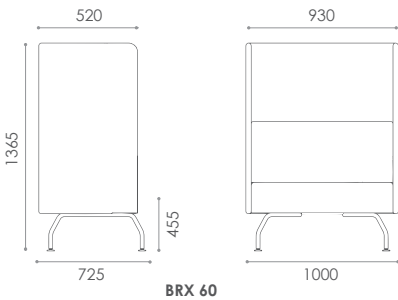
brix solo work booth

The office is a changing shape and function as more people return to the workplace. The requirement for furniture is no longer simply to provide a space to work, but to provide a safe, private, flexible workspace away from the workstation.

A place where you can relax, recoup after a lengthy meeting, or to maintain focus in a comfortable 'agile' environment, where power is close at hand and you can remain in touch with the workplace when required, but acoustically and physically separated from the hustle and bustle of the office.

Designed by Studio Verco.

23

brix-up - seating booths

For informal meetings, or just some quiet time to contemplate, the Brix-up provides a versatile and flexible soft seating, meeting solution.

Based on the popular Brix bench seating the Brix-up combines an acoustic surround with a Brix bench to create a beautifully detailed unit to suit a new way of working.

Brimming with character these slightly retro units provide a perfect workspace away from your workplace.
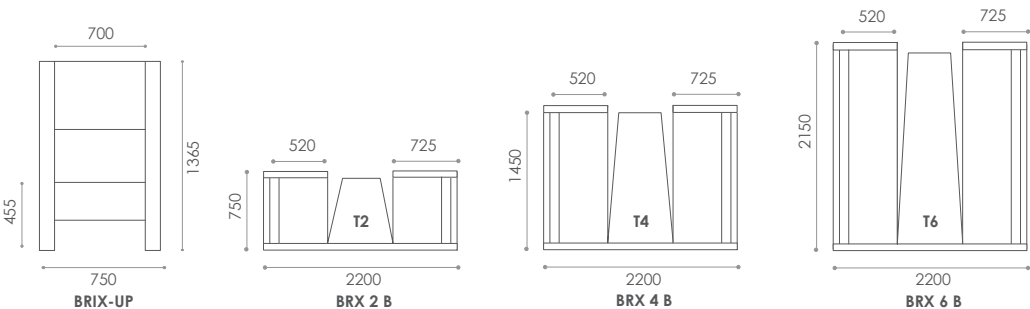
BRX 2 B   BRX 4 B   BRX 6 B

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 2 B	two person seating booth with an integral high acoustic surround, an 800mm infill panel and with a 600mm deep T2 MFC finish table, with a metal leg	6,246	6,433	6,620	6,854	15.1	72
BRX 4 B	four person seating booth with an integral high acoustic surround, an 800mm infill panel and with a 600mm deep T4 MFC finish table, with a metal leg	7,517	7,776	8,035	8,359	20.9	116
BRX 6 B	six person seating booth with an integral high acoustic surround, an 800mm infill panel and with a 600mm deep T6 MFC finish table, with a metal leg	8,782	9,107	9,432	9,840	26.3	170

N.B. all units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
BRX AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
BRX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
BRX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	uplift to a laminate top	uplift to a matt laminate top
BRX T2	vase shaped table 500 x 800/600 x 655mm with a metal leg	+71	+141
BRX T4	vase shaped table 1000 x 800/600 x 655mm with a metal leg	+84	+167
BRX T6	vase shaped table 1600 x 800/600 x 655mm with a metal leg	+96	+193

power modules		price
BRX DPS	table top, double power module, including clamp and 3m cable	170
BRX CAP 2	table top, double power module, with twin USB, type A + C charger, including clamp and 2m cable	230

Please Note:

1) The lower back cushion will always match the seat cushion, unless specified
2) If two-tone upholstery is specified, the unit will be charged at the higher priced fabric band
3) Brix-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and will require simple assembly

Standard product information

Black

Frame:	Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height levelling feet
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
N.B.	The lower back cushion will always match the seat cushion, unless specified

Options

Standard two tone upholstery (on seating units)	TT	+ 5%
Monitor arm and cable ports	MS	£250 RRP
Uplift to a 1000mm wide infill panel	IP 10	£132 RRP
Whiteboard infill panel	WB IP	£620 RRP
Black metal leg frame	BL	no charge
Oak wooden leg frame + wooden leg table	WL	£270 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame + wooden leg table	WL	£310 RRP
Black stained wooden leg frame and table leg	BSWL	£410 RRP

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black

(please refer to page 406)

700 | 520 | 725 | 520 | 725 | 520 | 725
1365 | 455 | 750 | T2 | 1450 | T4 | 2150 | T6
750 | 2200 | 2200 | 2200
**BRIX-UP** | **BRX 2 B** | **BRX 4 B** | **BRX 6 B**

kurt - seating booths

KUR 1   KUR 2   KUR 4   KUR 6

Kurt brings a new dimension to the seating booth...

Creating another new workspace for the agile working environment, Kurt provides an interesting and inspiring new space for working or meeting in the workplace. The softer, welcoming sofa units provide a relaxing and comfortable place to be, while the semi-transparent, 'voile' curtains provide a degree of privacy, while maintaining an important visual connection with the environment.

single seat	description		C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
KUR 1	single upholstered seating booth with high curtain surround, polished plywood vertical supports and faced with black or white nano-tech, matt-laminated as standard. Upholstered seat with a black frame and a KDT 1 MFC table with a black frame	curtain	3,588	3,658	3,728	5.0	22
		sofa	1,488	1,518	1,548	1.8	15
		table	613	613	613	-	20

two seater	description					fabric required	weight kg
KUR 2	two person upholstered seating booth with high curtain surround, polished plywood vertical supports and faced with black or white nano-tech, matt-laminated as standard. Upholstered seat with a black frame and a KDT 2 MFC table with a black frame	curtain	3,588	3,658	3,728	7.0	25
		sofas x 2	2,975	3,035	3,095	3.6	30
		table	613	613	613	-	20

four seater	description					fabric required	weight kg
KUR 4	four person upholstered seating booth with high curtain surround, polished plywood vertical supports and faced with black or white nano-tech, matt-laminated as standard. Upholstered seat with a black frame and a KDT 4 MFC table with a black frame	curtain	4,783	4,893	5,003	9.0	34
		sofas x 2	3,763	3,843	3,923	6.2	62
		table	964	964	964	-	37

six seater	description					fabric required	weight kg
KUR 6	six person upholstered seating booth with high curtain surround, polished plywood vertical supports and faced with black or white nano-tech, matt-laminated as standard. Upholstered seat with a black frame and a KDT 6 MFC table with a black frame	curtain	5,571	5,711	5,851	13.0	38
		sofas x 2	4,579	4,699	4,819	8.8	101
		table	1,079	1,079	1,079	-	49

tables	description	uplift to a nano laminate finish top	uplift to a 'special' nano laminate finish top
KDT 1	teardrop solid ply free-standing table 715 x 725 x 745mm with a metal leg	+182	+202
KDT 2	D' ended solid ply free-standing table 715 x 800 x 745mm with a metal leg	+190	+219
KDT 4	oval solid ply free-standing table 1200 x 800 x 745mm with twin metal legs	+234	+263
KDT 6	oval solid ply free-standing table 1900 x 800 x 745mm with twin metal legs	+277	+306

Please Note:

1) Priced as standard with single colour seating upholstery
2) Two-tone seating fabric no charge
3) Priced as standard with MFC table tops
4) Priced as standard with black or white nano-tech laminate facings on vertical posts - special nano-tech laminated + 2%

Curtain fabric options	Manufacturer	Collection
Band C	Vescom	Chira collection
Band D	Vescom	Swan collection
	Sekers	Sense collection
Band E	Vescom	Long collection
Seat and back fabric options	Standard Verco fabric **Bands C,D & E** options (see page 409)	

1815 | 825 | 825   KUR 1

1500 | 825   KUR 2

2200 | 800   KUR 4

2200 | 1500 | 800   (KUR 4)

2200 | 2200 | 800   KUR 6

jensen-up - seating booths

JEN 2 B   JEN 4 B   JEN 6 B

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JEN 2 B	two person seating booth with an integral high acoustic surround, an 800mm infill panel and with a 600mm deep T2 MFC finish table, with a metal leg	7,217	7,447	7,687	7,981	19.4	156
JEN 4 B	four person seating booth with an integral high acoustic surround, an 800mm infill panel and with a 600mm deep T4 MFC finish table, with a metal leg	8,192	8,446	8,710	9,036	23.4	190
JEN 6 B	six person seating booth with an integral high acoustic surround, an 800mm infill panel and with a 600mm deep T6 MFC finish table, with a metal leg	9,206	9,542	9,888	10,316	28.0	222

N.B. all Jensen Up units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

cushions	description					fabric required
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	uplift to a laminate top	uplift to a Nano laminate laminate top
JEN T2	vase shaped table 500 x 600/450 x 635mm with a metal leg	+80	+155
JEN T4	vase shaped table 1000 x 600/450 x 635mm with a metal leg	+95	+185
JEN T6	vase shaped table 1600 x 600/450 x 635mm with a metal leg	+105	+215

power modules		price
IPPM 1	infill panel power module 2 x power	260
IPPM 2	infill panel power module 2 x power, 2 x USB charging	475
IPPM 3	infill panel power module 1 x power, 1 x USB charging, 1 x HDMI	685

Please Note:
1) the back cushion, sides and upper back of the unit will be upholstered in the same fabric
2) the units above are shown with two tone upholstery
3) the buttons will always match the seat upholstery, unless specified at the time of order
4) jensen-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and require assembly on site

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs:	Polished aluminium tapered legs
MFC table finishes:	Standard MFC finishes
Laminate table finishes:	Standard laminate finishes

Standard two tone upholstery (on seating units)	**TT**	+ 5%
Inside/outside two & three tone upholstery	**IOTT**	+ 10%
No buttons	**NB**	n/c
Monitor support and service ducts	**MS**	£210 RRP
Fully webbed seat upholstery	**WS**	+£100 per seat
Uplift to a 1000mm wide infill panel	**IP 10**	£160 RRP
Black feet	**BL**	£80 RRP
Oak wooden leg frame on seating and table	**WL**	£300 RRP (natural walnut + £340 RRP)
Black stained wooden leg frame on seating and table	**BSWL**	£320 RRP
Tubular steel frame (painted frame)		
two person booth	**F1**	£116 RRP
four person booth	**F2**	£160 RRP
six person booth	**F3**	£202 RRP

standard MFC finishes

oak   forest oak
maple   ice white
beech   dove grey
natural walnut   lead
natural cherry   graphite
black

(please refer to page 406)

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black

(please refer to page 406)

WL   F1

Jensen-up affords privacy in the modern business workplace, an oasis of calm in an otherwise active environment.

Based on the popular Jensen soft seating sofa, Jensen-up combines an acoustic surround with a single, two or three seater sofa to suit a new way of working.

With fine attention to detail, the acoustic, high-backed, Jensen-up provides an ideal place for relaxing breaks, or casual and comfortable meetings, protected from the general hub-bub and distraction of background noise.
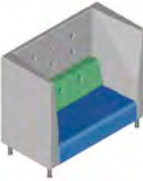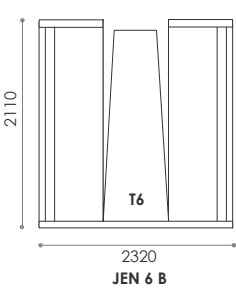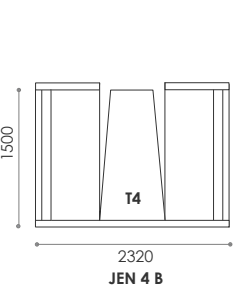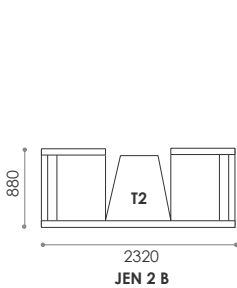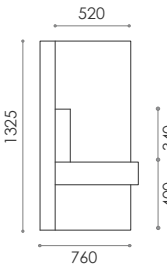

TT
The seat and buttons are the same colour fabric, lower back in a second colour fabric. Acoustic surround in a third colour fabric.

IOTT
The seat, lower back, upper back and inside faces are in one colour fabric, while the outside faces and buttons are in a second colour fabric
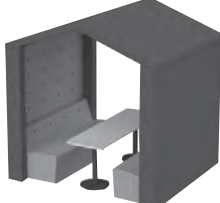

JEN 2 B   JEN 4 B   JEN 6 B

carriage

CGE 2 TT   CGE 4 TT   CGE 6 TT

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
CGE 2	two person carriage booth, with acoustic surround, with upholstered seating benches and an MFC free-standing table	9,059	9,242	9,486	9,730		19.7
CGE 4	four person carriage booth, with acoustic surround, with upholstered seating benches and an MFC free-standing table	10.657	10,919	11,269	11,619		28.2
CGE 6	six person carriage booth, with acoustic surround, with upholstered seating benches and an MFC free-standing table	12,390	12,756	13,245	13,734		39.4

N.B. all Carriage units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
CGE LRC	upholstered rectangular cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
CGE LSC	upholstered square cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	uplift to a laminated top	uplift to a matt laminated top
CGT 2	rectangular table 600 x 600 x 720mm with a painted black, pedestal base	+158	+210
CGT 4	rectangular table 1200 x 600 x 720mm with a painted black, pedestal base	+168	+250
CGT 6	rectangular table 1800 x 600 x 720mm with a painted black, pedestal base	+192	+285

power module	description	price
CGE POW 2	2 x USB charging units fitted in vertical columns. Black, white or stainless steel finish, including starter cables to a single UK 3-pin plug	880
CGE POW 4	4 x USB charging units fitted in vertical columns. Black, white or stainless steel finish, including starter cables to a single UK 3-pin plug	1,760

N.B. All Carriage units now include a suspended central light, as standard

Standard product information

Upholstery:	The unit will be upholstered in a single fabric, unless specified
	The buttons will always match the seat fabric, unless specified
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, tailored upholstery
Back panel and sides:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, tailored upholstery
MFC table finish:	Standard MFC finishes/black or stainless steel pedestal base
Laminate finishes:	Standard MFC finishes/black or stainless steel pedestal base
Light:	Suspended, linear LED light, lacquered silver, black or white
Delivery:	Carriage units will always be delivered in a KD format and will require installation on site

Options

Standard two tone upholstery (on seating)	**TT**	+ 5%
Inside/outside two tone upholstery	**IOTT**	+ 10%
No buttons	**NB**	no charge
Solid oak LED light	**OTL**	+£110

740   1210   1830
2300   475
2320 CGE 2   880 CGE 2   1500 CGE 4   2110 CGE 6
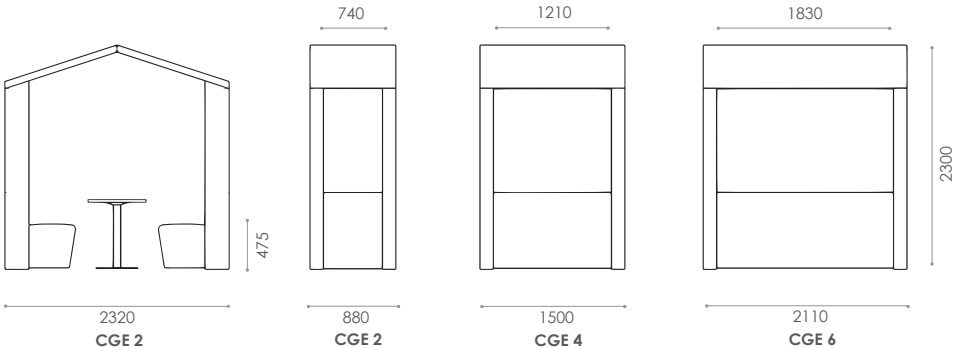
carriage

Creating another new inspiring new meeting space for the agile working environment, Carriage upholstered booths provide the ideal place to meet, eat or simply chill...

With a welcome visual transparency, while providing a cosy meeting space, Carriage provides the best of two worlds: separate from the environment, but still within it. Comfortable seating benches along with easy access to power modules that we all need in today's modern workplace, Carriage can be used to create more interesting, meeting, focused working or studying environments within the busy 'open plan' office.
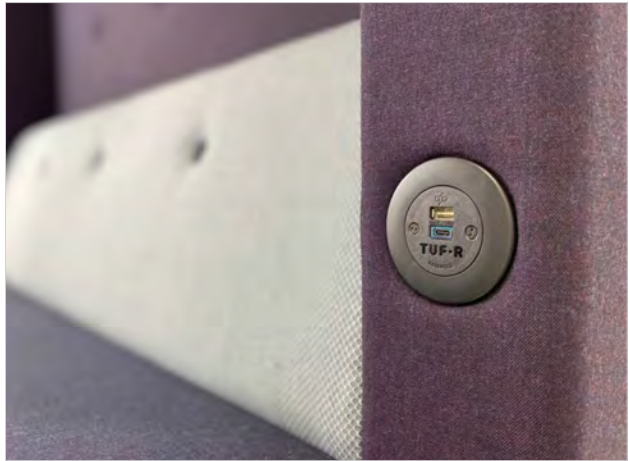
harbour - meeting booths

HAR 2   HAR 4   HAR 4P   HAR 6P

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
HAR 2	two seater MFC clad meeting booth, with table and LED lighting	8,153	8,318	8,537	8,757		8
HAR 4	four seater MFC clad meeting booth, with table and LED lighting	9,591	9,827	10,142	10,457		14
HAR 6	six seater MFC clad meeting booth, with table and LED lighting	11,029	11,336	11,747	12,157		23

N.B. please specify fabric choice for all inner panels and the MFC cladding finish.

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
HAR 2 P	two person, MFC clad seating booth, with table, LED lighting and a half-upholstered back wall, MFC outer panels	9,481	9,679	9,931	10,192		10
HAR 4 P	four person, MFC clad seating booth, with table, LED lighting and a half-upholstered back wall, MFC outer panels	10,919	11,188	11,536	11,892		17
HAR 6 P	six person, MFC clad seating booth, with table, LED lighting and a half-upholstered back wall, MFC outer panels	12,357	12,697	13,141	13,592		25

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
HAR LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
HAR LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

power module	description	price
HAR POW 2	2 x power module in front face of seating unit(s), 2 x USB charging. Black white, stainless steel	880
HAR POW 4	4 x power module in front face of seating unit(s), 2 x USB charging. Black white, stainless steel	1,760

Standard product information

Outer carcass:	Standard MFC finishes
Inner carcass:	Upholstered panels with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Table:	Standard MFC finishes/black frame
Lighting:	LED spotlights

Options:

Standard two tone upholstery (on seating units)   **TT**   + 5%

825   720   465   2100   825

2200   675   1285   1925

HAR 2   HAR 2   HAR 4   HAR 6
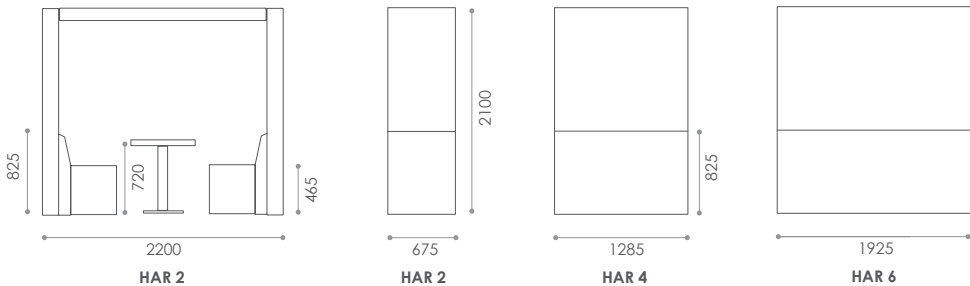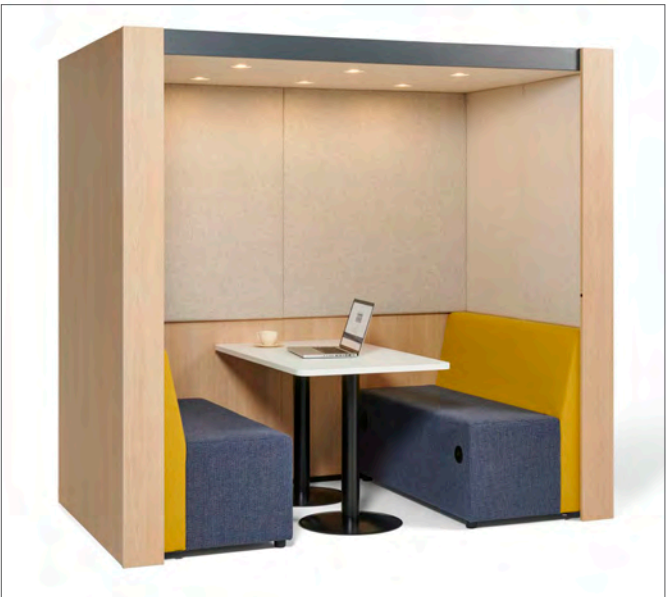
Harbour - a safe haven, a place of safety and comfort, a quiet oasis of calm in the ever increasing complexity of the new, modern, agile workplace.

A fabulous place to focus, to meet, to work or eat...

jensen-hut - seating booths

JEN H4 B TT   JEN H6 B TT

Please Note: shown with optional monitor support

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JEN H4 B	four person soft seating booth, with acoustic surround and upholstered roof and including a T4 MFC finish table with metal leg	10,813	11,313	11,813	12,463	38.4	
JEN H6 B	six person soft seating booth, with acoustic surround and upholstered roof and including a T6 MFC finish table with metal leg	11,038	11,588	12,188	12,838	43.2	

N.B all Jensen Hut units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	uplift to a laminate top
JEN T4	vase shaped table 1000 x 600/450 x 635mm with a metal leg	+95
JEN T6	vase shaped table 1600 x 600/450 x 635mm with a metal leg	+105

power modules		price
IPPM 1	infill panel power module 2 x power	260
IPPM 2	infill panel power module 2 x power, 2 x USB charging	475
IPPM 3	infill panel power module 1 x power, 2 x USB charging, 1 x HDMI	685

Please note:

1) The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
2) The units above are shown with two tone upholstery on seating units
3) The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
4) Jensen 'hut' units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site
5) All Jensen Huts are supplied with a suspended LED light

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Link panel:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs:	Polished aluminium tapered feet
MFC table finishes:	Standard MFC finishes/silver post leg
Laminate table finishes:	Standard laminate finishes/silver post leg
Light:	Silver, black or white finish

Standard two tone upholstery (on seating units)	TT	+ 5%
Inside/outside two tone upholstery	IOTT	+ 10%
No buttons	NB	no charge
Monitor support and service ducts	MS	£210 RRP
Oak finish light	OTL H4 or H6	+ £110
Fully webbed seat upholstery	WS	+ £100 / seat
Black feet	BL	£ 80 RRP
Oak wooden feet on seats and table	WL	£300 RRP
Natural walnut wooden feet on seats and table	WL	£340 RRP
tubular steel frame (painted chrome)		
two seater	F2	£160 RRP
three seater	F3	£202 RRP

1500   635

2320

JENSEN HUT

1210   1830

2300   400   400

1500   2110
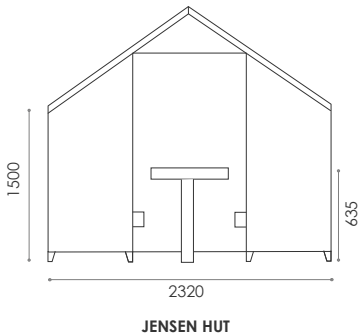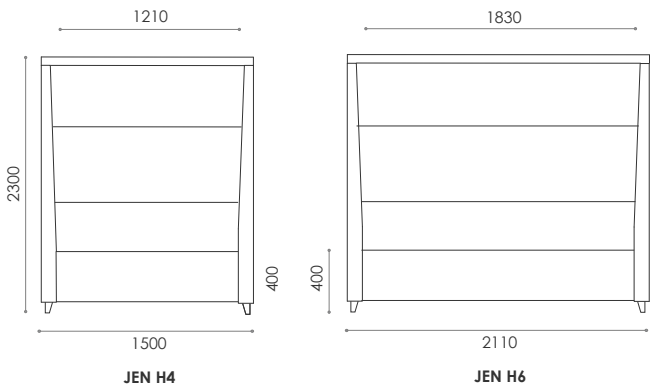
JEN H4   **JEN H6**

jensen-hut - seating booths

For those looking for the ultimate in acoustic booths, with an even greater degree of privacy the Jensen-hut provides the answer. Based on the popular Jensen soft-seating sofa, the Jensen-hut features a high acoustic surround, with the addition of a complete upholstered roof to create a fully upholstered seating booth for four or six persons.

Wherever you situate your Jensen-hut, it will exude understated, restful confidence and create a genuine 'talking point'. The option of LED task lighting, tables and the ability to mount monitors on the inside provides the ultimate discussion, meeting or presentation space.
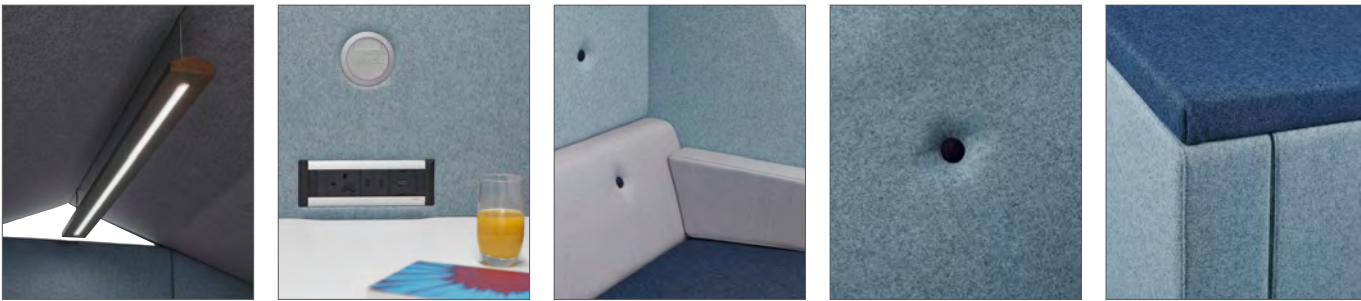
bee – personal pods

Creating another new workspace for the agile working environment, Bee upholstered personal -pods provide a new opportunity for greater differentiation in 'smart' workplaces.

1) All units are priced as standard with a single colour, foam backed **Camira Blazer Lite** fabric
2) Two-tone upholstery - +5%
3) Three-tone upholstery - +10%
4) Priced as standard with 25mm thick, square edged, MFC worktops
5) Nano-tech worktops on a solid ply core with chamfered edge profile + **£275 RRP** per worktop
6) All units are priced as standard with black or white nano-tech laminate end top caps - special nano-tech laminates +2%
7) All units supplied KD for easy delivery and simple installation
8) Lower panel height - 1215mm, top panel height - 500mm
9) Overall height of medium booths and pods - 1215mm
10) Overall height of high booths and pods - 1715mm

bee – cluster pods

description	code	medium	high
a single, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'cluster' pod, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with a medium or with a high panel height	BCP 1	4,474	6,596
a double unit, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'cluster' pods, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with a medium or with a high panel height	BCP 2	7,507	10,691
a treble unit, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'cluster' pods, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with a medium or with a high panel height	BCP 3	10,312	14,559
a quadruple unit, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'cluster' pods, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with a medium or with a high panel height	BCP 4	13,118	18,426

bee – personal pods

Bee can provide you with the opportunity to create more interesting, focused working or studying environment within the busy 'open plan' office environment, with an even greater appreciation of aesthetics and acoustics than previously available.
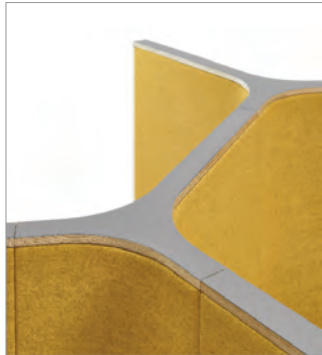
Elegant and practical nano-technology laminate top and end caps, on polished plywood.
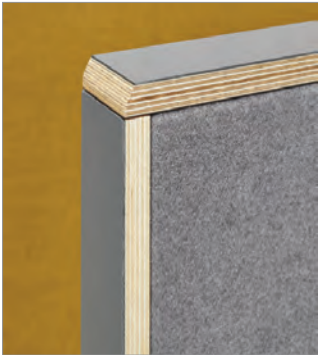
Discreet height levelling feet.

The option of a nano-technology laminate finish on a polished ply ergonomic worktop.

bee – high spine cluster pods

description	code	medium & high spine
a double unit, hexagonal, upholstered high spine 'cluster' pod, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood and a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium and high 'spine' panels	HSCP 2	9,629
a treble unit, hexagonal, upholstered high spine 'cluster' pod, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood and a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium and high 'spine' panels	HSCP 3	15,620
a quadruple unit, hexagonal, upholstered high spine 'cluster' pod, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood and a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium and high 'spine' panels	HSCP 4	21,079

bee – in-line pods

| description	code	medium	high
a double unit, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'in—line'pod with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BILP 2	8,189	11,904
a treble unit, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'in—line'pods with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BILP 3	11,904	17,212
a quadruple unit, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'in—line'pods with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BILP 4	15,620	22,520

bee – in-line work booths

description	code	medium	high
a single upholstered work booth with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BWB 1	3,565	5,156
a double upholstered 'in-line' work booths with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BWB 2	6,143	8,796
a treble upholstered 'in-line' work booths with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BWB 3	8.720	12,436
a quadruple upholstered 'in-line' work booths with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BWB 4	11,297	16,074

bee – high spine cluster pods

With both high and medium height panels, these cluster pods provide privacy and acoustic control when required, as well as maintaining a visual connection with the rest of the workplace.

Through its elegant and ergonomic design Bee can create a simple and clear architecture for the workplace, featuring high-tech laminate and sculpted, polished plywood finishes, combined with elegant upholstered panels up to a height of 1715mm.

Bee has been designed to both absorb and block the transfer of direct, transmitted, reflected and diffracted sound.

bee – in-line work booths

Booths and pods are available at two heights - 1215mm and 1715mm to provide the opportunity for different levels of acoustic and visual privacy.
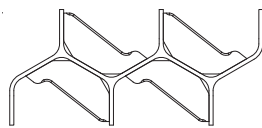
All panels are upholstered using foam backed **Blazer Lite** fabric from **Camira**, which is created from 100% Virgin wool and which is rapidly renewable and compostable.
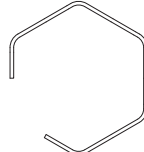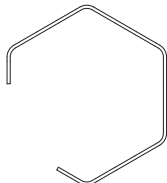
bee – back to back work booths

description	code	medium	high
a treble, upholstered 'back to back' work booth with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels	BWB 3 B2B	8,720	12,436
a quadruple, upholstered 'back to back' work booth with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels	BWB 4 B2B	11,072	15,847

bee – focus booths

description	code	medium	high
a single, upholstered 'focus' booth with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels	BFB 1	4,474	6,596
a double, upholstered 'focus' booth with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels	BFB 2	7,734	11,449
a single, upholstered 'focus' booth with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels	BFB 21	5,385	8,038
a double, upholstered 'focus' booths with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels	BFB 22	9,554	14,331

bee – quiet booth

description	code	medium	high
a medium sized 2200mm diam single 'quiet' hexagonal upholstered booth with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels **N.B.** Supplied empty	BQB 1	5,385	8,038
a large sized 2900mm diam single 'quiet' hexagonal upholstered booth with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels **N.B.** Supplied empty	BQB 2	8,416	13,194

bee – focus booths

Bee can provide you with the opportunity to create more interesting, focused working or studying environments within the busy 'open plan' office environment, with an even greater appreciation of aesthetics and acoustics than previously available.
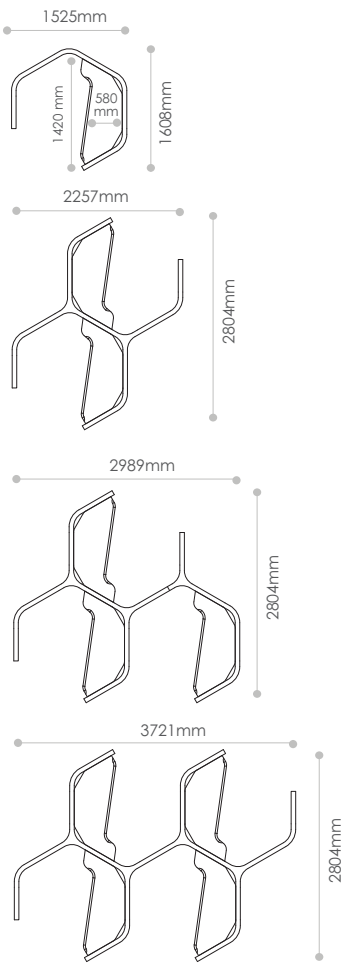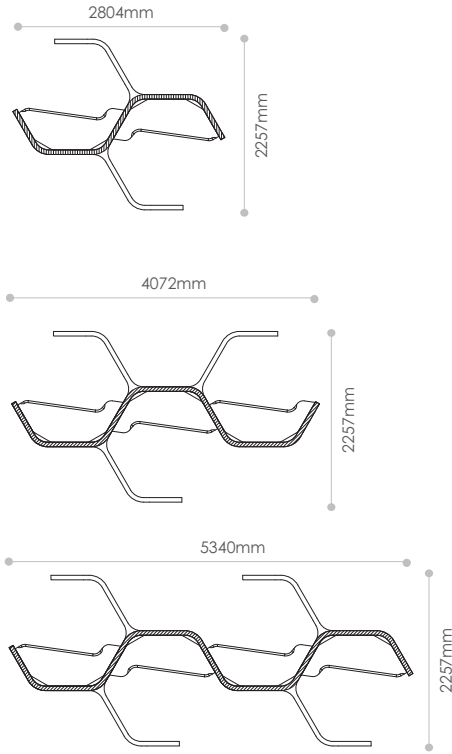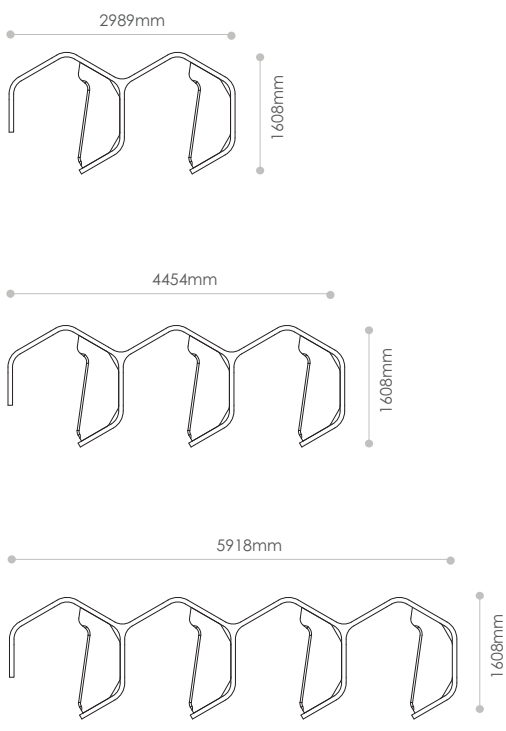
Power units may be easily incorporated, where required and cable management is made simply, quick and effective.
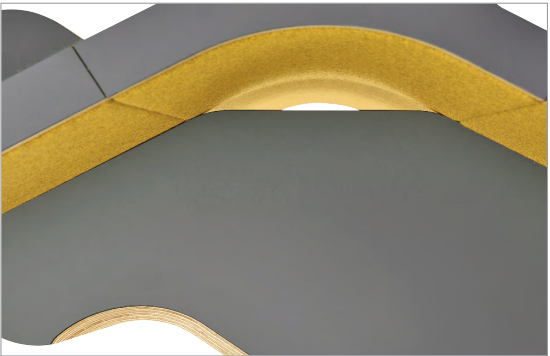
bee – quiet pods

Bee quiet pods can provide you with the opportunity to create a relaxed meeting space within a busy workplace. Robust and sturdy Bee can provide an interesting and inspiring architecture for informal and occasional meetings.

bee solo work booth
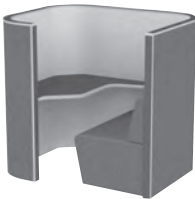
BSB 1 TT   BSB 2 TT   BSB 3 TT

code	description	dimensions	blazer lite	nano laminate worktop
BSB 1	solo work booth, with acoustic surround, with an upholstered seating bench and an MFC worktop	1395 x 1095 x 1360mm	5,253	+275
BSB 2	solo work booth, with acoustic surround, with an MFC worktop	1495 x 1095 x 1360mm	4,388	+275
BSB 3	solo work booth, with acoustic surround, with an MFC worktop	1195 x 1014 x 1360mm	3,392	+250

N.B. All panels upholstered in Camira Blazer Lite, or equivalent.

BSB - seat fabric option	B	C	D	E
additional cost for **BSB 1** seat upholstery (over **Band B**)	0	+25	+45	+55

Standard product information

Panel construction:	Formed and shaped timber construction with height levellers
Upholstered panels:	Camira Blazer lite fabric over combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam
Top and end caps:	Polished plywood faced with black or white Nanotech laminate
Upholstered seating bench:	Shaped and formed wood frame, upholstered over CMHR foam
Worktop:	Square edged 25mm thick MFC, with 2mm ABS lipping (See page 387)

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
Standard three tone upholstery	3T	+ 10%
Polished plywood, faced with black or white Nanotech laminate, with a top chamfered edge detail	PLY	£275 RRP BSB1/2, £250 RRP BSB 3
Wire management "Zippy"	BEE ZIP	£125 RRP
Desk-top power module	CAP 2	£230 (2 x UK power + twin USB A+C + 3m starter cable)
Plywood power module	PLY 2 V	£525 (2 x UK power + starter cable)
Plywood power module	PLY 3 H	£570 (2 x UK power + twin USB A + C + 3m starter cable)

CAP 2

PLY 2V

PLY 3H

1395

1095

BSB 1

1495

1095

BSB 2

1195

600

1014
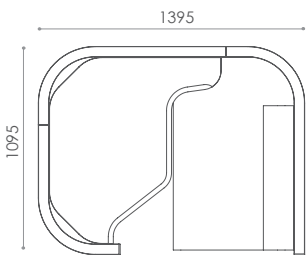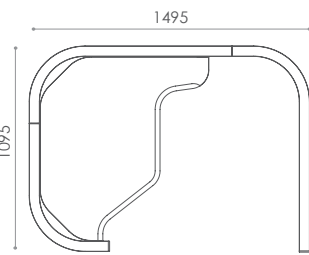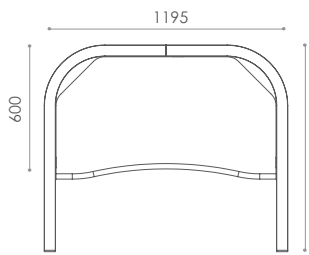
BSB 3

bee solo work booth
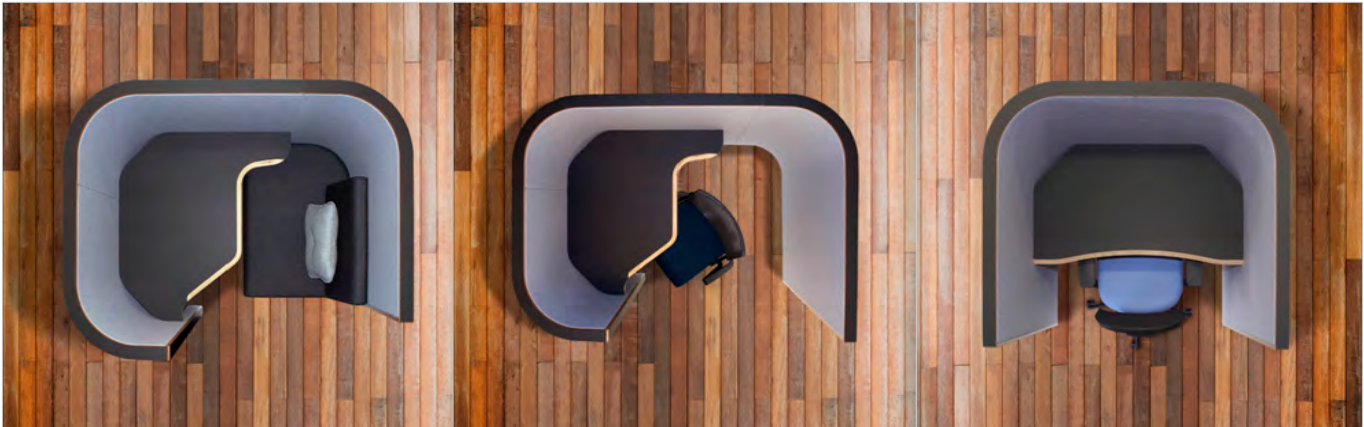
Creating another new workspace for the agile working environment, Bee upholstered solo booths provide another opportunity for greater differentiation in 'smart' workplaces.

Bee solo booths can provide you with the opportunity to create more interesting, focused working or studying environments within the busy 'open plan' office environment, with an even greater appreciation of aesthetics and acoustics than previously available.

bee – personal pods and booths - dimensions

bee - cluster pods

1525mm
1420 mm
580 mm
1608mm

2257mm
2804mm

2989mm
2804mm

3721mm
2804mm

bee - high spine cluster pods

2804mm
2257mm

4072mm
2257mm

5340mm
2257mm

bee - in-line pods

2989mm
1608mm

4454mm
1608mm

5918mm
1608mm

bee - work booths

1525mm
1055mm

2989mm
1055mm

4454mm
1055mm

5918mm
1055mm

bee - back to back work booths

2989mm
1698mm

3721mm
1698mm

bee - focus booths

2110mm
1330mm

3593mm
1330mm

2110mm
1525mm

3593mm
1884mm

bee - quiet booths

2269mm
2149mm
2540mm
1075mm

3013mm
2894mm
3400mm
1819mm
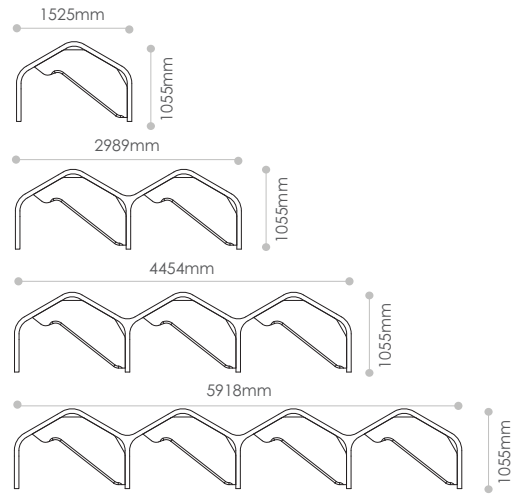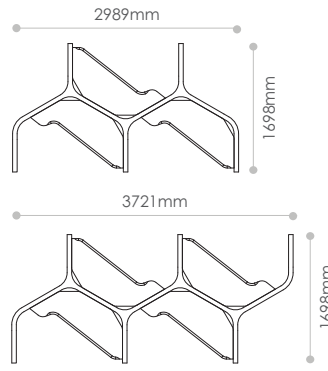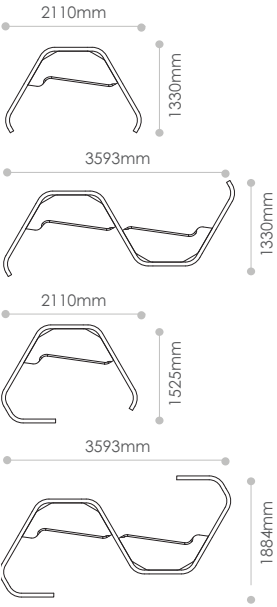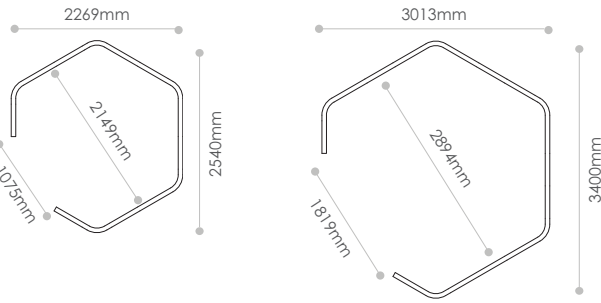
contents

seating

soft seating

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

they say great things never come from comfort zones..

our soft seating did

Seating for the 'new' workplace

The office itself is changing shape and function; we are starting to see a reduction in the requirement for permanent workstations, and being replaced by a new 'softer', more domestic, feel for the workplace, with soft furnishings being used as breakout areas, informal meeting places and occasional workspaces.

Greater emphasis is perhaps being placed on the office acting primarily as a place of communication and collaboration; conceivably the place to foster the Company culture and to inspire employees, rather than just a place to work. While standard sofas and lounge seating can provide an opportunity for relaxation, this new way of working now also requires quick and easy access to power, privacy, as well as to ergonomic comfort.

The Anna Work sofa and lounge seating collection can provide a key component in planning comfortable, supportive shared spaces for the new workplaces in the post-pandemic office, allowing relaxation collaboration and occasional work to take place whenever and wherever required. Simple, accessible, under-seat, or in-table power is available, wherever required, while robust laptop pads provide the platform for digital workbooks, a coffee or for a notebook.

With the help of high-speed mobile technology and easy access to power, people can work anywhere. The Anna work sofa collection can provide a versatile workplace for individuals and for teams of people.

Practical facilities, including tablets, armrests and easily accessible power modules can provide everyone with a comfy, ergonomic workplace away from the workstation.

Simple accessible, under-seat, or 'in-table power is available wherever required, while robust laptop pads provide the platform for digital workbooks, a coffee or a notebook.

All provided with the close attention to detail, the high quality manufacturing expertise and clarity of vision you have come to expect from the Verco Design Studio.

soft seating

soft seating

Where required, tables can replace seat cushions to provide the helpful spaces for coffee, bags or accessories and which can also be used to 'host' alternative power solutions.

Anna work sofas offer a comfortable and ergonomic seating experience, while making it possible to combine sofas units with seating benches, corner units, loose tables and occasional chairs to create the space that you need in today's workplace.

With Anna the workspace is limited only by your imagination…..

Modular, linear with a simple aesthetic and a visually light structure, Anna blends into any setting, with its carefully balanced proportions and elegant lines.The sofa displays a functional and aesthetic self-confidence by matching the upholstered structural framework with the substantial luxury of the soft upholstery of the seat and back cushions.

Anna has been designed by Studio Verco to assist in the creation of different 'neighbourhoods' within the office community. Creating a vibrant 'village' of different, interesting and thoughtful spaces for different work scenarios. Neighbourhoods are social communities and Anna provides considerable opportunities for face-to-face interaction among users, while also providing a variety of inspirational and reflective spaces to assist more focused work.

| ANA 1 S | ANA 2 S | ANA 3 S | ANA C S | ANA 120 S |

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ANA 1 S	single seat sofa unit	1,564	1,601	1,651	1,701	1,763	4.0	22.0
ANA 2 S	two seat sofa unit	2,385	2,459	2,558	2,657	2,781	8.0	38.0
ANA 3 S	three seat sofa unit	3,207	3,319	3,468	3,617	3,803	12.0	56.0
ANA C S	corner seat sofa unit	2,321	2,386	2,473	2,560	2,669	7.0	24.0
ANA 120 S †	120 degree sofa unit (not free standing)	2,793	2,853	2,934	3,015	3,116	6.5	28.0

† please specify if to be used between units, or at the end of a run

Options

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	
ANA ARM*	upholstered arm, may only be fitted between seats within 2 or 3 seater units only	342	347	353	359	367	N.B. see below for available positions **A,B,C** or **D**
ANA PAD*	laptop pad - may only be fitted between seats within 2 or 3 seater units	359					N.B. see below for available positions **A** or **B**
ANA S TAB	table - to replace any single seat within a single, double or treble seater units	n/c	-21	-49	-76	-112	N.B. please specify position of table(s) required **L/M/R** facing
ANA CS TAB	table - to replace the seat within a **corner sofa** unit only	n/c	-21	-49-	76-	-112	

* to be fitted on site

power

code	description	price
ANA CPWC	'in-table' wireless charging module, with a 2m USB lead to a UK 13 Amp UK plug adaptor	400
ANA CPCM	'in-table' charging and power module, (1 x UK, 2 x USB) including starter cable to a 13 Amp UK plug	450
ANA BFPM	'in-table' flip charging and power module, (1 x UK, 2 x USB) including starter cable to a 13 Amp UK plug	575
ANA PHS	'under-seat' charging and power module, (1 x UK, 2 x USB) including starter cable to a 13 Amp UK plug	415	N.B. possible position of power module(s) required, (see below) **1** or **2**

Standard product information

Frame: Tubular steel legs, epoxy painted satin black, with black feet
Carcass: jointed and glued, furniture grade plywood
Seat: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, over a webbed seat base, with tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Sheep wool filling with tailored upholstery
Arms: Fully upholstered armrests, (CMHR) foam and tailored upholstery
Tables: Solid plywood core, with a nanotech laminate surface finish in Black or white, with a polished edge detail
Laptop pad: Solid plywood core, with a nanotech laminate surface finish in Black or white, with a polished edge detail

Options

Linking brackets: LB £44 RRP
Two tone upholstery: TT + 5%
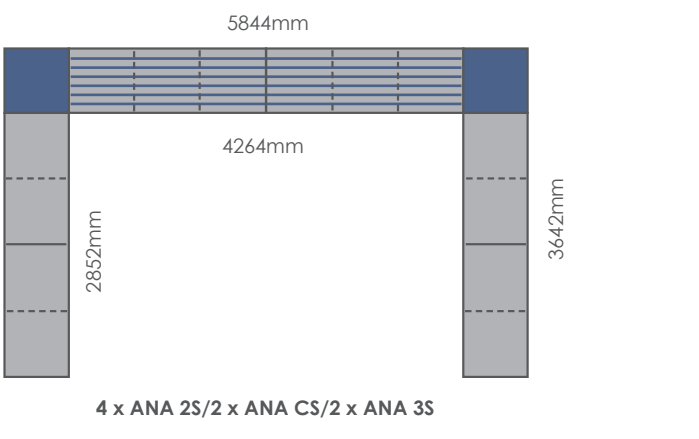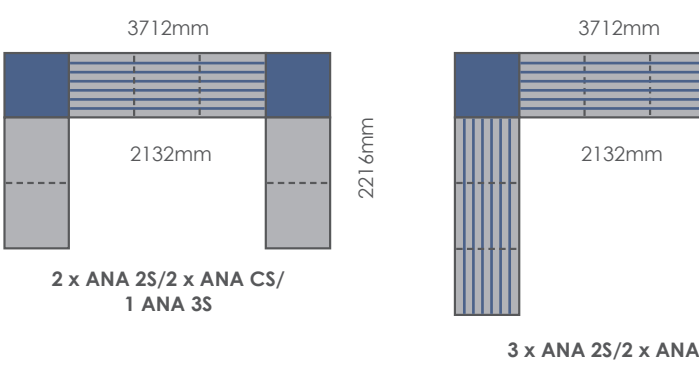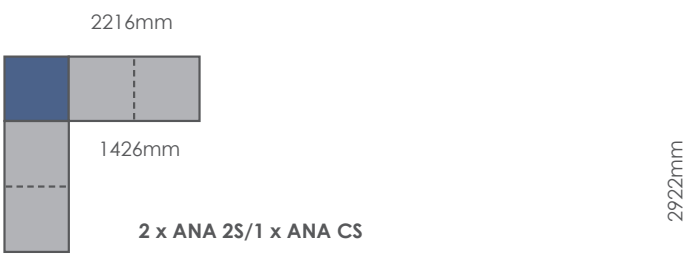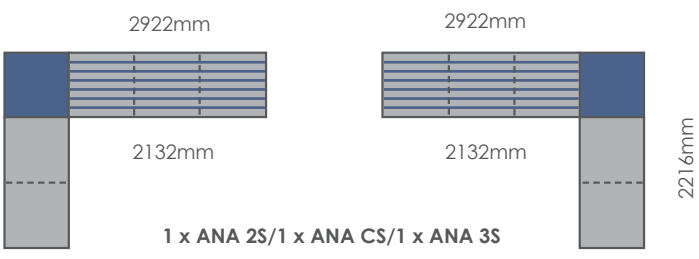
position of tables, pads and PHS underseat power modules

3 seater

2 seater

| ANA 1 S | ANA 1 S | ANA 2 S | ANA 3 S | ANA C S | ANA 120 S |

| ANA 1 B | ANA 2 B | ANA 3 B | ANA C B | ANA120 B |

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ANA 1 B	single seat bench unit	1,034	1,053	1,078	1,103	1,134	2.0	16.0
ANA 2 B	two seat bench unit	1,484	1,517	1,560	1,603	1,657	3.5	30.0
ANA 3 B	three seat bench unit	1,935	1,982	2,044	2,106	2,184	5.0	42.0
ANA C B	corner seat bench unit	954	973	998	1,023	1,054	2.0	15.0
ANA 120 B †	120 degree bench unit	1,129	1,161	1,203	1,245	1,298	1.5	12.0

† this unit is not free standing and must be supported by standard units either side

Coffee tables

code	description	dimensions	price
ANA 0707 S	square shaped coffe table with radius corners, with a nanotech laminate top on a solid ply core, black legs	700 x 700 x 400	477
ANA 0906 R	retangular shaped coffe table with radius corners, with a nanotech laminate top on a solid ply core, black legs	900 x 600 x 400	636

Options

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	
ANA ARM*	upholstered arm, may only be fitted between seats within 2 or 3 seater units only	342	347	353	359	367	N.B. see below for available positions **A,B,C** or **D**
ANA PAD*	laptop pad - may only be fitted between seats within 2 or 3 seater units	359					N.B. see below for available positions **A, B, C, D**
ANA B TAB	table - to replace any single seat within a single, double or treble seater units	n/c	-14	-26	-40	-57	N.B. please specify position of table(s) required **L/M/R** facing

* to be fitted on site

Standard product information

Frame: Tubular steel legs, epoxy painted satin black, with black feet
Carcass: jointed and glued, furniture grade plywood
Seat: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, over a webbed seat base, with tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Sheep wool filling with tailored upholstery
Arms: Fully upholstered armrests, (CMHR) foam and tailored upholstery
Tables: Solid plywood core, with a nanotech laminate surface finish in Black or white, with a polished edge detail
Laptop pad: Solid plywood core, with a nanotech laminate surface finish in Black or white, with a polished edge detail

Options

Linking brackets: LB £44 RRP
Two tone upholstery: TT + 5%

position of tables, pads and PHS underseat power modules

3 seater

2 seater

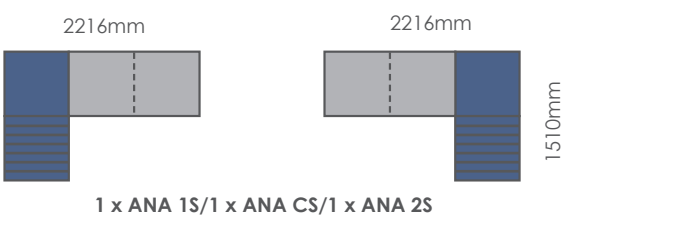| ANA 1 B | ANA 1 B | ANA 2 B | ANA 3 B | ANA C B | ANA 120 B |

soft seating

soft seating

Dimensions shown are for the Anna seating **sofas**.

**Please Note:** the depth of each bench unit is **70mm less** than the sofa unit.

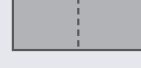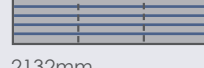2216mm　2216mm

1510mm

1 x ANA 1S/1 x ANA CS/1 x ANA 2S

2922mm　2922mm

2132mm　2132mm

2216mm

1 x ANA 2S/1 x ANA CS/1 x ANA 3S

2216mm

1426mm

2 x ANA 2S/1 x ANA CS

2922mm

2132mm

2922mm

2 x ANA 3S/1 x ANA CS

3712mm

2132mm

2216mm

2 x ANA 2S/2 x ANA CS/
1 ANA 3S

3712mm

2132mm

2922mm

3 x ANA 2S/2 x ANA CS

4432mm

2852mm

2922mm

2 x ANA 2S/2 x ANA CS/2 x ANA 3S

5844mm

4264mm

2852mm　3642mm

4 x ANA 2S/2 x ANA CS/2 x ANA 3S

4460mm

3200mm

2640mm

1630mm

4 x ANA 120 S/5 X ANA 1 S

Key

790mm — corner unit - ANA CS

720mm — single unit - ANA 1S, 1B or CB

1426mm — two seater unit - ANA 2S or 2B

2132mm — three seater unit - ANA 3S or 3B

N.B. any sofa unit can be replaced by a bench unit if required

soft seating

soft seating
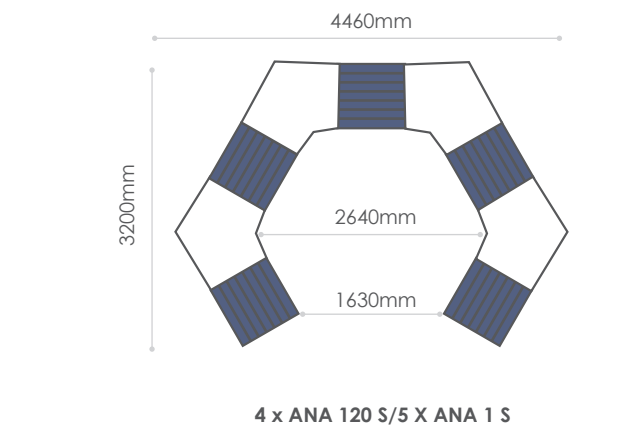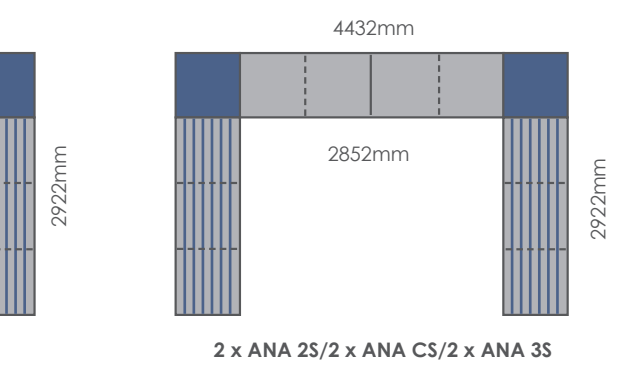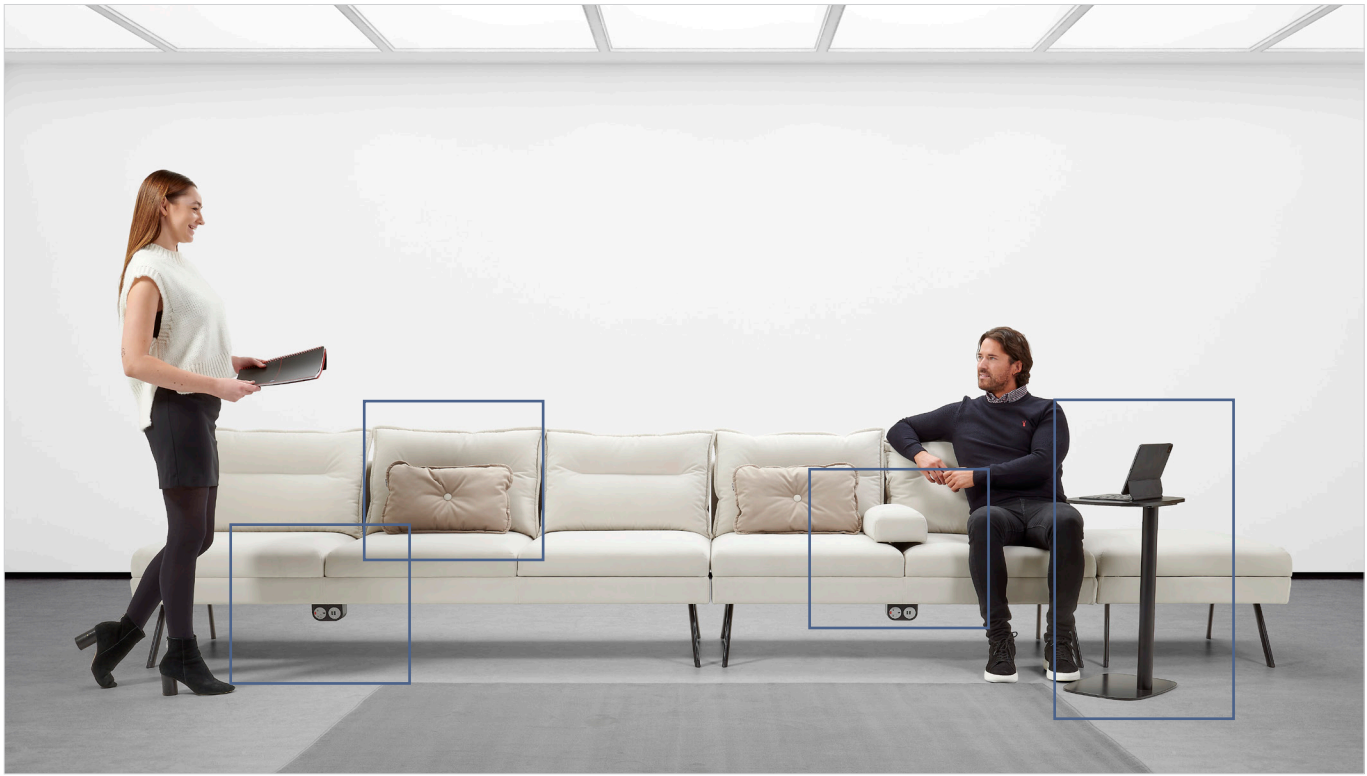
under-seat and in-table power

arms, laptops pads, cushions and accessories

upholstery detail

Modular, linear with a simple aesthetic and visually light structure, Anna blends into any setting, with its carefully balanced proportions and elegant lines.

The sofa displays a functional and aesthetic self-confidence by matching the upholstered structural framework with the substantial luxury of the soft upholstery of the seat and back cushions.

aesthetic self-confidence

Modular, linear with a simple aesthetic and visually light structure. Anna blends into any setting, with its carefully balanced proportions and elegant lines. The sofa displays a functional and aesthetic self-confidence by matching the upholstered structural framework with the substantial luxury of the soft upholstery of the seat and back cushions.

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ANA 1 L P	medium back armchair, with plinth	3,184	3,276	3,368	3,483	3,733	7.4	36.5
ANA 2 L P	medium back two seater settee, with plinth	4,289	4,428	4,567	4,741	5,041	11.2	49.5
ANA 3 L P	medium back three seater settee, with plinth	5,300	5,487	5,674	5,908	6,358	15.1	66.5

two tone fabric **TT** +5%

The lines between the workplace and home are being blurred more and more, with furniture now able to support and comfort you through the stresses and strains of the modern 'agile' work style.

Whether working at home or in the office, Anna Lounge is able to sit harmoniously in any environment, providing an effortless sense of style and stature with its seemingly simple design and clean lines.

"Don't get up. Just sit a while and think. Never be afraid to sit a while and think"

Lorraine Hansberry

soft seating

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ANA 1 L	medium back armchair	2,939	3,031	3,123	3,238	3,488	6.6	33.5
ANA 2 L	medium back two seater settee	3,799	3,938	4,077	4,251	4,551	10.0	43.5
ANA 3 L	medium back three seater settee	4,565	4,752	4,939	5,173	5,623	13.5	56.5

two tone fabric **TT** +5%

everything and more...

The Anna Lounge range, whilst minimal in design, offers maximum comfort and maximum appeal. Cushions are generously filled with premium sheep's wool which, combined with low seating, emphasises a relaxed and inviting aesthetic.

A true expression of elegance, Anna Lounge breathes luxury and modernity into any meeting, waiting or relaxation space in which it resides. It's this notion, alongside the beautifully crafted materials, that transform this range into a work of art; defined by a sleek form and delivered in an extensive range of fabric and leather finishes, it makes a stand-out addition to your workplace, or home.

features_

- Designed by Studio Verco
- Minimalistic design
- Webbed seat cushions with posture seat contour and waterfall front
- Luxurious back cushions
- Soft arm cushions
- Beautifully tailored upholstery
- Available with an upholstered plinth or with black legs
- Verco 5 year warranty

soft seating

anna lounge with four legged frame_

The Anna Lounge range, whilst minimal in design, offers maximum comfort and maximum appeal. Cushions are generously filled with premium sheep's wool which, combined with low seating, emphasises a relaxed and inviting aesthetic.

A true expression of elegance, Anna Lounge breathes luxury and modernity into any meeting, waiting or relaxation space in which it resides. It's this notion, alongside the beautifully crafted materials, that transform this range into a work of art; defined by a sleek from and delivered in an extensive range of fabric and leather finishes, it makes a stand-out addition to your workplace, or home.

soft seating

705	1250	1956
405 / 700 / 405 / 1020 / 825	810 / 1564	2270
ANA 1L	ANA 2L	ANA 3L

BEN 1 TT BL | BEN 2 TT CH | BJN 5 TT BL | BJN 1 TT WL | BJN 2 HR TT BL

benny	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BEN 1	medium back lounge armchair, with a solid wire sled frame	1,475	1,508	1,541	1,583	2.7	21.5
BEN 2	medium back lounge armchair, with a swivel four star base	1,661	1,694	1,727	1,769	2.7	24.0

bjorn	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BJN 1	high back lounge armchair, with a solid wire sled frame	1,769	1,815	1,861	1,918	3.7	23.0
BJN 2	high back lounge armchair, with a swivel four star base	1,955	2,001	2,047	2,104	3.7	25.5

footstool	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BJN 5	upholstered footstool on a swivel four star base	1,053	1,058	1,063	1,069	0.4	12.0

headroll	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
HR	upholstered headroll	141	145	149	154	0.4

Please see page 384 for the Klara table range

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Shell:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Headroll:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Frame:	Solid wire frame with a black or chrome finish
Four star swivel base:	Four star steel base with a black or chrome finish

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
Wooden leg frame on BEN 1or BJN 1	WL	£50 RRP (beech)

Today work can take place anywhere, with wireless technology supporting more varied, interesting, inspirational and comfortable workspaces.

With a simplicity of form and a restrained appearance Bjorn and Benny provide a sophisticated solution for informal meeting, waiting or workplaces. With a generosity of dimension Bjorn provides a superb statement and focal point in any space, while the soft upholstery envelopes and reassures the user, providing a welcome oasis of comfort.

BEN 1 | BEN 2 | BJN 1 | BJN 2 | BJN 5

soft seating

| | | ECH 1 | ECH 2 | ECH 11 | ECH 12 | ECH 1 MSW | ECH 12 HSW |

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ECH 1	sled base	829	849	875	901	934	1,109	2.1	13
ECH 2	swivel chair	916	936	962	988	1,021	1,196	2.1	15
ECH 11	high back wing chair sled base	1,237	1,260	1,291	1,322	1,361	1,586	2.5	15
ECH 12	high back wing swivel chair	1,324	1,347	1,378	1,409	1,448	1,673	2.5	17
MSW	medium back show wood outer back	+186	+161	+156	+151	+143	+85		
HSW	high back show wood outer back	+212	+187	+180	+175	+167	+110		

Standard product information

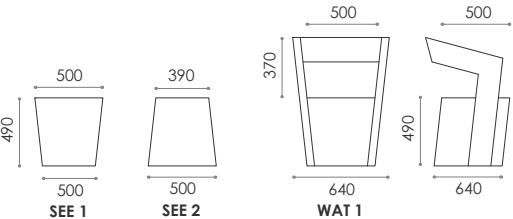|	
Frame:	Solid wire sled frame, chrome finish
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Base:	Polished cast aluminium four star base

Options

No buttons	**NB**	no charge
Two tone upholstery	**TT**	+ 5%
Standard wood finishes, (as shown)		no charge
Stain to sample		+ 10%

TT

standard wood finishes

maple oak cherry natural walnut

540 460 540 460 540 460 540 460
460 460
400 450 660 400 660 450
600 600 740 740 600 600 740 740
ECH 1 ECH 2 ECH 11 ECH 12

soft seating

soft seating

DNY 1 BL	DNY 1 PB	DNY 1 WL	DNY 1 MT BL	DNY 3	DNY 4 WL	
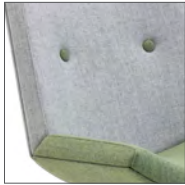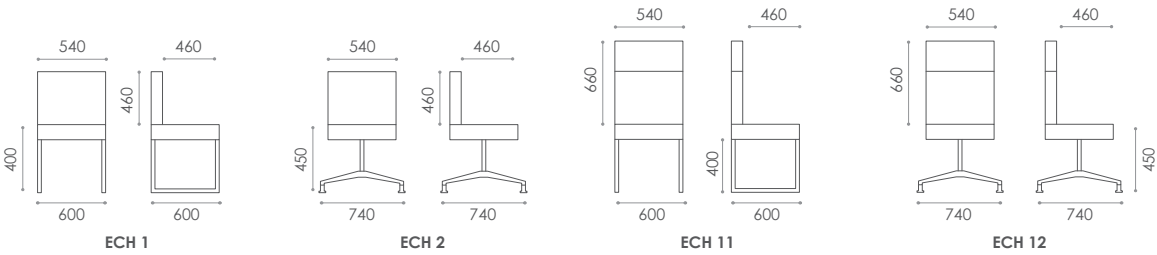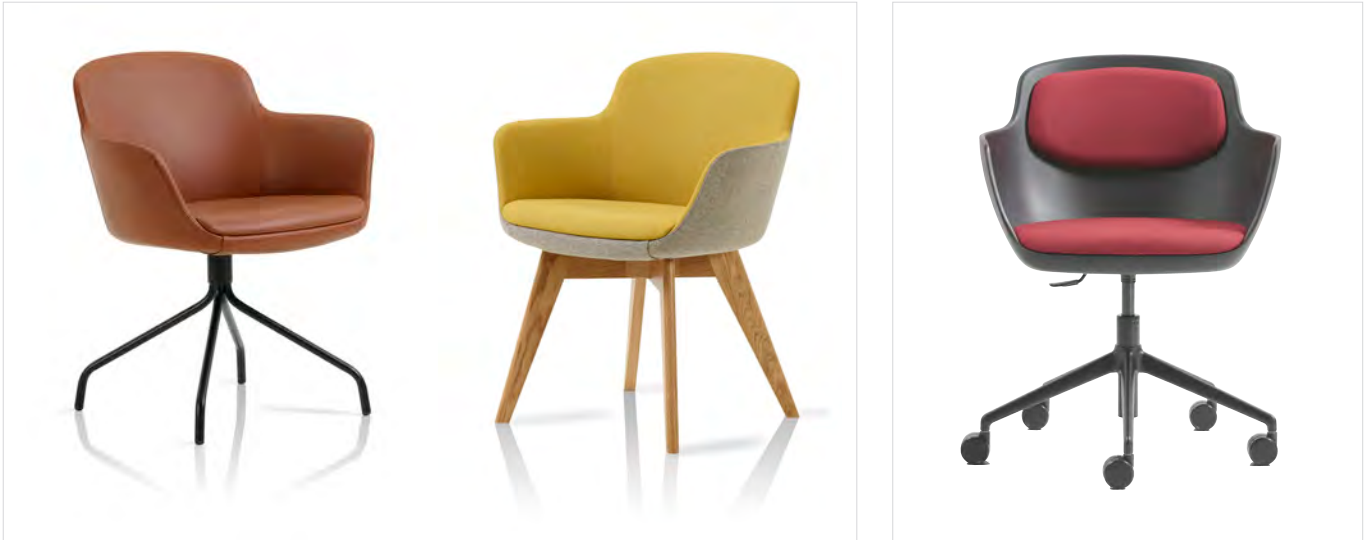
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
DNY 1	medium back tub chair	899	913	932	951	974	1,149	1.5	14
DNY 2	medium back, swivel tub chair	959	973	992	1,011	1,034	1,209	1.5	15
DNY 1 Tech	medium back PU tub chair, with an upholstered seat pad	809	823	842	861	884	1,059		
DNY 2 Tech	meduim back PU swivel tub chair	869	883	902	921	944	1,119		
FLL	upholstered back pad	91	94	100	105	110	125		
DNY 1 WL	medium back tub chair with a solid oak wood frame	1,016	1,030	1,049	1,068	1,091	1,266	1.5	15
DNY 1 MT	medium back swivel tub chair with seat height adjustment and a polished five star base	1,003	1,017	1,036	1,055	1,078	1,253	1.5	16

code	description	mfc	lam	ven
DNY 3	circular coffee table	547	605	774
DNY 4	double barreled coffee table	547	605	774
DNY 3 WL	circular coffee table with solid oak wood frame	664	722	890
DNY 4 WL	double barreled coffee table with a solid oak wood frame	664	722	890

Standard product information

Frame:	Tubular steel four star, chrome finish
Seat cushion:	Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Five star base:	Cast aluminium five star base, polished or painted black or white
Veneer table finishes:	Standard veneer finishes
Laminate table finishes:	Standard laminate finishes
MFC table finishes:	Standard MFC finishes

Options

Black or white four star swivel plastic base with castors	PB	£30 RRP (on DNY1)
Black four star frame	BL	£30 RRP
Two-tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
Standard wood finishes, (as shown)		no charge
Stain to sample		+ 10%

standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
black

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
natural walnut
cherry

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green

black

(please refer to page 406)

TT

DNY TECH

MT BL

475	450	475	450	800	640
DNY 1/2		DNY 1 WL		DNY 3	DNY 4
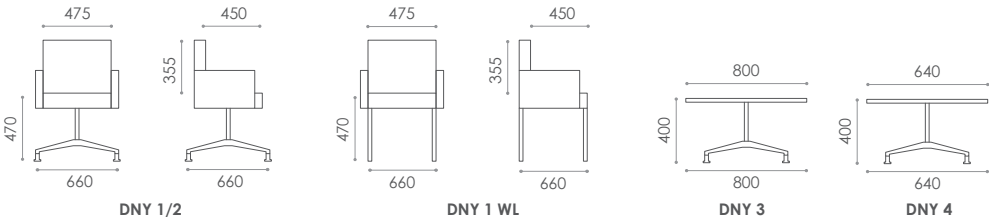
SNU 1 BL	SNU 2	SNU 1 PB	SNU 3 L TT	SNU 11 TT BL	SNU 12 TT BL

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SNU 1	medium back tub chair	1,075	1,096	1,117	1,143	1,318	1.7	16
SNU 2	medium back swivel tub chair	1,135	1,156	1,177	1,203	1,378	1.7	17
SNU 1 WL	medium back tub chair with a solid oak wood frame	1,192	1,213	1,234	1,260	1,435	1.7	19
SNU 3 L	medium back lounge chair on a solid oak wooden frame	1,215	1,236	1,257	1,283	1,458	1.7	19
high back								
SNU 11	high back lounge chair with sled frame	1,730	1,776	1,822	1,879	-	3.0	23
SNU 12	high back lounge chair with four star swivel base	1,905	1,951	1,997	2,054	-	3.0	25
SNU 11 L	high back lounge chair with an ash wooden four legged frame	1,775	1,821	1,867	1,924	-	3.0	24

N.B. snug high back lounge chairs are not available with vinyl or hide upholstery

Standard product information

Frame:	Tubular steel, four star, chrome finish
Seat cushion:	Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Wooden frame:	SNU 1 WL/SNU 3L - Solid Oak four legged frame , clear lacqured
Wooden frame:	SNU 11 L - Solid Ash four legged frame , clear lacqured
Five star base:	Cast aluminium, polished or painted black or white

Options

Black frame	BL	£30 RRP
Five star base (SNU 1 only)	MT	£104 RRP
Black or white plastic four star base	PB	+ £30 RRP (SNU 1 only)
Polished four star base with castors	PO	£85 RRP (SNU 11 only)
Stain to sample	STS	+ 10%
Two-tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%

With beautiful lines and a wonderfully curved shell, the Snug chair can provide a more cosy, domestic feel to your workspace. Harking back to 70s styling the snug captures simplicity and beauty in one single chair. With generous upholstery and a choice of frames the snug chair can find a welcome home in any modern office environment, while the Snug Lounge chair brings elegance and sophistication to reception, break-out or waiting areas.
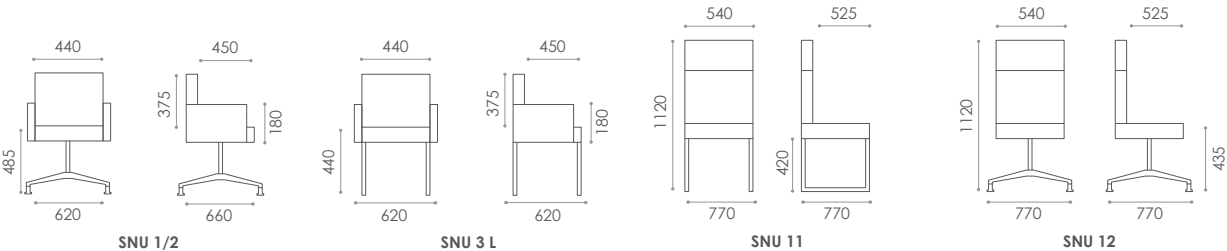
This recent addition of the high back to the range takes this collection to new heights, with more generous dimensions the comfort is increased and these superb lounge chairs display all the very best qualities and attention to detail expected from this prestigious range.

While the options of a 'lounge' height sled base, smooth four star swivelbase or a stylish solid timber four legged base on the NEW high back Snug, ensures that the collection is now one of the most versatile soft seating ranges within our portfolio.

440	450	440	450	540	525	540	525
485 / 620	375 / 180 / 660	440 / 620	375 / 180 / 620	1120 / 770	420 / 770	1120 / 770	435 / 770
SNU 1/2		**SNU 3 L**		**SNU 11**		**SNU 12**	

soft seating

soft seating

wait and see

Wait and See offers an exciting take on the traditional tub armchair; a softly upholstered stool provides an informal and friendly seating solution, while for longer periods the Wait tub chair provides appealing levels of seating comfort with the same friendly and quietly confident form.

The modest proportions belie the dramatic impact that Wait and See can have, while the option of the two-tone upholstery can create a peaceful waiting, meeting or thinking area within your workplace.

soft seating

SEE 1   SEE 2   WAT 1 TT

code	description	camira blazer	fabric required	weight kg
SEE 1	single cup shaped upholstered stool	637	1.2	7
SEE 2	single cone shaped upholstered stool	637	1.2	7
WAT 1	single upholstered tub chair	1,448	3.0	12

N.B: wait and see are only available in camira blazer, or equivalent fabric.

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Two tone upholstery   **TT**   + 5%

TT

soft seating

70   71

TYL 1 GY

TYL 1 W

Tyler offers a modern take on the traditional tub armchair; a plastic shell and a separate seat cushion, combine with a wooden leg frame to bring a different feel to your break-out and meeting areas.

The choice of different coloured plastic shells and different colours and texture through the seating cushion allow you to play subtly with your interior design, to create the perfect solution for your workplace.

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
TYL 1 GY	grey plastic tub chair	531	541	551	563	-	0.8	11
TYL 1 W	white plastic tub chair	531	541	551	563	-	0.8	11

soft seating

soft seating

Standard product information

Tub chair: Coloured plastic shell
Leg frame: Four legged solid oak frame, clear lacquered finish
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Black painted leg frame	**BL**	no charge
Stained to sample leg frame	**SS**	£ 50 RRP

BL

470   500

310

450

580   580

TYL 1

CUP 1   CUP 1 WL   CUP 2 SB SC

code	description	plastic shell	upholstered seat pad	weight kg
CUP 1	plastic shell with a painted cream-white wire frame	220	73	10
CUP 2 SB	plastic shell tub chair with a swivel and a four star black plastic base	220	73	10

Cup offers a variety of shell colours and leg options from a sophisticated sled frame through a wooden four-legged frame to a swivel on a five star base.

Each can be used in domestic, or commercial environments for meeting, waiting and collaborative spaces.

The option of the wooden leg frame softens the product and is able to be further enhanced by the optional seat pad.

soft seating

soft seating

Standard product information

Frame: Cream white solid wire sled frame
Seat shell: Coloured polypropylene shell
Seat cushion: Single removable seat cushion upholstered in a grey beige fabric only

Options

Wooden four legged frame	**WL**	£ N/C
Glides	**GL**	£ N/C
Seat cushion grey beige fabric only	**SC**	£ 73 RRP

WL   SB   SC

cup – plastic colours

cream white   rose pink   tropical green

sky blue   latte   urban grey

seat fabric

grey beige

537   505   537   505

351   351

410   450

498   481   610   610

CUP 1   **CUP 2 MT**

KLA 1 PU　　KLA 1 FU　　KLA 1 LUX　　KCT 1　　KCT 5　　KCT 6

code	description	plastic seat and back	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
KLA 1	low back lounge armchair with a black plastic seat and back and a tubular steel four-legged frame	328						-	8
KLA 1 PU	low back lounge armchair with a black plastic back and fully upholstered seat and a tubular steel four-legged frame		436	443	450	460	470	0.7	9
*KLA 1 FU	low back lounge armchair with a fully upholstered seat and an upholstered back pad with a tubular steel four-legged frame		527	537	550	565	580	1.1	9
KLA 1 LUX	luxuriously upholstered low back lounge armchair, with deep upholstered seat and fully upholstered back, black frame		744	754	767	782	797		10

*KLA 1 FU is not available in vinyl or hide upholstery

coffee tables	description	MFC	laminate	veneer/nano	12mm white CDF
KCT 1	circular coffee table 500mm diameter x 415mm	431	578	634	634
KCT 2	circular coffee table 800mm diameter x 415mm	459	656	743	-
KCT 3	square coffee table 600 x 600 x 415mm	422	583	650	650
KCT 4	rectangular coffee table 1200 x 600 x 415mm	496	686	774	-
KCT 5	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 415mm	459	656	743	743
KCT 6	elliptical coffee table 1600 x 700 x 415mm	583	825	941	-
KCT 7	plectrum coffee table 1100 x 700 x 415mm	517	713	802	-
KCT 8	small plectrum coffee table 700 x 450 x 415mm	466	605	650	650

lounge tables	description	MFC	laminate	veneer/nano	12mm white CDF
KLT 1	circular lounge table 500mm diameter x 615mm	481	628	671	671
KLT 2	small plectrum lounge table 700 x 450 x 615mm	504	656	713	713

Standard product information

|	
Seat:	Black plastic
Back:	Black plastic
Frame:	Tubular steel frame with a black powder coated finish
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Tables:	Black tubular steel leg frame standard MFC, laminate, veneer or CDF finishes

Options

Two-tone upholstery　　　TT　　　　+ 5%
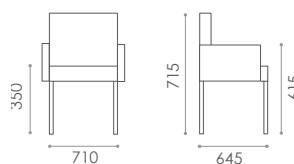
KLA 1

klara lux_

Minimalist in appearance and in simple design, Klara provides an ideal location for one to one or small group interactions.

With a modern aesthetic and light form, but with a variety of upholstery options, Klara provides the opportunity for a high degree of personalisation. The associated suited table collection allows a fabulous opportunity to engage the senses with the use of colour, texture and materials.

BRX 6 BL   BRX 10 BL   BRX 11 BL   BRX 32 BL   BRX 33 BL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 5	single unit	655	667	683	699	719	919	1.3	22
BRX 6	single unit with a single back	885	902	924	946	974	1,249	1.8	26
BRX 10	two seater unit	850	869	894	919	950	1,350	2.0	40
BRX 11	two seater unit, with a single back	1,080	1,104	1,135	1,166	1,205	1,680	2.5	44
BRX 12	two seater unit, with two backs	1,310	1,339	1,376	1,413	1,460	2,010	3.0	46
BRX 30	three seater unit	986	1,017	1,058	1,099	1,150	1,750	2.7	60
BRX 31	three seater unit, with a single back	1,216	1,252	1,299	1,346	1,405	2,080	3.2	62
BRX 32	three seater unit, with two backs	1,446	1,487	1,540	1,593	1,660	2,410	3.7	64
BRX 33	three seater unit, with three backs	1,676	1,722	1,781	1,840	1,915	2,740	4.2	66

N.B: Please specify the back positions, according to the examples below, when facing the seating unit
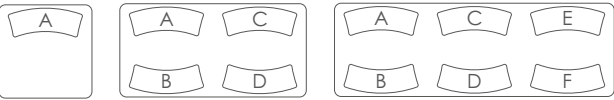
BRX 18 – possible back positions

A

A   C   B   D

A   C   E   B   D   F

L   C   R   WTL   WTR

standard MFC finishes

oak   forest oak
maple   ice white
beech   dove grey
natural walnut   lead
natural cherry   graphite
black

(please refer to page 406)

Standard product information

Frame:	Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height leveling feet
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Cold-cure moulded combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
Standard three tone upholstery	3T	+ 10%
Oak wooden leg frame	WL	£100 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame	WL	£140 RRP
Black stained wooden legs	BSWL	£150 RRP
Black metal legs	BL	no charge
Writing tablet left hand facing (BRX 17 / 18)	WTL	£150 RRP
Writing tablet right hand facing (BRX 17 / 18)	WTR	£150 RRP

TT   WTR   BSWL

WL

700   520   310   450   1400   2100

700   700   1400   2100

BRX 6   BRX 12   BRX 33

BRX 1   BRX 2   BRX 4   BRX 16 TT   BRX 18 R WTL
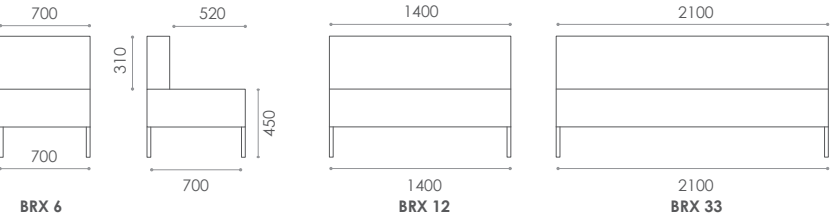
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 15	90° curved single unit	1,029	1,047	1,071	1,095	1,124	1,424	1.9	26
BRX 16	90° curved single unit, with a single back	1,259	1,282	1,312	1,342	1,379	1,754	2.4	30
BRX 17	coffee bean shaped unit	850	869	894	919	950	1,350	1.9	42
BRX 18	coffee bean shaped unit, with a single back	1,080	1,104	1,135	1,166	1,205	1,680	2.4	44

code	description	mfc	veneer		weight kg
BRX 1	low level square coffee table	371	605	-	12
BRX 2	seat height square coffee table	641	840	-	15
BRX 3	low level rectangular coffee table	496	758	-	18
BRX 4	seat height rectangular coffee table	852	1,117	-	23

700   1400   700   1400

270   270   445   445

700   1400   700   1400

BRX 1   BRX 3   BRX 2   BRX 4
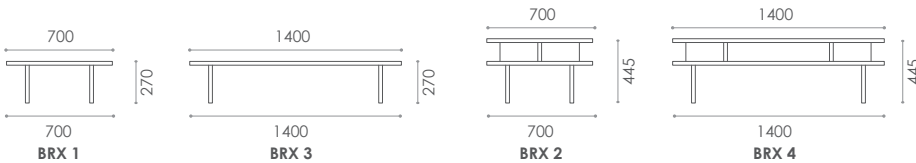
BRX 6 FB A   BRX 12 FB AC   BRX 31 FB A   BRX 33 FB ACE

BRX 6 COR

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 5	single unit	655	677	683	699	719	919	1.3	22
BRX 6 FB	single unit with a single back	947	964	986	1,008	1,036	1,311	1.8	26
BRX 6 COR	single unit with a corner back	1,063	1,084	1,112	1,140	1,176	1,526	2.1	28
BRX 10	two seater unit	850	869	894	919	950	1,350	2.0	40
BRX 11 FB	two seater unit, with a single back	1,142	1,166	1,197	1,228	1,267	1,742	2.5	44
BRX 12 FB	two seater unit, with a double back	1,258	1,286	1,323	1,360	1,407	1,957	3.0	46
BRX 30	three seater unit	986	1,017	1,058	1,099	1,150	1,750	2.7	60
BRX 31 FB	three seater unit, with a single back	1,278	1,314	1,361	1,408	1,467	2,142	3.2	62
BRX 32 FB	three seater unit, with a double back	1,394	1,434	1,487	1,540	1,607	2,357	3.7	64
BRX 33 FB	three seater unit, with a treble back	1,511	1,556	1,616	1,676	1,750	2,575	4.2	66

N.B: Please specify the back positions, according to the examples below, when facing the seating unit

| A | | A | C | | A | C | E | | COR |

Standard product information

Frame: Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height leveling feet
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Two tone upholstery	TT	+ %5
Oak wooden leg frame	WL	£ 100 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame	WL	£ 140 RRP
Black stained wooden legs	BSWL	£ 150 RRP
Black metal legs	BL	no charge

TT   BSWL

BRX 12 FB AC WL
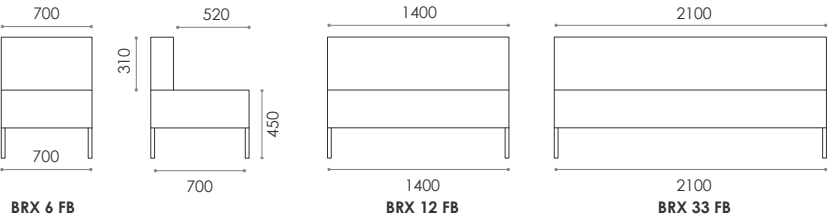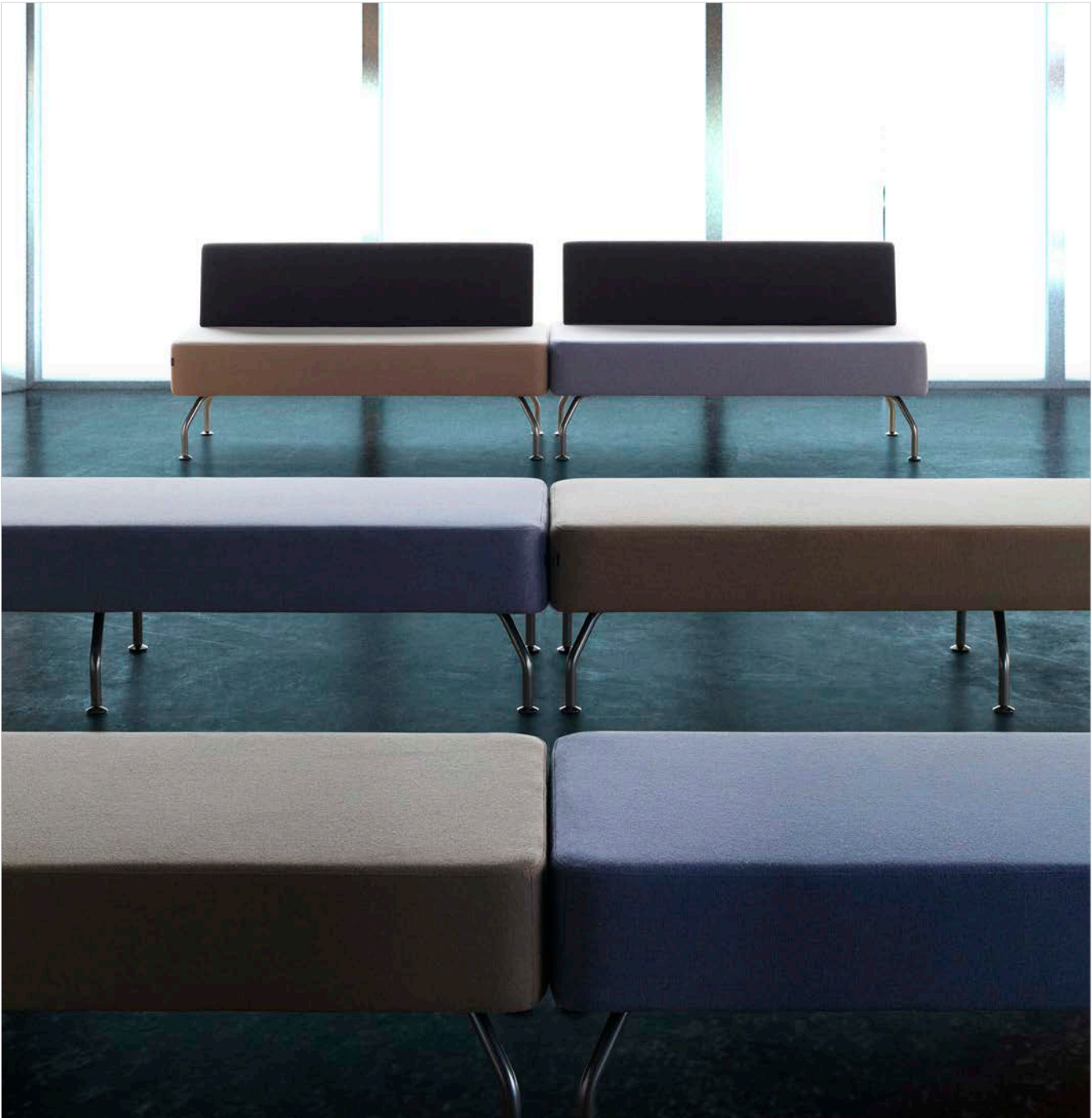
700   520   1400   2100
310
450
700   700   1400   2100
BRX 6 FB   BRX 12 FB   BRX 33 FB

For informal meetings, or just some quiet time to contemplate, the brix-up provides a versatile and flexible soft seating, meeting solution.

Based on the popular brix bench seating the brix-up combines an acoustic surround with a brix bench to create a beautifully detailed unit to suit a new way of working.

Brimming with character these slightly retro units provide a perfect workspace away from your workplace.

Designed By Studio Verco

BRX 21

BRX 22 AC

BRX 23 WL

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 21	one person seating unit with an integral high acoustic surround	2,227	2,304	2,381	2,477	6.2	32
BRX 22	two person seating unit with an integral high acoustic surround	2,839	2,952	3,065	3,206	9.1	54
BRX 23	three person seating unit with an integral high acoustic surround	3,448	3,594	3,740	3,923	11.8	81

TT- two-tone upholstery on seat + 5%
IOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
BRX AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
BRX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
BRX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

Please Note:

1) The lower back cushion will always match the seat cushion, unless specified
2) If two-tone upholstery is specified, the unit will be charged at the higher priced fabric band + 5%
3) Brix-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and will require simple assembly

Standard product information

Frame:	Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height levelling feet
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Oak wooden leg frame	**WL**	£100 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame	**WL**	£140 RRP
Black stained wooden leg	**BSWL**	£150 RRP
Black metal legs	**BL**	no charge

BSWL

700 / 1365 / 450 / 750
BRX 21

1400 / 400 / 1450
BRX 22

2100 / 515 / 1365 / 2150
BRX 23
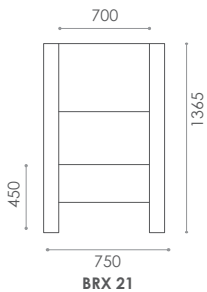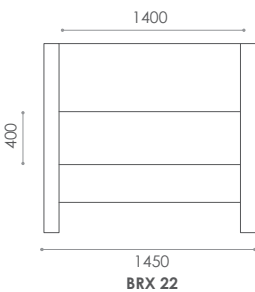
BRX 21 H TT WL   BRX 22 H TT WL   BRX 23 H TT WL

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 21 H	one person seating unit with an integral high acoustic surround	3,337	3,451	3,565	3,708	6.2	32
BRX 22 H	two person seating unit with an integral high acoustic surround	4,052	4,214	4,376	4,579	9.1	54
BRX 23 H	three person seating unit with an integral high acoustic surround	4,821	5,029	5,237	5,497	11.8	81

TT- two-tone upholstery on seat + 5%
IOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
BRX AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
BRX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
BRX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

Please Note:
1) The lower back cushion will always match the seat cushion, unless specified
2) If two tone upholstery is specified, the unit will be charged at the higher priced fabric band + 5%
3) Brix-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and will require simple assembly

Standard product information

Frame: Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height levelling feet
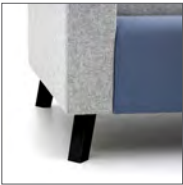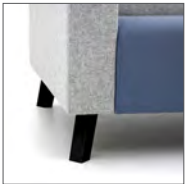**Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Oak wooden leg frame	**WL**	£100 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame	**WL**	£140 RRP
Black stained wooden leg frame and table leg	**BSWL**	£150 RRP
Black metal legs	**BL**	no charge

BSWL

BRX 21   BRX 22   BRX 23   BRX H

Designed by Studio Verco.

Brix-hood offers a 'quirky' alternative to the more traditional acoustic seating. Based on our popular brix range the brix-hood improves the acoustic properties of the brix-up by offering an upholstered roof to each unit.

Brimming with character, these slightly retro units provide a perfect workspace away from your workplace and create a beautifully detailed unit suit a new way of working.

BRD 1   BRD 4   BRD 5   BRD 8   BRD 9

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRD 1	single couch	853	873	893	923	963	1,108	1.8	15
BRD 2	single couch, with a left hand facing arm	1,095	1,125	1,155	1,195	1,245	1,443	2.8	20
BRD 3	single couch, with a right hand facing arm	1,095	1,125	1,155	1,195	1,245	1,443	2.8	20
BRD 4	single couch, with two arms	1,337	1,377	1,417	1,467	1,527	1,778	3.5	25
BRD 5	two seater couch	1,113	1,143	1,173	1,213	1,263	1,513	2.8	35
BRD 6	two seater couch, with a left hand facing arm	1,355	1,395	1,435	1,485	1,545	1,848	3.8	40
BRD 7	two seater couch, with a right hand facing arm	1,355	1,395	1,435	1,485	1,545	1,848	3.8	40
BRD 8	two seater couch, with two arms	1,597	1,647	1,697	1,757	1,827	2,183	4.5	45
BRD 9	three seater couch	1,373	1,413	1,453	1,503	1,563	1,813	4.6	55
BRD 10	three seater couch, with a left hand facing arm	1,615	1,665	1,715	1,775	1,845	2,148	5.6	60
BRD 11	three seater couch, with a right hand facing arm	1,615	1,665	1,715	1,775	1,845	2,148	5.6	60
BRD 12	three seater couch, with two arms	1,857	1,917	1,977	2,047	2,127	2,483	6.3	65

Standard product information

Feet:	Polished aluminium
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Black feet	BL	£ 40 RRP
Oak wooden leg frame	WL	£ 100 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame	WL	£ 140 RRP
Fully webbed seat	WS	£ 100 RRP/seat
In 'hub' cable port	CP	£ 60 RRP
Two-tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
Veneer table top	BRD 20 V	+ £ 150 RRP
Veneer table top	BRD 21 V	+ £ 200 RRP
Black stained wooden leg seat	BSWL	+ £ 150 RRP
Black stained wooden leg table	BSWL	+ £ 150 RRP
Power modules		Please see page 395

standard MFC finishes

oak   forest oak
maple   ice white
beech   dove grey
natural walnut lead
natural cherry graphite
black

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
natural walnut
cherry

(please refer to page 406)

CP   TT   BSWL

600   600   520   600   1210   1210

340

400

600   780   960   1210   1570
BRD 1   BRD 2   BRD 4   BRD 5   BRD 8

BRD 12   BRD 20   BRD 21   BRD 30
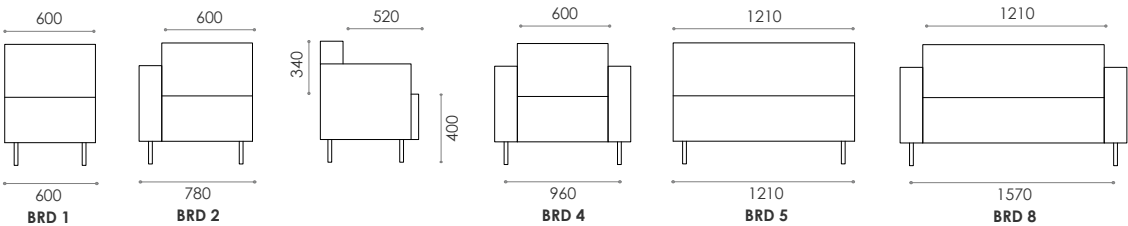
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRD 20	in-line table 'hub' MFC top finish	597	617	637	667	707	847	1.9	9
BRD 21	corner table 'hub' MFC top finish	744	764	784	814	854	994	1.9	12

code	description	mfc	veneer
BRD 30	low coffee table	792	1,067

1830

2190
BRD 12

340   850   850
545

BRD 20   BRD 21

600   1200
350

BRD 30

JEN 1

JEN 2 F2

JEN 3 WL
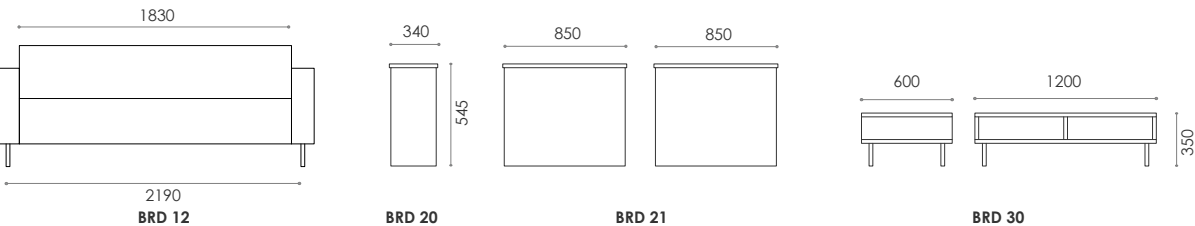
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN 1	medium back armchair	1,405	1,443	1,494	1,545	1,609	1,834	4.1	22
JEN 2	medium back two seater settee	1,665	1,715	1,782	1,849	1,933	2,283	5.4	34
JEN 3	medium back three seater settee	1,925	1,993	2,084	2,175	2,288	2,738	7.3	45

cushions	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	236	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	268	274	281	288	297	0.6

This traditionally-made seating range is a lesson in simplicity.

High quality craftsmanship and materials are combined to produce a contemporary design with deep cushioning, smooth sophisticated lines, and a range which offers the flexibility to create truly inspirational areas; defining spaces whether used in reception, breakout or meeting areas.

Available as an armchair, a two or a three seater sofa the understated elegance and style of Jensen are combined with a crisp aesthetic and a touch of retro to provide a range able to make a powerful architectural statement in any environment.

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs:	Polished aluminium tapered feet

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
No buttons	NB	no charge
Fully webbed seat upholstery	WS	+ £100 / seat
Black feet	BL	£40 RRP
Oak wooden leg frame	WL	£ 100 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame	WL	£ 140 RRP
Black stained wooden legs	BSWL	+ £150 RRP
Tubular steel frame (painted chrome)		
single seater	F1	£58 RRP
two seater	F2	£80 RRP
three seater	F3	£101 RRP

BSWL

JEN 1

JEN 2

JEN 3

WL

F1

JEN 21 TT

JEN 22 TT F2 AC

JEN 23 TT

jensen-up

Jensen-up affords privacy in the modern business workplace, an oasis of calm in an otherwise active environment.

Based on the popular jensen soft seating sofa, jensen-up combines an acoustic surround with a single, two or three seater sofa to suit a new way of working.

With fine attention to detail, the acoustic, high-backed, jensen-up provides an ideal place for relaxing breaks, or casual and comfortable meetings, protected from the general hub-bub and distraction of background noise.

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JEN 21	single seater sofa with high acoustic surround	2,620	2,722	2,824	2,951	8.2	53
JEN 22	two seater sofa with high acoustic surround	3,081	3,195	3,309	3,452	9.2	65
JEN 23	three seater sofa with high acoustic surround	3,562	3,717	3,872	4,066	12.5	76

TT- two-tone upholstery + 5%
TIOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

power modules		price
POW F	power charging unit in arm front face, 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish	440

N.B. Please specify which arm required. Left or right hand facing

Please note:

1) The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
2) The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
3) The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
4) Jensen-up units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

Standard product information

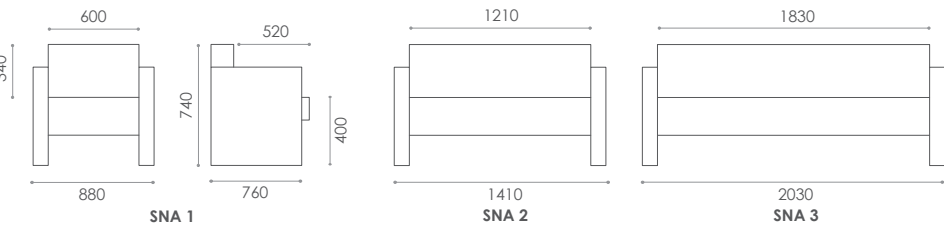|	
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Link panel:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs:	Polished aluminium tapered feet

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
Standard three tone upholstery	3T	+ 10%
Standard three tone upholstery in / out upholstery	IOTT	+ 10%
No buttons	NB	no charge
Fully webbed seat upholstery	WS	+ £100 / seat
Black feet	BL	£40 RRP
Oak wooden leg frame	WL	£ 100 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame	WL	£ 140 RRP
Black stained wooden legs	BSWL	£150 RRP
Tubular steel frame (painted chrome)		
single unit	F1	£58 RRP
two seater	F2	£80 RRP
three seater	F3	£101 RRP

BSWL

WL

F1

600	520	1210	1830
1325		585	
400	340 400		
880	760	1500	2110
JEN 21		**JEN 22**	**JEN 23**

soft seating

soft seating

JEN P1 TT

JEN P2 TT

JEN P3 TT

Based on the popular jensen soft-seating sofa, the jensen-plus combines an even higher acoustic surround to afford a greater degree of privacy in the modern, open-plan, business workspace, providing an 'oasis of calm' in an otherwise active environment.

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JEN P1	one person soft seating unit with high acoustic surround	3,010	3,134	3,258	3,413		10.0
JEN P2	two person soft seating unit with high acoustic surround	3,557	3,693	3,829	4,000		11.0
JEN P3	three person soft seating unit with high acoustic surround	4,122	4,299	4,476	4,698		14.3

TT- two-tone upholstery no charge
TIOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

power modules		price
POW F	power charging unit in arm front face, 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish	440

N.B. Please specify which arm required. Left or right hand facing

Please note:

1) The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
2) The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
3) The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
4) Jensen-up plus units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs: Polished aluminium tapered feet

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
Standard three tone upholstery	3T	+ 10%
Standard three tone upholstery in / out upholstery	IOTT	+ 10%
No buttons	NB	no charge
Fully webbed seat upholstery	WS	+ £100 / seat
Black feet	BL	£ 40 RRP
Oak wooden leg frame	WL	£ 100 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame	WL	£ 140 RRP
Black stained wooden legs	BSWL	£ 150 RRP
Tubular steel frame (painted chrome)		
single unit	F1	£58 RRP
two seater	F2	£80 RRP
three seater	F3	£101 RRP

BSWL

WL

F1

600 — 1790 — 400
520 — 760 — 400
1210 — 1500 — 340
1830 — 2110 — 1050

880
JEN P1

JEN P2

JEN P3

jensen-shelter

JEN S1 TT WL   JEN S2 TT WL   JEN S3 TT WL

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JEN S1	one person soft seating 'shelter unit'	3,516	3,655	3,794	3,968		11.2
JEN S2	two person soft seating 'shelter unit'	4,569	4,745	4,921	5,141		14.2
JEN S3	three person soft seating 'shelter unit'	5,310	5,516	5,722	5,979		16.6

TT- two-tone upholstery no charge
TIOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

power modules		price
POW F	power charging unit in arm front face, 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish	440

N.B. Please specify which arm required. Left or right hand facing

Please note:
1) The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
2) The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
3) The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
4) Jensen shelter units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs:	Polished aluminium tapered feet

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	no charge
Standard three tone upholstery	3T	+ 5%
Standard three tone upholstery in / out upholstery	IOTT	+ 10%
No buttons	NB	no charge
Fully webbed seat upholstery	WS	+ £100 / seat
Black feet	BL	£40 RRP
Oak wooden leg frame	WL	£ 100 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame	WL	£ 140 RRP
Black stained wooden legs	BSWL	£150 RRP
Tubular steel frame (painted chrome)		
single unit	F1	£58 RRP
two seater	F2	£80 RRP
three seater	F3	£101 RRP

BSWL   WL   F1

jensen-shelter

JEN LSC   JEN LRC

Based on the popular jensen soft-seating sofa, the jensen-shelter features a high acoustic surround, with the addition of an upholstered ceiling to afford an even greater degree of privacy in the modern, open-plan workspace.

600 — 520 — 1210 — 1830
1500 — 1050
400 — 340 — 400
880 — 760 — 1500 — 2110 — 1790
JEN S1   JEN S2   JEN S3
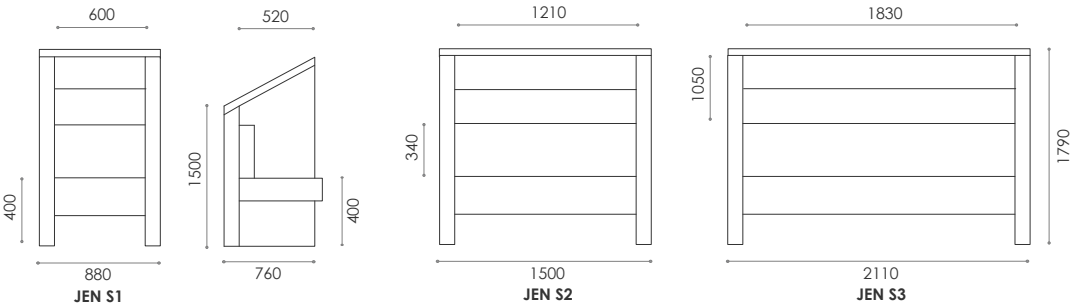
| EVE 1 P | EVE 2 P | EVE 3 F | EVE COR |

Evette provides a supremely comfortable, practical and robust solution for corporate restaurants, bistros and cafés.

Designed to incorporate the wide experience and expertise built up over 100 years of seating design and manufacture, Evette is created from the very best material.

Units are available as; single, double or treble seaters, with a plinth or with individual legs if required.

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
EVE 1 P	single banquette unit with plinth	1,761	1,804	1,847	1,901	-	3.5	22
EVE 2 P	double banquette unit with plinth	2,200	2,262	2,324	2,402	-	5.0	34
EVE 3 P	treble banquette unit with plinth	2,643	2,730	2,817	2,926	-	7.0	45
EVE 1 F	single banquette unit with feet	1,761	1,804	1,847	1,901	-	3.5	22
EVE 2 F	double banquette unit with feet	2,200	2,262	2,324	2,402	-	5.0	34
EVE 3 F	treble banquette unit with feet	2,643	2,730	2,817	2,926	-	7.0	45
EVE COR P	single corner banquette unit with plinth	2,413	2,491	2,569	2,667	-	6.3	39

code	description	dimensions	MFC	lam
EDT 0607 R	rectangular dining table	600 x 700 x 745mm	555	736
EDT 1207 R	rectangular dining table	1200 x 700 x 745mm	758	978
EDT 1807 R	rectangular dining table	1800 x 700 x 745mm	972	1,231

N.B. Units supplied with plinths are able to be linked

power modules	description	price
POW	power charging unit in the side of seat unit 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish, inc starter cables to UK plug	440

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Back cushion of combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery with deep buttoning
Plinth:	Stainless steel effect finish laminated plinth
Legs:	Stainless steel or black tapered feet
Tables:	All tables have radiused corners, square edge profile and with stainless steel finish column legs

Options

Two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
No buttons	NB	no charge
Black legs	BL	no charge
Plinth link panel	LP	£45 RRP

Table finishes: Standard MFC finishes/standard laminate finishes *(please refer to page 406)*
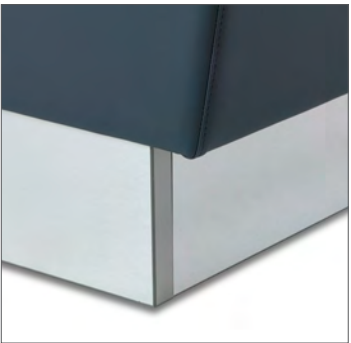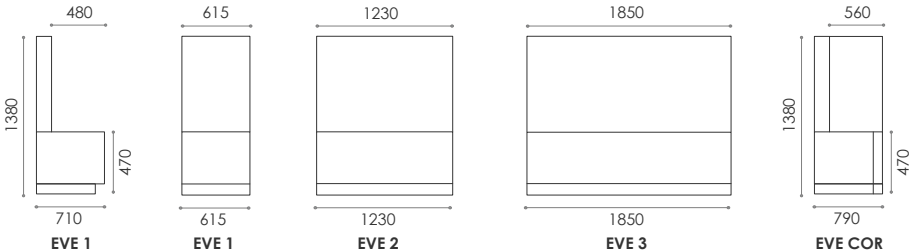
480	615	1230	1850	560
710	615	1230	1850	790
EVE 1	EVE 1	EVE 2	EVE 3	EVE COR

1380 / 470 (EVE 1)   1380 / 470 (EVE COR)

soft seating

soft seating

ABB 1

ABB 2

ABB 3

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ABB 1	single soft seating armchair with oak legs	2,060	2,105	2,165	2,225	2,299	2,849	4.8	22.0
ABB 2	two seater soft seating sofa with oak legs	2,611	2,676	2,763	2,850	2,959	3,709	7.0	34.0
ABB 3	three seater soft seating sofa with oak legs	3,155	3,233	3,337	3,441	3,571	4,521	8.4	45.0

Designed by Studio Verco.

Simple clean lines with a traditionally designed and constructed range. Abby has a modern feel with a welcoming, cultured and comfortable attitude.

Deep cushioning with smooth sophisticated lines, Abby is also perfect in sumptuous leather upholstery and provides a more relaxed place for waiting, meeting or working.

Web-sprung seats, contrast stitching and deep buttoning are examples of the attention to detail evident on this beautiful collection.

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery on a webbed/sprung base.
Back cushion: Loose back cushion of combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery with deep buttoning
Legs: Polished solid oak tapered feet
Stitching: Stitching colour will always match the button colour

Options

Standard two tone upholstery   TT   + 5%

600   520
285

880   760   400

1210
1490

1830
2110

ABB 1   ABB 2   ABB 3

This stylish mid-century sofa collection enjoys a contemporary minimal design, with deep cushions you can sink into and relax.

Choose the perfect fabric and colour to suit your workspace. All our sofas are handmade by expert crafts people in the UK, using a combination of traditional skills, new technology and the finest materials to create a sofa collection that will stand the test of time.

- designed by Studio Verco
- luxurious upholstery for supreme comfort
- separate seat and back cushions with deep buttoning
- web sprung seats
- fully welded tubular steel frame - black finish
- Verco 5 year warranty

ABB 1 L

ABB 2 L

ABB 3 L

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ABB 1 L	single soft seating armchair	2,660	2,720	2,780	2,854	3,404	4.0	26.5
ABB 2 L	two seater soft seating sofa	3,210	3,297	3,384	3,493	4,243	6.3	40.0
ABB 3 L	three seater soft seating sofa	3,753	3,857	3,961	3,091	5,041	8.6	53.0

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Loose cushion of combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery on a webbed/sprung base.
Back cushion:	Loose cushion of combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery with deep buttoning
Legs:	Black tubular steel four legged frame
Stitching:	Stitching colour will always match the button colour

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%

520

1210

1830

700

405

1020

825

1490

2110

ABB 1 L

ABB 2 L

ABB 3 L

soft seating

soft seating

verona

VER 347   VER 348   VER 349

Simple, clean lines with a traditionally designed and constructed range.

Verona has a modern feel with a welcoming, cultured and comfortable attitude. Deep cushioning with smooth sophisticated lines, Verona is perfect in sumptuous leather upholstery and provides a more relaxed place for waiting, meeting or working.
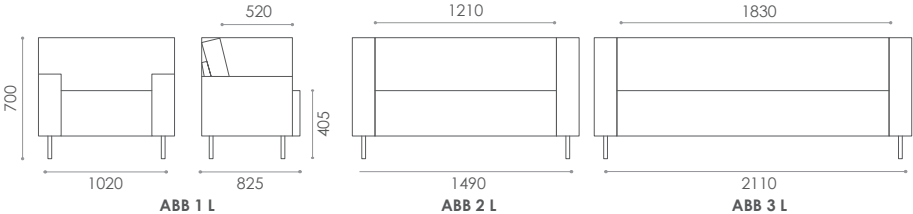
code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VER 347	medium back armchair	1,726	1,782	1,838	1,908	2,458	4.5	23
VER 348	medium back two seater settee	2,307	2,383	2,459	2,554	3,304	6.1	35
VER 349	medium back three seater settee	2,891	2,990	3,089	3,213	4,163	8.0	46

Standard product information

Fully webbed seat   Special web seat construction with separate seat and back cushions
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Standard two tone upholstery   **TT**   + 5%

600   530   1200   1800

815   415

810   760   1410   2010
VER 347   **VER 348**   **VER 349**

soft seating

soft seating

SNA 1   SNA 2   SNA 3

The clean lines and slim-line proportions of Siena, along with its sumptuous cushioning and upholstery, offer a simple styling, superior comfort and great value.

The classic combination of gentle curves and balanced angles, offer a slender form to suit the most modern visitor, reception and breakout environments.
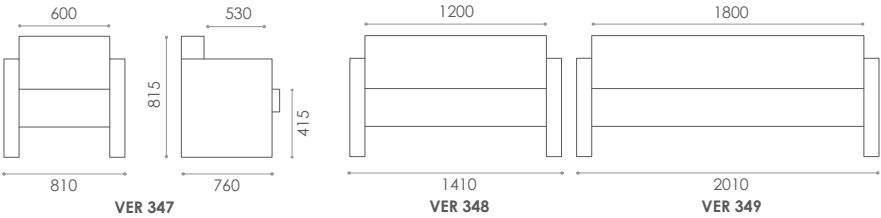
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SNA 1	medium back armchair	1,092	1,125	1,170	1,215	1,271	1,496	3.6	20
SNA 2	medium back two seater settee	1,309	1,354	1,414	1,474	1,548	1,898	4.8	32
SNA 3	medium back three seater settee	1,526	1,580	1,652	1,724	1,814	2,264	5.8	44

soft seating

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
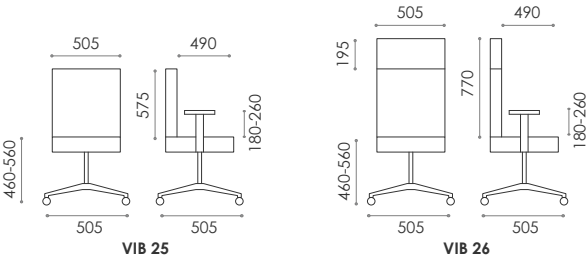
Options

Standard two tone upholstery	**TT**	+ 5%
Fully webbed seat upholstery	**WS**	+ £100/ per seat

TT

600   520   1210   1830

340   740   400

880   760   1410   2030
SNA 1   SNA 2   SNA 3

soft seating

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BOX 11	single cube seating stool	360	375	395	415	440	540	1.5	7
BOX 12	two seater rectangular seating stool	541	561	588	615	649	849	2.0	12
BOX 13	three seater rectangular seating stool	726	756	796	836	886	1,186	2.9	19
BOX 15	semi-circular seating stool	673	703	743	783	833	1,133	1.9	10
BOX 120	120° unit	1,251	1,281	1,321	1,361	1,411	1,711	2.9	19

seat units	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BOX 40	single cylindrical seating stool with leather carrying handle 400mm diam x 475mm seat height	350	364	383	402	425	-	1.5	6
BOX 60	single cylindrical seating stool with leather carrying handle 600mm diam x 475mm seat height	541	559	583	607	636	-	1.9	11
BOX 90	single circular lounge stool 900 diam x 400mm seat height	933	960	996	1,032	1,077	-	2.9	19

writing tablet	description	price
WT	side mounting to BOX 40 or BOX 60 only, with a white CDF circular top (black edge detail) and a black vertical mounting post	240

code	description	mfc	lam
BOX T1	low circular coffee table	475	896
BOX T2	low square coffee table	438	743
BOX T15	high occasional work table	-	1,479

Standard product information

Seat: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Feet: Black plastic bun feet
Box T1 & T2: Cruciform MFC base, with a bright white through-colour laminate top, with a polished ply edge profile
Box T15: Bright white through-colour laminate, with a polished ply edge profile and mitered joints
Box 40/60: Tan hide handle

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
Castors (per set) (Box 11)	C	£42 RRP

standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
black

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite

25mm

edge profile

standard laminate finishes

bright white
(please refer to page 406)

25mm

edge profile
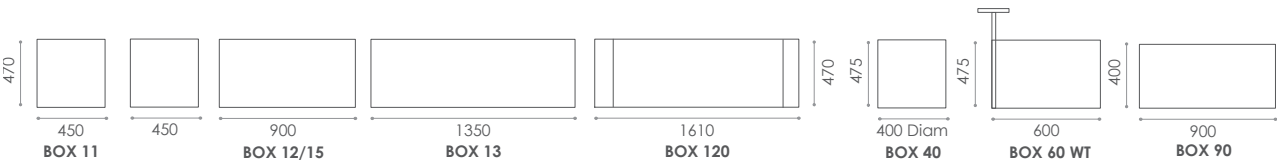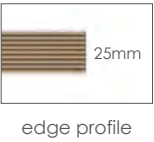
Simple yet flexible, fun and funky, angular yet soft, box-it makes it easy to brighten any space and can be re-configured continuously to meet the demands of the more informal meeting spaces.

One, two and three seat units, with black feet or optional castors, tables to suit temporary work spaces and meeting areas, plus NEW, more mobile, BOX 40 and Box 60 units have been designed to be able to be moved by an individual to create informal gatherings within a space, quickly and easily.

The option of a convenient but visually light tablet can turn that space into a learning, conference or study area, while the lower seating height Box 90 provides an opportunity to play with the different dimensions of the units and allows a lounge seating area.

soft seating

soft seating

| BOX 11 SB | BOX 12 SB | BOX 13 SB | BOX 11 DB | BOX 13 DB |

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BOX 11 SB	single unit with single back	749	779	819	859	909	3.4	21
BOX 12 SB	double unit with single back	1,051	1,091	1,145	1,199	1,267	4.4	37
BOX 13 SB	treble unit with single back	1,364	1,424	1,504	1,584	1,684	6.7	53
BOX 120 SB	120° unit with a single back	2,275	2,305	2,345	2,385	2,435	9.8	65
BOX 11 DB	2 x single units with double back	1,181	1,226	1,286	1,346	1,421	5.2	32
BOX 12 DB	2 x double units with double back	1,692	1,752	1,833	1,914	2,016	6.6	58
BOX 13 DB	2 x treble units with double back	2,209	2,299	2,419	2,539	2,689	9.8	84
BOX 15 DB	semi-circular unit for use with double back units	758	788	828	868	918	2.9	22
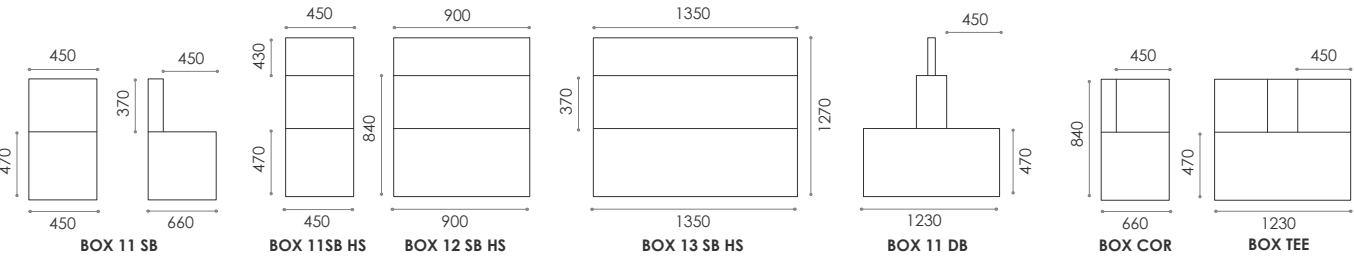
N.B: The larger box-it landscape units are supplied KD and will require simple installation and assembly on site.

| BOX COR | BOX TEE | BOX 11 HS | BOX COR HS | BOX 120 SB |

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BOX COR	single corner unit	1,038	1,078	1,131	1,184	1,251	4.3	15
BOX TEE	2 x single units with a 'T' back	1,819	1,886	1,975	2,064	2,176	7.2	26
BOX 11 HS	high screen for single seat	235	241	248	255	264	0.6	-
BOX 12 HS	high screen for double seat	280	289	301	313	329	1.0	-
BOX 13 HS	high screen for treble seat	335	349	368	387	410	1.5	-
BOX COR HS	high screens for corner unit	408	422	441	460	483	1.5	-
BOX TEE HS	high screens for 'T' section	492	511	536	561	592	2.0	-
BOX 120 HS	high screens for 120° unit	630	658	695	732	779	3.0	-

cushions		A	B	C	D	E	fabric required
BOX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	236	240	245	250	256	0.4
BOX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	268	274	281	288	297	0.3

N.B: The larger box-it landscape units are supplied KD and will require simple installation and assembly on site.

Standard product information

Seat:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Feet:	Black plastic bun feet
High screens:	Upholstered wooden panel with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

| Two tone upholstery | TT | + 5% |
| Linking Kit | LK | £30 RRP |

TT

450 | 450
470 | 370
450 | 660
BOX 11 SB

450 | 900
430 | 840
470
450 | 900
BOX 11SB HS | **BOX 12 SB HS**

1350
370
1350
BOX 13 SB HS

450
1270
470
1230
BOX 11 DB

450 | 450
840 | 470
660 | 1230
BOX COR | **BOX TEE**

450
370
660
1610
370 | 840
470
1610
BOX 120 SB

STS 1   STS 2   STS 3 PLY   STS COR

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
STS 1	single width, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 450 x 1350 x 900mm	1,509	1,559	1,609	1,671	-	4.0	28
STS 2	double width, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker. dimensions of 900 x 1350 x 900mm	2,029	2,103	2,177	2,270	-	6.0	48
STS 3	treble width, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker. dimensions of 1350 x 1350 x 900mm	2,548	2,647	2,746	2,870	-	8.0	72
STS COR	corner, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker. dimensions of 1350 x 1350 x 900mm	3,374	3,498	3,622	3,777	-	10.0	90

code	description	price
PLY	solid 18mm ply end panels and top footrest	212
POW F	power charging unit in **front** unit 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish	440
POW R	power charging unit in **rear** unit 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish	440
POW B	power charging unit in **both** units 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish	880

N.B: Stage will be supplied in a KD format only, for simple assembly on site.

Standard product information

Front seating unit:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Rear seating unit:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Central walkway:	Graphite MFC storage with hinged and damped, lid with black ribbed carpet

Options

Two tone upholstery	**TT**	+ 5%
Castors	**C**	+ £200 RRP
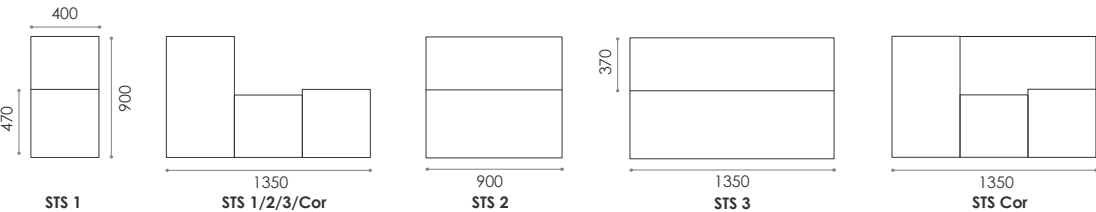
Simple clean lines and a traditionally designed and constructed range. Stage has a modern feel with a welcoming, cultured and comfortable attitude.

Deep cushioning with fully upholstered seating units, Stage provides the ideal environment for a relaxed waiting, meeting or workspace.

A central storage 'walk-way' provides easy access to the rear seats, while the option of quick access USB power modules mean these units are ready for anything.

400
470
900
STS 1

1350
STS 1/2/3/Cor

900
STS 2

370
1350
STS 3

1350
STS Cor

soft seating

soft seating

contents

seating

task seating

life may not be perfect,

but at least your chair
could be

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

Vibe provides an ergonomically advanced, pleasingly refined seating collection. Offering the discerning client the specification, flexibility and comfort they deserve, but with a gentle environmental footprint and an elegant style.

Available with a full plastic back shell, fully upholstered or with a show wood outer back, Vibe can be tailored to suit most environments.

With a choice of two back heights and a generously proportioned seat with carefully tailored upholstery, Vibe is simple in form and light in design providing an elegant seating solution for the modern office.

Consideration has been given, at the design stage, to minimise the environmental impact of the chair. The upholstery can be removed and replaced, both to prolong the life and to reduce the environmental impact.

VIB 5 FX MT   VIB 5 DAA MT   VIB 6 DAA MT   VIB 6 DAA MT

please note: chairs shown with optional polished base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 5	medium back task chair	1,028	1,044	1,065	1,086	1,112	1,252	1.7	14
VIB 5 FX	medium back task chair with arms	1,088	1,094	1,115	1,136	1,162	1,302	1.7	15
VIB 5 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	1,128	1,144	1,165	1,186	1,212	1,352	1.7	16
VIB 6	high back task chair	1,118	1,134	1,155	1,176	1,202	1,352	1.9	16
VIB 6 FX	high back task chair with arms	1,178	1,184	1,205	1,226	1,252	1,402	1.9	17
VIB 6 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	1,218	1,234	1,255	1,276	1,302	1,452	1.9	18

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, Nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
Seat:	Black seat pan with integral seat depth adjustment. Twist lock cushion attachment
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back:	Black plastic, injection moulded, outer back shell - with 70mm of height adjustment
Back cushion:	Clip-on combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar:	Polished aluminium, ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 100mm of adjustment and 80mm of width adjustment
Headrest:	Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

Silver Base	**SV**	£ 50 RRP
Polished metal base, inc back bar	**MT**	£ 65 RRP
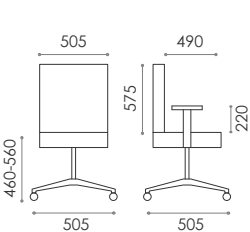
SV   MT

VIB 5   VIB 6
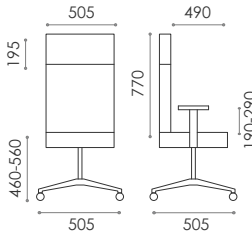
task seating

task seating

VIB 1 VIB 3 VIB 7 DAA MT VIB 8 DAA MT

please note: chairs shown with optional polished base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 1	medium back visitor chair with arms	1,077	1,089	1,106	1,123	1,143	1,273	1.5	18
VIB 3	medium back conference chair with arms and with 'auto-return'	1,211	1,223	1,240	1,257	1,277	1,407	1.5	18
VIB 7	medium back task chair	1,132	1,148	1,169	1,190	1,216	1,356	1.7	15
VIB 7 FX	medium back task chair with arms	1,192	1,208	1,229	1,250	1,276	1,416	1.7	16
VIB 7 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	1,232	1,248	1,269	1,290	1,316	1,456	1.7	17
VIB 8	high back task chair	1,324	1,340	1,361	1,382	1,408	1,558	1.9	17
VIB 8 FX	high back task chair with arms	1,384	1,390	1,411	1,432	1,458	1,608	1.9	18
VIB 8 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	1,424	1,440	1,461	1,482	1,508	1,658	1.9	19

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, Nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
Seat:	Black seat pan with integral seat depth adjustment. Twist lock cushion attachment
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back:	Fully upholstered outer back shell - with 70mm of height adjustment
Back cushion:	Clip-on combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar:	Polished aluminium, ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 100mm of adjustment and 80mm of width adjustment
Headrest:	Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
Cantilever frame:	Tubular steel, chrome finish

Options

Fixed plate (VIB 3 only)	FP	-£ 50 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 50 RRP
Polished metal base, inc back bar	MT	£ 65 RRP

SV MT
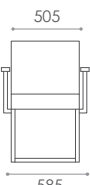
VIB 1 VIB 3 VIB 7 VIB 8
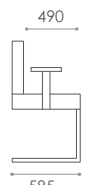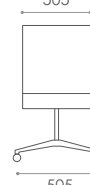
VIB 2 VIB 4 MT VIB 9 DAA MT VIB 10 DAA MT

Please note: chairs shown with optional polished base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 2	medium back visitor chair with arms	1,132	1,144	1,161	1,178	1,198	1,328	1.5	18
VIB 4	medium back conference chair with arms and with 'auto-return'	1,267	1,279	1,296	1,313	1,333	1,463	1.5	18
VIB 9	medium back task chair	1,201	1,217	1,238	1,259	1,285	1,425	1.7	15
VIB 9 FX	medium back task chair with arms	1,261	1,277	1,298	1,319	1,345	1,485	1.7	16
VIB 9 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	1,301	1,317	1,338	1,359	1,385	1,525	1.7	17
VIB 10	high back task chair	1,412	1,428	1,449	1,470	1,496	1,646	1.9	17
VIB 10 FX	high back task chair with arms	1,472	1,488	1,509	1,530	1,556	1,706	1.9	18
VIB 10 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	1,512	1,528	1,549	1,570	1,596	1,746	1.9	19

Standard product information

Castors: Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base: Black, Nylon five star base
Gas lift: Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism: Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
Seat: Black seat pan with integral seat depth adjustment. Twist lock cushion attachment
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back: Show wood outer back shell; maple, oak, cherry, natural walnut - with 70mm of height adjustment
Back cushion: Clip-on combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar: Polished aluminium, ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
Arms: Black nylon. Adjustable height has 100mm of adjustment and 80mm of width adjustment
Headrest: Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
Cantilever frame: Tubular steel, chrome finish

Options

Standard wood finish   no charge
Stain to sample   +10%
Fixed plate (VIB 4 only)   FP   -£ 50 RRP
Silver Base   SV   £ 50 RRP
Polished metal base, inc back bar MT £ 65 RRP

SV MT

standard wood finishes

maple oak cherry natural walnut

VIB 2 VIB 4 VIB 9 VIB 10

vibe task

VIB 25   VIB 25 DAA   VIB 26 DAA

The Vibe Task chair features the same ergonomically shaped back as the standard Vibe seating range. Available with two heights of back and a choice of adjustable height arms Vibe Task offers a robust, comfortable and competitively priced entry point into the Vibe chair collection.

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 25	medium back task chair	731	747	768	789	815	955	1.7	14
VIB 25 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	811	827	848	869	895	1,035	1.7	16
VIB 26	high back task chair	811	827	848	869	895	1,045	1.9	16
VIB 26 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	891	907	928	949	975	1,125	1.9	18

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, Nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised, with tension adjustment. Seat height control
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar:	Black nylon. Ratchet back height adjustment providing 75mm adjustment
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
Headrest:	Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

Standard Synchro + seat depth	**SYN SS**	£ 30 RRP
Sliding armpads (adj arms only)	**AASP**	£ 20 RRP
Silver Base	**SV**	£ 35 RRP
Polished metal base	**MT**	£ 53 RRP

AASP   SV   MT

VIB 25   VIB 26

task seating

By working closely with ergonomists, Verco have designed the Ergoform chair to control pelvic rotation. This automatically encourages the spine to adopt its natural 'S' shaped curvature, gently supporting the pelvic girdle and reducing the stress and strain on the lower back.

This combination of pelvic and spinal support generates a supremely comfortable chair, providing superior back support and the possibility of a reduction in the incidence of back pain.

All Ergoform operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'

ERG 3   ERG 4 FX   ERG 4 AA   ERG 4 AA HR

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ERG 3	medium back task chair	644	660	681	702	728	-	1.7	15
ERG 3 FX	medium back task chair with arms	694	710	731	752	778	-	1.7	16
ERG 3 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	724	740	761	782	808	-	1.7	17
ERG 4	high back task chair	663	679	700	721	747	-	1.7	16
ERG 4 FX	high back task chair with arms	713	729	750	771	797	-	1.7	17
ERG 4 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	743	759	780	801	827	-	1.7	18

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised seat and back, with tension adjustment, seat height control
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar:	Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
Headrest:	Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

ISB mechanism	ISB	£ 65 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 37 RRP
Adjustable lumbar	LS	£ 45 RRP
Maximum 'Pelvic' back	P	£ 25 RRP
Deluxe Adjustable arms	DAA	£ 85 RRP
Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only)	AASP	£ 20 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 106 RRP
Upholstered headrest	HR	£ 85 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 35 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 53 RRP

SS   AASP   FAA   HR   SV   MT

ERG 3   ERG 4

Ergoform's ergonomic qualities have been formally recognised and the range was certified to the European ergonomic standard BS ISO 9241: part 5:1999 and awarded the FIRA ergonomic excellence award.

All Ergoform operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'

ERG 23   ERG 24 FX   ERG 24 AA

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ERG 23	medium back task chair	644	660	681	702	728	-	1.7	15
ERG 23 FX	medium back task chair with arms	694	710	731	752	778	-	1.7	16
ERG 23 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	724	740	761	782	808	-	1.7	17
ERG 24	high back task chair	663	679	700	721	747	-	1.7	16
ERG 24 FX	high back task chair with arms	713	729	750	771	797		1.7	17
ERG 24 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	743	759	780	801	827	-	1.7	18

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised seat and back, with tension adjustment, seat height control
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar:	Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
Headrest:	Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

ISB mechanism	**ISB**	£ 65 RRP
Seat slide	**SS**	£ 37 RRP
Adjustable lumbar	**LS**	£ 45 RRP
Maximum 'Pelvic' back	**P**	£ 25 RRP
Deluxe Adjustable arms	**DAA**	£ 85 RRP
Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only)	**AASP**	£ 20 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	**FAA**	£ 106 RRP
Upholstered headrest	**HR**	£ 85 RRP
Silver Base	**SV**	£ 35 RRP
Polished metal base	**MT**	£ 53 RRP

SS   AASP   FAA   SV   MT

ERG 23   ERG 24

FLO 1 FLO 2 FLO 3 FLO 4 FLO 5

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
FLO 1	medium back visitor chair with arms	446	453	463	473	485	560	0.8	10
FLO 2	medium back conference chair with arms	509	516	526	536	548	623	0.8	12
FLO 3	medium back task chair with arms	636	643	653	663	675	750	0.8	13
FLO 4	high back task chair with arms	652	659	669	679	691	766	0.8	15
FLO 5	high back task chair with arms and headrest	806	815	827	839	855	955	1.0	16

A task chair family with a wonderful clarity of design and simplicity of line.

Clean lines and simple aesthetics mean that the Flow chair fits comfortably in most environments. Flow has a consistent design style; from the elegance of the new back frame to the specially designed and developed synchronised tilt mechanism, combining the back, armrest and seat in one continuous sweeping entity.

A breathable, elastic mesh provides superb support over a large contact area for long term user comfort, while the option of visitor chairs, conference chairs and two heights of task chairs mean that there is a chair to fit your own space and your own requirements.

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control, seat depth adjustment
Conference mechanism:	Seat height control, fixed seat and back
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back	Black or white nylon frame with deluxe, 'active', black mesh
Arms:	Black or white nylon loop arms
Headrest:	Black or white plastic. Tailored upholstery to match the seat, height adjustment
Cantilever frame:	Tubular steel powder coated black or white finish

Options

Cream white frame & base with grey mesh back	**W**	£ 50 RRP
Cream white frame & base with black mesh back (FLO4 & FLO5 only)	**WBL**	£ 50 RRP
Black frame & base with grey mesh back (FLO4 & FLO5 only)	**BGY**	£ 50 RRP
Coat hanger	**HG**	£ 35 RRP

W G HG

465 420 465 420 465 420 465 420 465 420
470 470 470 545 180 545
180 180 180 180 180 180
450 407-505 435-533 485-533 435-533
617 617 617 617 617 617 617 617 617 617

FLO 1 FLO 2 FLO 3 FLO 4 FLO 5

task seating

task seating

max

| | | MAX 1 | MAX 1 AA | MAX 2 | MAX 2 AA | MAX 1 AA LW |

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
MAX 1	high back task chair	473	480	490	500	512	0.8	11
MAX 1 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	558	565	575	585	597	0.8	14
MAX 2	high back task chair with headrest	534	543	555	567	583	1.0	12
MAX 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms and headrest	619	628	640	652	668	1.0	15

N.B. Max is not available with vinyl or hide upholstery

Designed with simplicity in mind, max combines style with sophisticated engineering to provide the ultimate in operator seating.

A deluxe 'active' mesh back provides luxurious, yet responsive support, able to adapt to each user's back, offering high levels of seating comfort, while the back tension is controlled automatically to provide the correct tension for each and every user. Simple finger-tip adjustment ensures that the perfect posture can be achieved from the seated position.

A smooth, robust, synchronised seat and back movement, which encourages dynamic support, lies at the heart of this chair collection. Seat depth adjustment is standard on all chairs, while height adjustment arms complete this robust and versatile seating solution.

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Three point locking synchronised mechanism with automatic body weight tension adjustment and with integral seat depth adjustment
Seat:	Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified High Resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back	Black nylon frame with deluxe 'active' grey mesh, with adjustable lumbar support
Adjustable Arms:	Black nylon with 80mm height adjustment and with pivoting arm pads
Headrest:	Black nylon. Tailored upholstery to match the seat, with height adjustment

Options

Linen white frame & base with light grey mesh	LW	£ 50 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 53 RRP
Coat hanger	HG	£ 35 RRP

LW   MT   HG

470   460-520
410-540   510
MAX 1   650   650

470   460-520
170-205   580-640
410-540   185-265
MAX 2   650   650

task seating

PRF 5 DR MT PRF 10 MT PRF 10 DAA MT PRF 11 FX MT PRF 11DAA MT PRF 11DAA HR MT

please note: chairs shown with optional polished metal base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PRF 05 DR	low back draftsmans chair	554	561	570	579	590	-	0.7	13
PRF 10	medium back task chair	513	524	539	554	573	657	1.2	11
PRF 10 FX	medium back task chair with arms	563	574	589	604	623	707	1.2	12
PRF 10 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	593	604	619	634	653	737	1.2	13
PRF 11	high back task chair	569	581	597	613	633	733	1.3	12
PRF 11 FX	high back task chair with arms	619	631	647	663	683	783	1.3	13
PRF 11 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	649	661	677	693	713	813	1.3	14

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar:	Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
Headrest:	Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
Draftsman:	Black five star base with glides and footring

Options

ISB mechanism	ISB	£ 65 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 37 RRP
Adjustable lumbar	LS	£ 45 RRP
Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only)	AASP	£ 20 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 106 RRP
Upholstered headrest (PRF 11 only)	HR	£ 84 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 35 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 53 RRP

SS AASP FAA HR SV MT

PRF 05 PRF 10 PRF 11
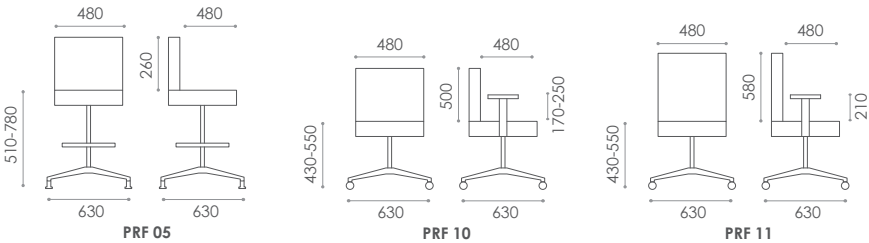
The ergonomically designed Profile back fits naturally into the curve of the spine while two heights of chair back ensure the versatility required.

Task chairs have the choice of two mechanisms and three base finishes, meaning that Profile is adaptable to any environment. A distinct waterfall front edge to the contoured, posture seat reduces the possibility of pressure under the thighs and a further optional seat depth adjustment ensures the ability to tailor the chair to fit each user for the ultimate in comfort.

The option of fixed or deluxe adjustable arms help combat the potentially painful problem of repetitive strain injury.

All Profile operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'

P24 10 MT   P24 10 DAA MT   P24 11 DAA MT   P24 11 DAA HR MT

The Profile 24 hour task chair features the same ergonomically shaped back as the standard Profile – 'healthy back' seating range. Available with two heights of back and a choice of fixed or adjustable height arms Profile 24 offers a robust, comfortable and competitively priced 24 hour seating solution.

Specified with a synchronised tilt mechanism, full ratchet back height adjustment, seat height adjustment and a tilt lock, Profile 24 provides all the comfort and adjustment control required in the modern office.

All Profile 24 task chairs are certified to BS5459: part 2: 2000 test level 's'.

please note: chairs shown with optional polished metal base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
P24 10	medium back task chair	583	584	599	614	633	717	1.2	11
P24 10 FX	medium back task chair with arms	633	634	649	664	683	767	1.2	12
P24 10 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	663	664	679	694	713	797	1.2	13
P24 11	high back task chair	639	641	657	673	693	793	1.3	12
P24 11 FX	high back task chair with arms	689	691	707	723	743	843	1.3	13
P24 11 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	719	721	737	753	773	873	1.3	14

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar:	Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
Headrest:	Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

Seat slide	**SS**	£ 37 RRP
Adjustable lumbar	**LS**	£ 45 RRP
Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only)	**AASP**	£ 26 RRP
Upholstered headrest (P24 11 only)	**HR**	£ 85 RRP
Silver Base	**SV**	£ 35 RRP
Polished metal base	**MT**	£ 53 RRP

SS   **AASP**   **HR**   **SV**   **MT**

480   480   480   480

430-550   500   170-250   430-550   580   210

630   630   **P24 10**   630   630   **P24 11**

task seating

task seating

MSH 1   MSH 1 FX   MSH 1 AA   MSH 2 AA

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
MSH 1	medium back task chair	434	441	450	459	470	-	0.7	11
MSH 1 FX	medium back task chair with arms	476	483	492	501	512	-	0.7	12
MSH 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	514	521	530	539	550	-	0.7	13
MSH 2	high back task chair	513	520	529	538	549	-	0.8	12
MSH 2 FX	high back task chair with arms	555	562	571	580	591	-	0.8	13
MSH 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	593	600	609	618	629	-	0.8	14

Conceived with comfort in mind, Mesh offers generous upholstery combined with sophisticated engineering to provide the ultimate in operator seating.

A deluxe active mesh back provides luxurious, yet responsive support, able to adapt to each user's back, offering high levels of seating comfort. A smooth, yet robust, synchronised seat and back movement, lies at the heart of this chair collection.

Seat depth adjustment is an option on all operator chairs, while height adjustable arms complete this robust and dynamic seating solution.

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back:	Black nylon frame with deluxe, black mesh, with adjustable height lumbar pad
Arms:	Black nylon. Adjustable height has 85mm of adjustment
Headrest:	Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

Seat slide	SS	£ 37 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 106 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 35 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 53 RRP

SS   FAA   SV   MT

480   470
590   210
430-570
590   590
MSH 1

480   470
205-240   830
430-570   185-270
590   590
MSH 2

APL 1   APL 1 AA   APL 2 MT   APL 2 AA MT   APL 3 AA   APL 1 DR

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
APL 1	medium back task chair	344	351	361	371	383	-	0.8	11
APL 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	424	431	441	451	463	-	0.8	14
APL 2	high back task chair	360	369	381	393	409	-	1.0	12
APL 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	440	449	461	473	489	-	1.0	15
APL 3	high back task chair with mesh back	415	422	432	442	454	-	0.7	11
APL 3 AA	high back task chair with mesh back and adjustable arms	495	502	512	522	534	-	0.7	14
APL 1 DR	medium back draftsman chair with footring	424	431	441	451	463	-	0.8	16

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Synchronised mechanism with weight tension adjustment, seat height adjustment
Seat:	Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, tailored upholstery
Back:	Shaped and supportive back cushion with Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, tailored upholstery and height adjustment
Adjustable arms:	Black nylon with 80mm height adjustment
Deluxe adjustable arms:	Black nylon with 80mm height adjustment and with sliding and width adjustment arm pads

Options

Seat slide	**SS**	£ 37 RRP
Deluxe adjustable arms	**DAA**	+ £ 20 RRP on price of AA
Polished metal base	**MT**	£ 53 RRP

MT

480   440   480   440
440-550   510-570   185-270   440-550   600-660   185-270
650   620   650   620
APL 1   **APL 2**
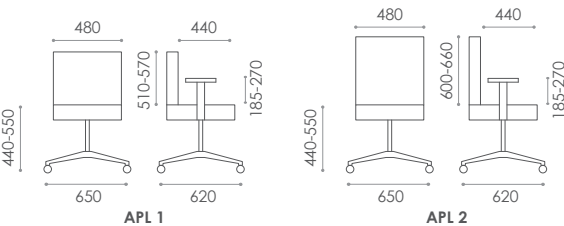
designed by Iratzoki-Lizaso

The Apollo range features a pleasing, softly rounded shape that evokes simplicity, comfort and well-being. Apollo addresses the need for work spaces that echo the comfort and well-being of home and promote a creative, collaborative spirit, a space where constructive, transformational interaction, dialogue and exchange can take place.

The Apollo range is certified to:

EN 1335-1:2000 - Dimensional requirements

EN 1335-2:2009 - Safety requirements

task seating

task seating

FLX 1   FLX 2 MT   FLX 1 W MT   FLX 3   FLX 11MT   FLX 12

please note: FLX 1 W MT, FLX 2 and FLX 4 MT shown with optional polished metal base

code	description	Mesh	Faux leather	fabric required	weight kg
FLX 1	medium back occasional task chair with arms	435	-	N/A	8
FLX 2	medium back occasional task chair with arms	-	475	N/A	8
FLX 3	medium back occasional task chair without arms	415	-	N/A	7
FLX 4	medium back occasional task chair without arms	-	445	N/A	7
FLX 11	high back occasional task chair with arms	490	-	N/A	9
FLX 12	high back occasional task chair with arms	-	530	N/A	10

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Simple tilt mechanism, seat height control
Mesh upholstery:	Grey deluxe active mesh over black plastic frame
Faux hide upholstery:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery in a choice of black or brown only
Arms:	Black or white nylon

Options

White frame (inc polished metal base and white castors)	**W**	£ 120 RRP
Polished metal base	**MT**	£ 53 RRP

white frame   grey mesh   black faux leather   brown faux leather   MT

FLX 1/2   FLX 11/12

FLX 1   FLX 1 W   FLX 2 MT   FLX 2 MT   FLX 11 MT

Flux is a stylish, contemporary design of occasional task chairs, perfect for hot desks, as well as conference and meeting tables.

Its timeless, classic styling exudes modernity and quality.

HOV 1   HOV 2   HOV 1 CW   HOV 2 CW
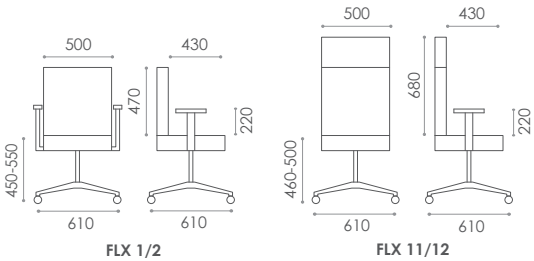
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
HOV 1	medium back 'cross-over task chair, with tilt mechanism	435	442	452	462	474	-	0.8	11
HOV 2	medium back 'cross-over task armchair, with synchronised mechanism and seat slide	455	472	482	492	504	-	0.8	13

everything and more.

Hovva is here to prove that a jack-of-all -trades can be a master of all. Looks, features, function, comfort and more - there's so much Hovva offers in a single, light-scale seat that it crosses over into new territory. So when it's time to enable collaboration (wherever and whenever you need it), Hovva sits ready to provide a radical new way to work.

- Slim, single-piece frame design
- Swivel-tilt, or weight-activated, synchronised mechanism
- 8 hour endurance seat cushion with tailored upholstery
- Shaped seat cushion with posture seat contour and waterfall front
- 'Built-in' lumbar support, from tensioned mesh
- Advanced adjustments include seat slider and tilt limiter/override
- Twin-wheeled black safety castors
- Two frame and base colour options - black and chalk white
- 150Kg weight capacity warranty
- Verco 5 year warranty

Designed by Martin Ballendat

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism - HOV 1:	Tilt mechanism with single lock position, in the forward position
Mechanism - HOV 2:	Synchronised mechanism with automatic body weight tension adjustment with a 5° forwards and 12° rearwards tilt, with no seat lock
Seat:	Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back:	Black nylon frame with Gabriel "Runner" black mesh
Arms:	Black nylon

Options

Chalk white frame and base	CW	£ 50 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 53 RRP

CW   MT

HOV 1   HOV 2

CUB 22	CUB 23	CUB 23 W	CUB 22 DR

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
mesh backs									
CUB 22	medium back task chair without arms, an upholstered seat and a mesh back	470	479	488	499	574	-	0.7	11
CUB 23	medium back task chair with arms, an upholstered seat and a mesh back	505	514	523	534	609	-	0.7	14
CUB 22 DR	medium back draftsmans chair, an upholstered seat and a mesh back	550	559	568	579	654	-	0.7	13
CUB 23 DR	medium back draftsmans chair, with arms, an upholstered seat and a mesh back	585	594	603	614	689	-	0.7	16

The Cube occasional task chair range has been further enhanced by the addition of mesh-back chairs, available with or without arms and with either a black or a cream white frame.

These chairs feature a smooth and robust permanent contact back mechanism and provide an ideal companion for meeting, conference or occasional task workspaces.

N.B. CUB 22 & CUB 23 are also available with a white frame, see options below

Standard product information
Castors: Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base: Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift: Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism: Torsion-tilt permanent contact back mechanism, seat height control
Seat cushion: Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Mesh Back: Solid nylon black plastic back
Arms: Black or white nylon loop arms

Options
Polished metal base	MT	£ 53 RRP
Cream White frame CUB 23 only (inc polished metal base)	W	£ 101 RRP
White frame CUB 22 only (inc polished metal base)	W	£ 68 RRP

CUB 22/23

CUB 22/23 DR

MT

The lines between the workplace and home are being blurred more and more, with many more people adopting a 'hybrid' style of work. However, working from home has never been easier or better than with the Emma chair to support and comfort you through the stresses and strains of the modern 'agile' work style.

Whether working at home or in the office, the Emma chair is able to sit harmoniously in any environment, providing an effortless sense of style with its seemingly simple design and clean lines.

Designed by Martin Ballendat

The emma chair includes a beautifully engineered, perforated plastic back with an integral armframe which is married to a posture seat pan with a flexible seat board, topped with CMHR foam and fabric of your choice.

The chair mechanism allows seat height adjustment, while the back frame has been designed to be flexible to allow the back to pivot in relation to the seat, providing the elegantly natural posture control expected from a Verco chair.

Emma's waterfall-edge seat design reduces any impact to the back of the knees. A contoured backrest fits naturally into your body's curves, and it flexes to follow your body's typical hip rotation, cradling the users back for increased lumbar support.

And of course, you can move freely and comfortably, with no adjustment required.

task seating

task seating

144

145

EMM 1 BL   EMM 1 DR BL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
EMM 1 BL	medium back 'occasional' task armchair, with a swivel and tilt mechanism and a black frame and base	345	351	359	367	378	0.70	11.6
EMM 1 DR BL	medium back '**draftsman**' height armchair, with a swivel and tilt mechanism, on an adjustable footring and a black frame and base	420	426	434	442	453	0.70	15.4

- Designed by Martin Ballendat

- Red Dot 2023 Design Award

- Slim, single-piece frame design

- Swivel-tilt seat mechanism

- 8-hour endurance seat cushion with tailored upholstery

- 'Sprung' seat board

- Shaped seat cushion with posture seat contour and waterfall front

- 'Built-in' lumbar support moulded plastic perforated back rest

- Twin-wheeled safety castors, colour coordinate with the frame and base

- Nine frame and base colour options:
  – Black, Light blue, Pink, Chalk white, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Dark blue

- 150Kg weight capacity warranty

- Verco 5 year warranty

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Swivel and tilt mechanism, gas assisted seat height adjustment
Seat:	Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back:	Black nylon frame with precision-engineered perforations for flexibility
Arms:	Black nylon

Options

Special colour frame and base	SC	+ £30 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£53 RRP

MT

EMM 1

standard colour

black

special colour frame and base
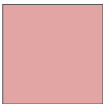
white   pink

light blue   grey

taupe   yellow

red   dark blue

task seating

task seating

POP 1 SYN   POP 1 SYN LA   POP 2 SYN LA   POP 2 SYN AA   POP 3 CH

please note: spider base available with synchronised mechanism only

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
POP 1	medium back task chair	280	287	296	305	316	-	0.7	12
POP 1 LA	medium back task chair with arms	335	342	351	360	371	-	0.7	13
POP 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	365	372	381	390	401	-	0.7	14
POP 2	high back task chair	301	308	318	328	340	-	0.8	12
POP 2 LA	high back task chair with arms	356	363	373	383	395	-	0.8	13
POP 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	386	393	403	413	425	-	0.8	14
POP 3	medium back visitor chair	329	336	345	354	365	-	0.7	11
POP 3 LA	medium back visitor chair with arms	384	391	400	409	420	-	0.7	12

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Back rake mechanism, with seat height control
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar:	Manual back height adjustment providing 60mm adjustment
Arms:	Black nylon, with 70mm height and 45mm depth adjustment
Cantilever frame:	Tubular steel powder coated black finish

Options

ISB mechanism	ISB	£ 32 RRP
Synchronised mechanism	SYN	£ 32 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 37 RRP
Adjustable lumbar	LS	£ 45 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 106 RRP
Silver cantilever frame	SV	£ 35 RRP
Chrome cantilever frame	CH	£ 35 RRP
Silver metal base	SV	£ 35 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 53 RRP

SS   FAA   MT

470 435
425-550 460 180
600 600
POP 1

470 435
425-550 560 170-240
600 600
POP 2

470 435
450 460 180
600 600
POP 3
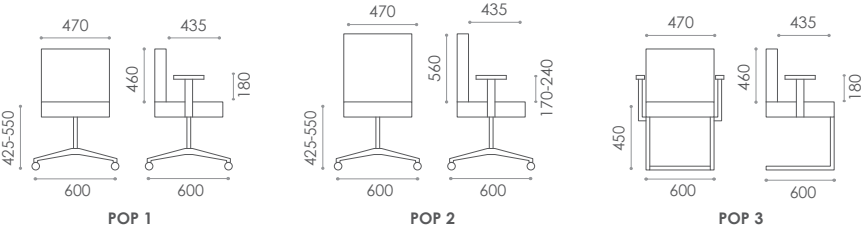
Pop is a range of robust operator chairs with clean modern styling. The range includes a choice of medium or high backs, two arm types and three options of underseat mechanism.

Both backs feature a slim-line profile with a moulded plastic outer back, with their contoured shape and height adjustability they offer excellent support.

The synchronised mechanism, with its easy to use levers, provides excellent dynamic support, maintaining the users comfort throughout the day, while independent seat and back adjustment can be provided by the ISB mechanism and simple back rake angle adjustment mechanism provide a 'keen' entry price point to this versatile and popular seating collection.

The ergonomically shaped seat can be specified with an adjustable depth seat slide, providing increased comfort for different body shapes and applications.

task seating

task seating

buzz

BUZ 1

BUZ 1 LA

BUZ 1AA

BUZ 1 SYN AA MT

please note: spider base available with synchronised mechanism only

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BUZ 1	large ergonomic back task chair	282	289	299	309	321	-	0.8	13
BUZ 1 LA	large ergonomic back task chair with arms	337	344	354	364	376	-	0.8	14
BUZ 1 AA	large ergonomic back task chair with adjustable arms	367	374	384	394	406	-	0.8	15

Buzz offers a new concept in operator seating, combining aesthetics, ergonomics and sensitivity.

Underlined by its international style, its soft shapes and generous volumes,
Buzz provides the requirements for all modern office environments. The large posture seat provides superior comfort, while the ergonomically profiled back provides the optimum support for continual use.

The range offers a choice of three mechanisms: synchronised, independent seat and back and back rake adjustment, each with finger-tip controls ensuring the chair is adjusted correctly for every user.

Standard product information

Castors: Black, 50mm hard wheeled castors
Base: Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift: Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism: Back rake mechanism, with seat height control
Seat cushion: Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back bar: Manual back height adjustment providing 60mm adjustment
Arms: Black nylon, with 70mm height and 45mm depth adjustment

Options

ISB mechanism	**ISB**	£ 32 RRP
Synchronised mechanism	**SYN**	£ 32 RRP
Seat slide	**SS**	£ 37 RRP
Silver metal base	**SV**	£ 35 RRP
Polished metal base	**MT**	£ 53 RRP

SS

MT

495   485
610
170-240
425-550
620   620

BUZ 1

CAR 1 BL   CAR 1 LA BL   CAR 1 AA BL   CAR 3 BL   CAR 3 LA BL
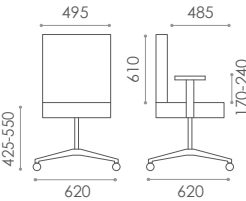
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
CAR 1	medium back task chair	271	278	287	296	307	0.7	13
CAR 1 LA	medium back task chair with arms	326	333	342	351	362	0.7	14
CAR 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	356	363	372	381	392	0.7	15
CAR 3	medium back visitor chair	288	295	304	313	324	0.7	7
CAR 3 LA	medium back visitor chair with arms	343	350	359	368	379	0.7	8

The Carlo task chair utilises modern materials to create a chair that is both practical and innovative. Utilising a stylish, robust yet flexible nylon back the Carlo chair manages to deliver superb comfort characteristics, with a modern aesthetic at a realistic price point.

Available with a generously upholstered posture seat with a pronounced waterfall front edge, together with a tension controlled tilt function, Carlo also offers a choice of armrests and is provided with our standard full five year guarantee.

A choice of backs are available in two stock colours; Black and White to suite into most colour schemes.

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 50mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Simple tilt mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
Seat cushion:	Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back:	Black, or White flexible nylon back
Arms:	Black nylon, with 70mm height and 45mm depth adjustment
Cantilever frame:	Tubular steel powder coated black finish

Options

White plastic back	**W**	no charge
Foldaway adjustable arms	**FAA**	£ 106 RRP
Polished metal base	**MT**	£ 53 RRP
Silver cantilever frame	**SV**	£ 35 RRP
Silver metal base	**SV**	£ 35 RRP

BL   W   FAA   MT

CAR 1   CAR 3

task seating

LBF 1 CW   LBF 2   LBF 3 P CW

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
LBF 1	standard dynamic seating stool with an upholstered seat cushion	307	312	319	326	335	n/a	0.50	11
LBF 2	**sit-stand** dynamic seating stool with an upholstered seat cushion	364	369	376	383	392	n/a	0.50	13
LBF 3 P	standard dynamic seating stool with an upholstered seat cushion and with a pelvic support back rest	457	465	475	485	497	n/a	0.80	16

N.B. LBF 3 P - back support only available in Camira Vita Vinyl fabric

Designed for 'dynamic' sitting the **Libra Flex** stool interacts with the person sitting in it, and does that automatically, without the need to manually adjust a number of knobs and levers.

The flexible 'arms' of the underseat carriage provide the movement, with control, while simple automatic operation, without complicated knobs and levers, results in **Libra Flex** always being ideally adjusted to each user at all times.

Standard product information

Castors:	Black, 50mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black, nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, Powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Swivel and seat height adjustment, with 'dynamic - tilt' seat cushion
Seat:	Circular seat cushion. Combusted modified High Resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back support:	Height adjustable back cushion. Combusted modified High Resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
	N.B. back support only available in Camira Vita Vinyl fabric

Options

		LBF 1	LBF 2	LBF 3 P
Chalk white frame, telescopic cover and base, black castors	CW	£30 RRP	£30 RRP	£45 RRP
Soft wheeled castors	SWC	£45 RRP	£45 RRP	£45 RRP
Higher spindle for LBF 2 (530-790mm)	HS		£43 RRP	

CW

LBF 1   LBF 2   LBF 3 P

task seating

task seating

WOR 5   WOR 5 AA   WOR 6

code	description	PU shell	ESD	fabric required	weight kg
WOR 5	low work chair with back rake, black finish	504	631	-	12
WOR 5 AA	low work chair with adjustable arms and back rake, black finish	564	694	-	14
WOR 6	high work chair with back rake, black finish, glides	597	762	-	13

Workchair is a range of polyurethane technical seating, comprising of stools, chairs and draftsman's chairs.

All models are supplied with a black nylon base as standard. Polished aluminium base is available as an upgrade.

With the choice of back heights, footrings, seat types and anti-static castors, Workchair is the perfect solution for many commercial and industrial environments.

High and intermediate chairs are supplied on glides while low chairs are fitted with castors as standard.

All Workchairs are certified to BS 5459:1990, part 2: test level 'S'

Standard product information

Castors: Black, 50mm hard wheeled castors
Glides: Black safety glides
Base: Black nylon five star base
Gas lift WOR 5: Black, powder coated steel barrel
Gas lift WOR 6: Chrome, mid height with adjustable height footrest
Mechanism WOR 5 & 6: Swivel, with back rake action and seat height adjustment
Back: Moulded black PU back
Seat: Shaped posture PU seat
ESD: Includes metal base with anti-static castors

Options

Intermediate gas lift	IL	£55 RRP
Polished aluminium base	MT	£53 RRP
ISB mechanism	ISB	£40 RRP

MT
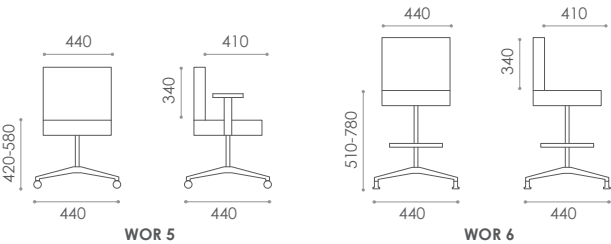
WOR 5   WOR 6

"Don't get up. Just sit a while and think...

Never be afraid to sit a while and think"

Lorraine Hansbury

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

contents

seating

MSB 1 MSB 2 MSB 3 MSB 4 MSB 11 MSB 13

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
MSB 1	fully upholstered low level stool	440	446	453	460	469	503	0.6	7
MSB 2	fully upholstered low level seating bench	568	575	585	595	607	649	0.8	11
MSB 3	upholstered low level stool with a show wood base board	606	612	619	626	635	669	0.6	7
MSB 4	upholstered low level seating bench with a show wood base board	872	879	889	899	911	953	0.8	11
MSB 11	fully upholstered high stool	707	713	720	727	736	770	0.6	9
MSB 13	upholstered high stool with a show wood base board	872	879	889	899	911	953	0.6	13

Martin soft seating stools and benches provide a less formal and more friendly style of seating experience for the office, collaboration or break-out space.

Frames are available in solid oak or natural walnut with soft upholstered cushions for superb sitting comfort. The stool and seating bench is available fully upholstered or with the addition of a show wood base board, as shown, to provide that extra touch of warmth in your workspace.

Standard product information

Seat: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Base board: Fully upholstered, (MSB 1, 3 &11) or show wood (MSB 2, 4 & 13)
Legs: Solid timber; oak

Options

Standard oak finish		no charge
Standard natural walnut finish **MSB 1** and **MSB 3**	W	+ £33 RRP
Standard natural walnut finish **MSB 2** and **MSB 4**	W	+ £44 RRP
Standard natural walnut finish **MSB 11** and **MSB 13**	W	+ £66 RRP
Stain to grey oak	GO	+ 10%
Stain to sample		+ 10%

Timber finishes

oak

natural walnut

MSB 1/3   MSB 2/4   MSB 11/13

karin stools

KLS 1

KLS 1 PU

KHS 1

KHS 1 PU

code	description	wooden seat	weight kg
KLS 1	low oak wooden four legged stool	329	5
KHS 1	high oak wooden four legged stool	381	6

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required
PU	upholstered seat	+69	+73	+78	+83	+89	0.5

Subtly Scandinavian in style, the sculpted solid oak rectangular seat is supported by a complimenting solid oak frame incorporating a footrest. The option of an upholstered seat cushion provides an extra level of comfort and allows these superb stools to suite into any situation.

Standard product information

Wooden seat:	Sculpted solid oak
Leg frame:	Solid oak
Footrest:	Solid oak
Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

400

470

390
KLS 1

400

725

440
KHS 1

270

525

305

| BET 1 | BET 2 | BET 1 WL | BET 5 BL | BET 2 MT |

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
BET 1	medium back, sled frame chair	417	427	441	455	472	582	1.1	8
BET 2	medium back, sled frame chair with arms	510	520	534	548	565	675	1.1	10
BET 5	swivel 4 star spider base chair	522	532	546	560	577	687	1.1	8
BET 6	swivel 4 star spider base chair with arms	615	625	639	653	670	780	1.1	10
BET 1 MT	swivel and tilt 5-star base chair, with castors	537	547	561	575	592	702	1.1	13
BET 2 MT	swivel and tilt 5-star base arm chair, with castors	630	640	654	668	685	795	1.1	15

Standard product information

Frame: Solid wire chrome frame
Five star base: Cast aluminium base painted black or white or polished, with castors. Seat tilt and lock and seat height adjustment.
Arms: Solid wire chrome framed loop arms
Seat shell: Moulded re-curve ply shell with combustion modified high resilient (CHMR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Solid oak four legged frame (standard height)	WL	£100 RRP
Black stained woodframe (standard height)	BSWL	£120 RRP
Glides for spider base	GL	no charge
Painted steel frame	CSF1	+ £40 RRP
Painted steel armframe	CSF2	+ £50 RRP
Painted steel arms only	CSA	+ £10 RRP

| WL | BSWL |

| BET 1/2 | BET 5/6 |

stock painted frame and five star base colours

black   white
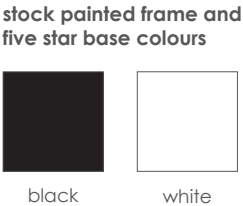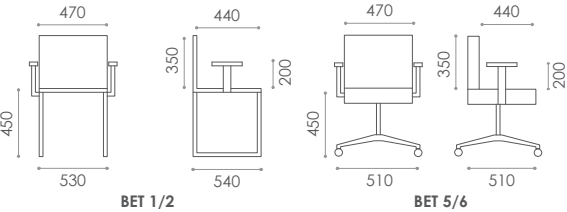
Showcasing its original and elegant silhouette and known for its versatility, the Bethan range comprises a family of chairs and high stools for refined work, meeting or break-out spaces, as well as on-trend venues, cafes and restaurants.

The carefully considered upholstery provides superb comfort, while the variety of frame options provide the ultimate versatile meeting, visitor or collaboration collection.

BET 11 BL

BET 11 WL

BET 12 WL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
BET 11	high stool with a wire frame	469	476	486	496	508	598	0.8	10
BET 11 WL	high stool with a wooden frame	666	673	683	693	705	795	0.8	12
BET 12	high chair with a wireframe	513	520	530	540	552	642	1.2	12
BET 12 WL	high chair with a wooden frame	710	717	727	737	749	839	1.2	14

Standard product information

Frame: Solid wire chrome frame
Wood frame: Solid oak leg frame
Seat shell: Moulded re-curve ply shell with combustion modified high resilient (CHMR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Black stained woodframe (high stool)	**BSWL**	£120 RRP
Coloured steel frame	**CSF1**	£40 RRP

WL

BSWL

390

890   450   760
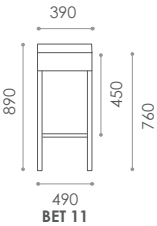
490
BET 11

stock painted frame colours

black

white

chairs and stools

chairs and stools

MIX 3 CH
MIX 4 CH

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
MIX 3	medium back stacking armchair	473	481	492	503	517	645	0.9	11
MIX 4	full back stacking armchair	516	524	535	546	560	713	1.2	11

Standard product information

Frame: Cantilever, tubular steel, stacking frame, powder coated silver finish with black neoprene armpads
Seat: Plywood shell with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Stacking buffer: Black plastic under seat pan/stacking buffer
Back: Plywood shell with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Maximum stacking height Floor
MIX 3 5
MIX 4 5

Options
Chrome cantilever frame **CH** £ 50 RRP
Transport trolley **TTY** £ 340 RRP

CH

MIX 3

MIX 4
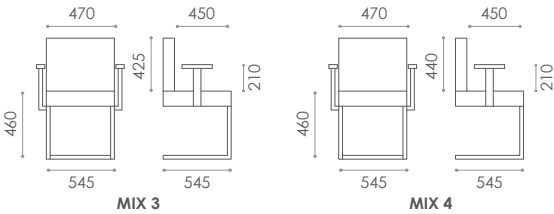
Mix is a range of nesting visitor and conference armchairs with a modern feel and heightened comfort.

Chairs feature either a medium or full upholstered back, fixed at the armrest to achieve enhanced responsiveness.

An equally comfortable contoured seat allows the user to sit in comfort during longer periods.

A choice of silver or chrome cantilever frame also promotes micro-movements by the user, avoiding many of the problems associated with sitting still for a long time.

Upholstery is available in a huge range of quality fabrics, with the conference chairs featuring superior upholstery detailing.

A discreet buffer pad below the seat avoids marking of seat fabric when chairs are stacked.

chairs and stools
168
169
chairs and stools

CUB 20 W CUB 21 W CUB 20 CUB 23 CUB 23 W

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
CUB 20	four legged chair with a mesh back, an upholstered seat and black frame	416	425	434	445	520	0.7	10
CUB 21	four legged chair with arms and with a mesh back, an upholstered seat and a black frame	451	460	469	480	555	0.7	12
CUB 22	task chair without arms, an upholstered seat and a mesh back with a black base	470	479	488	499	574	0.7	11
CUB 23	task chair with arms, an upholstered seat and a mesh back with a black base	505	514	523	534	609	0.7	14

N.B. CUB 20, 21, 22 and CUB 23 are also available with a white frame, see options below.

Goodbye, bulky cumbersome, Hello, quick and easy. Introducing the last 'nester' you'll ever need.

For all those quick touch bases that end up being anything but, there's Cube. With up to 14 degrees of flexible support at the hip, the Cube helps distribute pressure evenly across the back and seat for better long-term support.

Discover an easy-to-manoeuvre, agile seating solution that can adapt quickly to a constantly changing environment.

Standard product information

Frame:	Powder coated, cantilever, tubular steel, nesting, black or white finish frame
Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black nylon five star base (CUB 22/23 only)
Gas lift:	Black, powder coated steel barrel (CUB 22/23 only)
Mechanism:	Torsion bar permanent contact back, seat height adjustment (CUB 22/23 only)
Seat:	Posture, 'flip-up' seat with a distinct waterfall front edge and black plastic seat pan
Upholstery:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Plastic Back:	Solid nylon black plastic back
Mesh Back:	Black or white plastic frame with mesh back
Arms:	Black or white plastic integral loop arms

Options

Polished aluminium five star base	MT	£50 RRP
White frame (CUB 22 only)	W	£65 RRP
White frame (CUB 23 only)	W	£100 RRP

MT

480 430 480 430
375 210 375 210
495 580 580 440-570 660 660

500
670
850
1030
1210
1380

CUB 20/21 CUB 22/23

chairs and stools

chairs and stools

Original and elegant, the Kody range offers a family of chairs, stools and lounge chairs that can create a refined workspace, cafe, restaurant or break-out spaces.

Succumb to the charm and versatility of this collection and select the chair and finishes to meet your requirements. The separate back pad provides a great deal of flexibility of the back, evidence of the perfect fusion of form and function for the very best in user comfort.

a flexible seating solution

Kody medium back
high chair

Kody medium back
high chair with an oak frame

448   440
445   290
550   515
KOD 1

415   415
195
630   905
475   470
KOD 2

448   440
420-480   815   275
448   500
KOD 3

chairs and stools

chairs and stools

172

173

KOD 1

KOD 1 PU

KOD 2

code	description	plastic shell	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
KOD 1	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair	235						-	5.8
KOD 1 PU	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair, with upholstered seat pad, plastic outer shell and back		351	355	360	365	371	0.70	7.3
KOD 2	medium back, plastic shell, four legged high chair	466						-	7.6

kody_four legged chairs wooden frame

KOD 1 WL

KOD 1 WL PU

KOD 2 WL

code	description	plastic shell	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
KOD 1 WL	medium back, plastic shell, and on an oak four legged frame	466						-	6.4
KOD 1 PU WL	medium back, plastic shell, with an upholstered seat pad, plastic outer back, a plastic back pad and on an oak four legged frame		582	586	591	596	602	0.70	7.4
KOD 2 WL	medium back high chair, with a plastic shell and an oak four legged frame	670						-	6.7

kody_with swivel and five star base

KOD 3

KOD 3 PU

code	description	plastic shell	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
KOD 3	medium back, plastic shell, with a swivel, seat height adjustment and black five star base	355						-	8.6
KOD 3 PU	medium back, plastic shell, with a swivel, seat height adjustment, an upholstered seat pad and black five star base		471	475	480	485	491	0.70	10.1

Standard product information

Seat shell:	Polypropylene seat shell - stock colours black/white
Frame:	Stacking tubular steel, four-legged frame, with stabilising feet - stock colours graphite/white
Seat pad:	Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified high resilliant (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Five star base:	Black, white or polished five star base with twin-wheel safety castors

Options

Special coloured shell	CS	£25 RRP
Special coloured frame	CF	£25 RRP
Wooden back pad	WBP	£150 RRP - only for KOD 1/KOD 3
Oak four legged frame	WL	£220 RRP
White five star base	WSB	£80 RRP
Polished five star base	MT	£20 RRP
Transport trolley	TTY	£340 RRP

Maximum stacking height	Floor
KOD 1	5
KOD 1 PU	4

CS

WBP

stock colours

graphite **GR**

white **W**

special colours

green **GN**
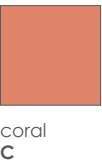
coral **C**

everything and more.

A comprehensive , versatile range of elegant, sturdy yet comfortable visitor chairs. The collection offers a comprehensive family of seating for visitors, meetings, training sessions or conferences in both office and contract environments.

The ergonomic curve of the backrest is designed to fit the user's back snugly, for lasting comfort and its extremely strong, steel elliptical tube frame adds a touch of originality.

This fully stackable chair has been designed for intensive use in rows, in lecture theatres and conference rooms, whose needs in terms of layout and organisation change with each new event. Olivia can be easily handled and stored. Stacking guide glides allow the chairs to be quickly, simply and safely stacked without scratching the frames, or marking the upholstered seats, if specified.

Olivia - available with or without arm rests and four colours: graphite, white, brick or green

features_

• Designed by Iratzoki and Lizaso
• Minimalistic design
• The single seating shell designed to fit the user's back
• A monochromatic shell and frame provides a graphic silhouette
• Cast aluminium armrests
• Folding, anti-panic tablet arm
• Occasional task chair option
• Luxurious seat cushion option
• Four frame and base colour options - graphite, white, brick or green
• 150kg weight capacity warranty
• Verco 5 year warranty

chairs and stools

olivia_a versatile seating solution

OLV 1   OLV 1 PU   OLV 2   OLV 2 PU

code	description	plastic shell	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
OLV 1	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair	215						-	6.0
OLV 1 PU	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair, with upholstered seat pad		291	295	300	305	311	0.50	6.5
OLV 2	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged armchair	321						-	8.5
OLV 2 PU	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged armchair, with upholstered seat pad		397	401	406	411	417	0.50	9.3

olivia_with writing tablet

OLV 1 WTL   OLV 1 PU WTL   OLV 2 WTL   OLV 2 PU WTL

code	description	plastic shell	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
OLV 1 WTL	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair, with a right hand writing tablet	380						-	8.1
OLV 1 PU WTL	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair, with a right hand writing tablet and an upholstered seat pad		456	460	465	470	476	0.50	8.6
OLV 2 WTL	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair, with a right hand writing tablet and two arms	433						-	11
OLV 2 PU WTL	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair, with a right hand writing tablet and two arms and an upholstered seat pad		509	513	518	523	529	0.50	11

olivia_with swivel and five star base

OLV 3   OLV 3 PU

code	description	plastic shell	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
OLV 3	medium back, plastic shell, with a swivel, seat height adjustment and black five star base	283						-	11
OLV 3 PU	medium back, plastic shell, with a swivel, seat height adjustment, an upholstered seat pad and black five star base		359	363	368	373	379	0.50	13

chairs and stools

A comprehensive , versatile range of elegant, sturdy yet comfortable visitor chairs. The collection offers a comprehensive family of seating for visitors, meetings, training sessions or conferences in both office and contract environments.

The ergonomic curve of the backrest is designed to fit the user's back snugly, for lasting comfort and its extremely strong, steel elliptical tube frame adds a touch of originality.

Standard product information

Seat shell	Polypropylene seat shell - stock colours graphite/white
Frame:	Steel elliptical tube, four-legged frame, with stacking tags and feet - stock colours graphite/white
Arms:	Cast aluminium fixed loop arms - graphite/white
Seat pad:	Shaped posture seat cushion, with waterfall edge. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam
Five star base:	Power coated, cast aluminium - black finish

Options

Special colour shell and frame	SC	£50 RRP
White five star base	WSB	£80 RRP
Polished five star base	MT	£20 RRP

Olivia shell and frame colours

stock colours

graphite **GR**   white **W**

special colours

green **GN**   brick **BR**

chairs and stools

The multi-faceted chair is useful for various office environments.

Fly maximizes space efficiency by allowing both horizontal nesting with a flip-up seat pad and vertical stacking on a robust four legged chrome frame. Fly has a unique and light silhouette with either a plastic back or a simple 'active' mesh solution. With the option of armrests and writing tablets Fly represents the ultimate in a versatile and flexible, multi-purpose seating solution.

FLY 1	FLY 2	FLY 3 C	FLY 4	FLY 1 WTL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
FLY 1	plastic back stacking chair	279	286	295	304	315	-	0.7	9
FLY 2	plastic back stacking chair with arms	324	331	340	349	360	-	0.7	10
FLY 3	mesh back stacking chair	334	341	350	359	370	-	0.7	9
FLY 4	mesh back stacking chair with arms	379	386	395	404	415	-	0.7	10

N.B: The fly chair does not stack or nest, when fitted with a writing tablet.

Standard product information
Frame: Chrome, tubular steel, four legged, stacking frame
Seat: Shaped 'flip-up' posture seat with (CMHR) combustion modified high resilient foam and tailored upholstery
Back: Moulded plastic with hidden fixings, black finish
Mesh back (Fly 3 & 4): Deluxe 'active' mesh back on a black nylon frame
Arms: Chrome finish tubular steel with black plastic arm pads

Maximum stacking height   floor
FLY 1 & 2   6
FLY 3 & 4   6
N.B. Please note: The fly chair does not stack or nest, when fitted with a writing tablet

Options
Writing tablet (to be fitted to the FLY 1 & 3 only)	WTL	£ 100 RRP
Castors (front legs only)	C	£ 15 RRP
Transport Trolley	TTY	£ 340 RRP

C	WTL

465 450   465 450
400   400 215
610 610   680 610
FLY 1/3   FLY 2/4
460

| ADD 1 | ADD 2 PU CH | ADD 1 FU | ADD 4 PU CH | ADD 5 PU CH | ADD 6 PU CH | ADD 7 | ADD 8 PU CH |

Add is a lightweight, robust, stacking visitor chair with clean, modern lines and superb detailing.

The range includes two chair frames, four legged and cantilever, both available in silver or chrome finish.

The contoured, plastic back and seat, support your body providing excellent support for even lengthy conference sessions.

Superior comfort can be achieved by specifying an upholstered padded seat.

code	description	plastic seat and back	PU - upholstered seat and plastic back					fabric required	weight kg
			A	B	C	D	E		
ADD 1	plastic stacking chair	243	307	314	323	332	343	0.7	9
ADD 2	plastic stacking chair with arms	286	350	357	366	375	386	0.7	10
ADD 3	plastic cantilever stacking chair	271	335	342	351	360	371	0.7	9
ADD 4	plastic cantilever stacking chair with arms	314	378	385	394	403	414	0.7	10

code	description	A	B	C	D	E
FU	upholstered back pad	66	72	78	86	94

code	description	plastic seat and mesh back	PU - upholstered seat and mesh back					fabric required	weight kg
			A	B	C	D	E		
ADD 5	mesh back plastic stacking chair	287	351	358	367	376	387	0.7	9
ADD 6	mesh back plastic stacking chair with arms	330	394	401	410	419	430	0.7	10
ADD 7	mesh back plastic cantilever stacking chair	328	392	399	408	417	428	0.7	9
ADD 8	mesh back plastic cantilever stacking chair with arms	371	435	442	451	460	471	0.7	10

Standard product information

Frame:	Silver finish, powder coated tubular steel four legged stacking, or cantilevered stacking frame
Arms:	Black plastic loop arms
Seat & back:	Moulded plastic with hidden fixings, black finish
Mesh back (ADD 5 - 8):	Deluxe 'active' mesh back on a black nylon frame

Maximum stacking height

	floor	trolley
ADD 1	6	6
ADD 1 (upholstered seat)	5	5
ADD 3	6	6
ADD 3 (upholstered seat)	5	5

Options

Chrome frame	CH	£ 35 RRP
Transport trolley	TTY	£ 340 RRP

CH

470 · 430 · 470 · 430
330 · 225 · 330
450 · 450
470 · 470 · 555 · 470
ADD 2/6 · ADD 3/8

chairs and stools

chairs and stools

CLE 1 BL   CLE 1 W

code	description	plastic seat and back	weight kg
CLE 1 BL	medium back stacking chair	247	8
CLE 1 W	medium back stacking chair	247	8

A straightforward, stylish and contemporary visitor, meeting, cafe chair...at a realistic price point.

A robust polypropylene seat and back shell, available in a choice of two finishes provide elegance and comfort, while the solid oak wooden leg frame provides a touch of warmth and sophistication.

Standard product information
Leg frame: Solid, clear lacquered oak four legged frame
Seat: Shaped polypropylene seat and back shell

Maximum stacking height   **floor**
CLE 1   **4**

Options
Transport Trolley   **TTY**   £ 340 RRP

430   450

330

465

470   470

CLE 1

chairs and stools

chairs and stools

muse

muse
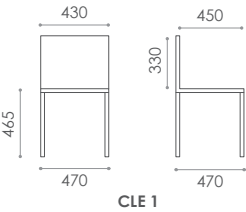
A multipurpose stacking four legged chair with a simplicity of design and a simple sleek profile.

The pearlescent silver frame finish is matched with soft pastel plastic seat and back colours to create a fresh and modern style to compliment your workspace.

The option of an upholstered seat and castors increases the flexibility of this versatile and comfortable range.

MUS 1   MUS 1 C   MUS 2

code	description	plastic					weight kg
MUS 1	plastic medium back stacking chair	178					5
MUS 2	plastic medium back stacking high chair	341					7

upholstery options		A	B	C	D	E	fabric required
PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	60	64	68	73	78	0.8

Standard product information

Frame: Four legged, tubular steel, stacking, pearlescent silver frame finish, black glides
Seat: Moulded plastic with hidden fixings in a choice of 5 x colours

Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
MUS 1	8	15
MUS 2	5	10

Options

Castors	C	£ 25 RRP
Trolley	MUS TY	£300 RRP

PU   C   MUS TY

Colours

BL   BU   GN

ST   R

430   450
335   440
484   819   720
523   512   470   470
MUS 1   MUS 2

chairs and stools

chairs and stools

186   187
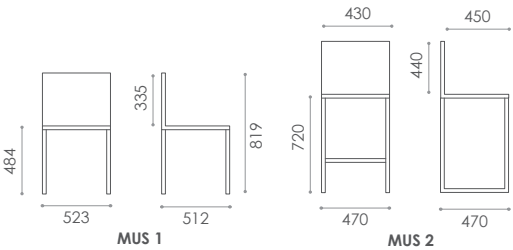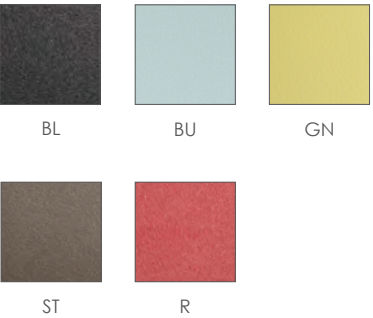
The elegantly fine solid wire chrome sled frame takes up little space, allowing light to travel freely, whilst being extremely strong and durable.

The comfortably moulded plastic seat and back are available in five colours – black, blue, grey, green and white.

The chairs stack together very closely, allowing large numbers to be stacked onto the special trolley and relocated or stored until your area becomes the next hive of activity.

Plastic feet protect floors and other chairs when stacked.

Sting has been tested and certified to;

ANSI/BIFMA x 5.1 – 93
BS EN 15373:2007
BS EN 16139:2013
BS EN 1729 : part 2 2006

STG 1 W   STG 1 W PU   STG 1 US   STG 3 PU MT   STG2 W   STG TY

code	description	plastic	weight kg
STG 1	medium back plastic stacking chair	154	10
STG 2	medium back plastic stacking high chair	317	14
STG 3	medium back plastic swivel chair	247	15

upholstery options		A	B	C	D	E	fabric required
PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	59	63	68	73	79	0.4
FU	full upholstery (seat and back pad)	113	120	129	138	149	0.7
US	fully upholstered seat, plastic back	90	94	99	104	110	0.4
FUS	fully upholstered seat and back pad	143	147	152	157	163	0.7

Standard product information

Frame:	Solid wire chrome sled frame
Seat & back:	Moulded plastic with hidden fixings in a choice of 5 x colours
Plastic colours:	Black, white, grey, blue, green
Castors:	Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
Base:	Black nylon five star base
Gas lift:	Black, powder coated steel barrel
Mechanism:	Swivel, with seat height adjustment

Maximum stacking height

	floor	trolley
STG 1	10	20
STG 1 (upholstered seat)	5	12

Options

Black frame (STG 1 and STG 2 only)	**BL**	£40 RRP
Linking bracket	**LB**	£15 RRP
Tilt mechanism (STG 3 only)	**T**	£50 RRP
Stacking buffer	**SB**	£25 RRP
Polished aluminium base (STG 3 only)	**MT**	£53 RRP
Trolley	**STG TY**	£250 RRP

LB   SB   MT

430   450   430   450   430   450

465   440   720   440   366-496   440

470   470   470   470   530   530

STG 1   STG 2   STG 3

colour finishes

black   blue   grey   white   green
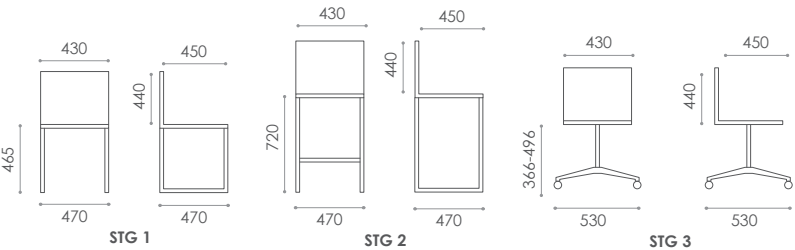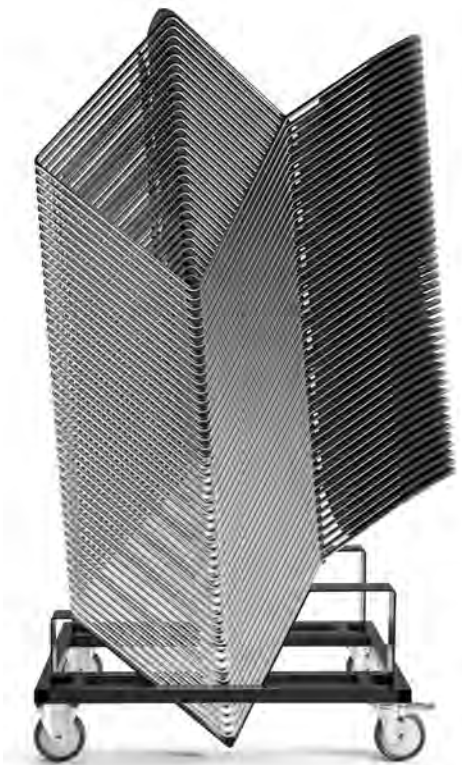
Available in six colour finishes, the new thinner and lighter Stax 60 features an ample seat and back, a compact frame, the latest generation stacking and handling features. The iconic design is created from steel and the latest generation polyolefin resin, making it 100 percent recyclable.

Exceptional materials

The most durable polyolefin resin ever in a chair. Precision-machined steel creates a light and compact and strong frame, providing great durability in any environment.

Colour makes a room friendly, inspiring or relaxing, so a choice of six colours for the body and frame ensure huge design scalability.
So the beautiful new colour finishes help to fit in with your design aesthetic.

Of course all with a new level of stackability, seldom seen in this market.

The design of stacking chairs has moved forward with a seat and back made of high-performance, reinforced polyolefin resin.

The state-of-the-art seat shell takes Stax60 to a whole new level. More stackable than any other chair it sets new standards when it comes to lightweight and versatility. Able to be stacked up to 60 chairs high, Stax60 has a heavy duty trolley of it's own, tested to 400kgs, to provide this chair with even greater versatility.

A wide 3D ergonomically moulded seat and back make the chair very comfortable, while the 11mm solid rod frame ensure strength without compromise to design. 100% recyclable, state-of-the-art manufacturing methods and a two-component design add up to an attractive price and good value.

A choice of six colours for the body and frame ensure huge design scalability. Stax60 is the ideal choice for settings where style and practicality are equally important factors.

Stax60 carries a 10 year warranty and has been tested to the safety and stress tests:

ANSI-BIFMA X5-1-2017

ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-1-2017/17

chairs and stools

chairs and stools

stax 60
design Luca Fornasarig

STA 1 BL

STA TY

code	description	plastic seat and back	weight kg
STA 1	medium back plastic stacking chair	359	5.9

upholstery options		A	B	C	D	E	fabric required
PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	90	94	99	104	110	0.5

stax 60
design Luca Fornasarig

Comfort

The ample seat and 3D back forms to the user's body encouraging correct sitting posture. Waterfall seat edge improves circulation to sit more healthy.

Iconic design re-defines functionality

eveloping the shell and the frame together defines a whole new integration, making the boundary between the frame and the seat hard to discern.

Easy to stack for space saving with a special storage and transport trolley, meaning that up to x 60 chairs can be conveniently stacked low, and moved within the space quickly and easily.

100% recyclable

We use a special designed steel that's precisely machined to create a light, compact and incredibly durable frame. The chair seat and back are made with the latest generation polyolefin resin, making it 100 percent recyclable

Standard product information

Chrome Frame:	Eco-Chrome finish, solid wire sled frame
Coloured frame:	Powder coated, solid wire sled frame, with five colour options
Seat:	Shaped, high performance reinforced polyolefin resin, with six colour options
Back:	Shaped, high performance reinforced polyolefin resin, with six colour options

Maximum stacking height	**Floor**	**Trolley**
STA 1	20	60
STA 1 PU	10	15

Options

Linking bracket	**LB**	£ 15 RRP
Heavy duty trolley for x 60 chairs	**STA TY**	£ 950 RRP
Writing tablet	**WTL**	£ 240 RRP

frame finishes

chrome   black   coral red

white   grey   grey beige

Seat and back colour finishes

450   450
340
460
490   550
STA 1

grey   grey beige   coral red   grey blue   black   white

chairs and stools

chairs and stools

BEL 1

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BEL 1	chalk white mobile multi-stool with an upholstered seat cushion, on castors	281	286	292	295	306	0.5	8

Designed for 'dynamic' sitting, the **Belle** stool provides an agile, mobile seating solution for the ultimate in flexible seating. The soft curves of the Belle body provide the stability for peace of mind, while the five recessed twin-wheeled castors provide the movement, along with a smooth swivel upholstered, seat plate.

The open nature of the body allows personal items, bags or mobile devices to be kept safe and near to hand, in the body of the stool, even when mobile.

A fun and quirky solution for the modern office meeting place...

Standard product information

Castors:	Five, black twin-wheeled castors
Base:	Light Grey polypropylene seat base
Spindle:	Powder coated steel barrel, providing swivel action
Belle body:	Two part, moulded polypropylene body. Chalk white finish
Seat:	Circular seat cushion. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR). Tailored upholstery

370
490
415
370
490
415
BEL 1

chairs and stools

chairs and stools

SW 19

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SW 19	fully upholstered low stool	328	333	339	345	353	375	0.5	4.0

Comfy and quirky three legged upholstered stools, with a passing resemblance to the original 'sport of kings'.

A soft seat cushion with tailored upholstery is combined with elegant tubular steel legs with levelling glides to produce a fun and informal seating solution for the modern workplace.

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR). Tailored upholstery
Legs: Powder coated tubular steel, black finish with height levelling glides

Options

Two-tone upholstery   TT   + 5%

370
500
370
SW 19

TAP CSM 1   TAP HCSM 1   TAP HSP 1   TAP DT 08C   TAP HT 06C

seat units	description	Price	weight kg
TAP CSM 1	standard height, four legged, stacking, steel mesh chair	381	5.6
TAP HCSM 1	poseur height, four legged, stacking, steel mesh chair	429	7.8
TAP HSP 1	poseur height, four legged, black plastic shell stool	342	6.5

tables	dimensions	base	style	price	weight kg
TAP DT 06 C	590 diam x 730mm	4-leg	dining	509	9.9
TAP DT 08 C	790 diam x 730mm	4-leg	dining	650	13.5
TAP HT 06 C	590 diam x 1095mm	4-leg	high	631	18.8

Standard product information

4 legged chair:	Steel frame with a steel mesh seat and back, painted black finish
4 legged high chair:	Steel frame with a steel mesh seat and back, painted black finish
4 legged high stool:	Steel frame with a black plastic seat and low back
Low table:	Steel frame painted black with gloss black feet. Top 12mm thick black core laminate
High table:	Steel frame painted black with gloss black feet. Top 12mm thick black core laminate

535   560   540   540   382   458

455   805   750   1100   1026   276   750z

535   560   560   560   422   458

TAP CSM 1   TAP HCSM 1   TAP HSP 1

The Tapas concept has been developed specifically for café areas, restaurants and leisure settings. It represents the ideal marriage of design and versatility, adapting perfectly to any context. A line dedicated to both indoor and outdoor environments teamed with a range of outdoor specific seats developed to adapt perfectly to outdoor environments.

The new outdoor specific frames - 4 legs and stool - are made entirely of metal; a structure made form one single piece of material. The product lines are enhanced by the novel metal mesh-effect texture applied to the seat and backrest; a detail which adds prestige and distinction.

High table: the legs are finished in black, with black feet. The frame and practical footrest is also available in black. Suitable for both indoor and outdoor settings.

Low table: the legs are finished in black, with black feet. Suitable for both indoor and outdoor settings.

Four-legged frame: featuring a metal frame, developed for use outdoors. Available in pained black finish. The distinctive metal mesh-effect texture lends it great character. Available in standard and poseur heights.

Stool: the seat shell features a minimalist design available in black finish.

chairs and stools

chairs and stools

furniture

dna

designed in association with roger webb associates

The quality of the working environment helps dictate the quality of the work that's done within it.

The aesthetic sense we're all born with gives beauty and elegance the power to inspire us to invent, create and achieve. And where ergonomics complement style, then you have an environment that plays a vital role in business performance.

This is the underlying conceptual approach that led us at Verco to ask renowned designers Roger Webb Associates to create our new dna office furniture system.

dna is based on a straightforward idea: that with a small number of component parts, you gain a straightforward solution to the demands of workstation design, providing a flexible, dynamic and innovative interpretation for the modern workspace.

An elegant leg frame supports a combination of worktop shapes and personal storage elements, affording clarity of thought and design in an otherwise complex environment. And when your needs change, its easy to adapt to your changing circumstances.

It's tough and long lasting too, but when it does reach the end of its life, more than 97% of its materials can be recycled for an exceptional gentle environmental footprint

dna providing the building blocks for a healthier working life.

FX INTERNATIONAL INTERIOR DESIGN AWARDS

Design Guild Mark

"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."

dna

dna furniture, designed in conjunction with Roger Webb Associates, is a new and visually exciting furniture concept, combining simple, clean and elegant design with the energy and flair required in modern office environments.

The understated design is continued in the first and second level storage options which integrate with the worktops and are used to define work territory, providing easy desk level storage and a privacy barrier.

Work surfaces feature radiused corners to soften the office environment and are available in veneer, laminate, MFC or glass.

TEN YEAR GUARANTEE

VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the DNA collection.

Standard finishes - *please refer to page 407*

standard MFC finishes	oak maple beech natural walnut natural cherry black	forest oak ice white dove grey lead graphite	25mm	25mm particleboard core with MFC finish with ABS square edge lipping

top detail

standard laminate finishes	ice white powder blue pastel green black		25mm	25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

top detail

standard veneer finishes	oak maple cherry natural walnut		25mm	25mm MDF core with real wood veneer finish with wood lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

top detail

framework

leg frame finish	feet	support rails
W - gloss white RAL 9003	white	white RAL 9003
SV - silver RAL 9006	black	silver RAL 9006
BL - gloss black RAL 9005	black	black
PO - polished aluminium	black	silver RAL 9006
		chrome finish rails are available at an extra cost (see page 206)

dna – rectangular 1600mm depth bench modules - scalloped tops

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
2 desk bench modules	2200 x 1600 x 740	DB 22 / 2	2,212	3,178	3,570	463
	2000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / 2	2,126	3,008	3,376	431
	1800 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / 2	2,058	2,854	3,208	417
	1600 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / 2	1,974	2,684	3,016	405
	1400 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / 2	1,878	2,504	2,808	399
	1200 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / 2	1,804	2,356	2,660	393
4 desk bench modules	4400 x 1600 x 740	DB 22 / 4	4,456	6,388	7,172	958
	4000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / 4	4,284	6,048	6,784	894
	3600 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / 4	4,148	5,740	6,448	866
	3200 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / 4	3,980	5,400	6,064	842
	2800 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / 4	3,788	5,040	5,648	830
	2400 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / 4	3,640	4,744	5,352	818
6 desk bench modules	6600 x 1600 x 740	DB 22 / 6	6,700	9,598	10,774	1,453
	6000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / 6	6,442	9,088	10,192	1,357
	5400 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / 6	6,238	8,626	9,688	1,315
	4800 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / 6	5,986	8,116	9,112	1,279
	4200 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / 6	5,698	7,576	8,488	1,261
	3600 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / 6	5,476	7,132	8,044	1,243
2 desk bench extension modules	2200 x 1600 x 740	DB 22 / E	2,244	3,210	3,602	495
	2000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / E	2,158	3,040	3,408	463
	1800 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / E	2,090	2,886	3,240	449
	1600 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / E	2,006	2,716	3,048	437
	1400 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / E	1,910	2,536	2,840	431
	1200 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / E	1,836	2,388	2,692	425

please specify top finish:- MFC **(M)**, laminate **(L)** or veneer **(V)**, top colour **(see page 407 for options)** and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver **(SV)**, gloss white **(W)** or black **(BL)**. for polished leg frame and chrome rails see **po/ch** price

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	2 desk bench modules	2000 x 1200 x 740	DNB 20 / 2	2,075	2,801	3,297
		1800 x 1200 x 740	DNB 18 / 2	1,966	2,624	3,078
		1600 x 1200 x 740	DNB 16 / 2	1,892	2,478	2,872
		1400 x 1200 x 740	DNB 14 / 2	1,784	2,300	2,642
		1200 x 1200 x 740	DNB 12 / 2	1,738	2,178	2,630
	4 desk bench modules	4000 x 1200 x 740	DNB 20 / 4	4,100	5,552	6,544
		3600 x 1200 x 740	DNB 18 / 4	3,964	5,280	6,188
		3200 x 1200 x 740	DNB 16 / 4	3,816	4,988	5,776
		2800 x 1200 x 740	DNB 14 / 4	3,600	4,632	5,316
		2400 x 1200 x 740	DNB 12 / 4	3,508	4,388	5,292
	6 desk bench modules	6000 x 1200 x 740	DNB 20 / 6	6,166	8,344	9,832
		5400 x 1200 x 740	DNB 18 / 6	5,962	7,936	9,298
		4800 x 1200 x 740	DNB 16 / 6	5,740	7,498	8,680
		4200 x 1200 x 740	DNB 14 / 6	5,416	6,964	7,990
		3600 x 1200 x 740	DNB 12 / 6	5,278	6,598	7,954
	2 desk bench extension modules	2000 x 1200 x 740	DNB 20 / E	2,066	2,792	3,288
		1800 x 1200 x 740	DNB 18 / E	1,998	2,656	3,110
		1600 x 1200 x 740	DNB 16 / E	1,924	2,510	2,904
		1400 x 1200 x 740	DNB 14 / E	1,816	2,332	2,674
		1200 x 1200 x 740	DNB 12 / E	1,770	2,210	2,662

please specify top finish:- MFC (**M**), laminate (**L**) or veneer (**V**), top colour **(see page 407)** and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (**SV**), gloss white (**W**) or black (**BL**) for polished leg frame (**PO**) may be specified at extra cost (see page 206)

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	rectangular desk tops	1600 x 600	DT 1606	233	541	747
		1400 x 600	DT 1406	217	482	668
		1200 x 600	DT 1206	196	435	588
		1000 x 600	DT 1006	133	382	504
		800 x 600	DT 0806	122	323	419
	rectangular desk tops	2000 x 800	DT 2008	286	747	901
		1800 x 800	DT 1808	260	684	832
		1600 x 800	DT 1608	249	620	795
		1400 x 800	DT 1408	233	557	721
		1200 x 800	DT 1208	201	493	652
		800 x 800	DT 0808	170	403	578
	rectangular desk tops	2200 x 1000	DT 2210	398	832	1,097
		2000 x 1000	DT 2010	360	774	1,028
	800mm deep bench tops with rear scallops	2200 x 800	DBT 2208	313	796	992
		2000 x 800	DBT 2008	294	735	919
		1800 x 800	DBT 1808	276	674	851
		1600 x 800	DBT 1608	258	613	779
		1400 x 800	DBT 1408	245	558	710
		1200 x 800	DBT 1208	214	490	642
	600mm deep bench tops with rear scallops	2000 x 600	DBT 2006	276	639	887
		1800 x 600	DBT 1806	258	587	814
		1600 x 600	DBT 1606	245	538	735
		1400 x 600	DBT 1406	226	484	655
		1200 x 600	DBT 1206	209	429	576

please specify top finish:- MFC (**M**), laminate (**L**) or veneer (**V**), top colour **(see page 407)**

	description	code	silver/white/black	polished
	corner leg packs 2 x legs with corner brackets	DCL	392	519
	single Intermediate shared leg and bracket assembly	DIL	228	307
	a pair of 40mm spacers fits between the leg and the adjustable foot to increase. height adjustability provides height adjustment range 730mm - 810mm	DLF / HA	30	40
	pair of castors fit to the end of the leg frames, instead of the height adjustable glides	DLF / C	30	
	single corner bracket with corner cover assembly	DCB	90	122
	pair of rail brackets	DRB	103	135
	pair of 2nd level storage fixing brackets	DSB	61	
	pair of spacer hooks	DSH	15	

	description	code	silver/white/black	chrome
pair of top support rails for :	2400mm desk top support rails 1986mm	DR 24	245	303
	2200mm desk top support rails 1786mm	DR 22	210	268
	2000mm desk top support rails 1586mm	DR 20	186	228
	1800mm desk top support rails 1386mm	DR 18	170	205
	1600mm desk top support rails 1186mm	DR 16	146	175
	1400mm desk top support rails 986mm	DR 14	111	137
	1200mm desk top support rails 786mm	DR 12	105	128
	1000mm desk top support rails 586mm	DR 10	95	117
	800mm desk top support rails 386mm	DR 08	78	93
	600mm desk top support rails 186mm	DR 06	67	75

dna – wire management

Please see page 399 for power modules

description	dimensions	code	silver/white
pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white in the standard positions		**VCP**	55
pair of metal 65mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick veneer or laminate tops only, polished chrome finish in the standard positions		**DCP**	70
metal clip on cable tray, black or white	780 x 160 x 25mm	**DMCT**	114
under desk cable tidy net, black finish only	800 x 570 to suit 800mm deep desk	**DCTN 08**	148
	1000 x 570 to suit 1000mm deep desk	**DCTN 10**	157
back-to-back bench metal double cable tray, black or white finish	to fit a 2400 back to back bench	**DDCT 24**	176
	to fit a 2200 back to back bench	**DDCT 22**	167
	to fit a 2000 back to back bench	**DDCT 20**	160
	to fit a 1800 back to back bench	**DDCT 18**	152
	to fit a 1600 back to back bench	**DDCT 16**	143
	to fit a 1400 back to back bench	**DDCT 14**	136
	to fit a 1200 back to back bench	**DDCT 12**	127
pair of cable tray brackets, where no screens are required, black or white finish		**DCTB**	85
supporting vertical cable riser with removable clip on cover, black or white finish		**DVCR**	392
universal vertical cable riser, silver, black or white finish		**UCR**	122
vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		**VCS**	90
self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		**VHWC 10**	70

martin – collaborative furniture

With its clean lines and softer, friendly and less formal structure, martin offers an opportunity to bring a fresh new feel to the collaborative areas of your workspace.

The solid timber oak or walnut leg frames support a variety of veneered or laminate top shapes and sizes, with real attention to detail shown in the unique edge profile and in the conjunction of the materials employed; the texture and warmth of wood, with the precision and strength of steel and laminate.

Martin can transform your workspace with its striking and adaptive form that can speak to any environment.

martin – collaborative furniture

The solid timber oak or walnut leg frames support a variety of veneered or laminate top shapes and sizes, with real attention to detail being shown in the unique edge profile and in the conjunction of the materials employed; the texture and warmth of wood, with the precision and strength of steel and laminate.

Martin can transform your workspace with its striking and adaptive form that can speak to any environment.

leg frame   option

O   W   BSW +£55/ leg

top finish

black   white

standard laminate top finish

oak   natural walnut

real wood veneer top finish

matt black   matt white

matt laminate top finish

edge profile

30mm
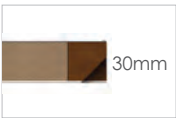
NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

Black stained edge profile +25 RRP/m

support rail finish

gloss black   gloss white

NEW matt laminate finish -

A brand new laminate material utilising nanotechnology to produce a super high quality, supermatt laminate surface, with anti-fingerprint technology and an antibacterial sealed ultra hard surface.

The nanotechnology also allows a thermal healing of scratches to the surface, while surface marks may be erased with the use of a simple sponge.
The surface has a soft touch, is antistatic and easy to clean.

rectangular desks

Martin rectangular desks provide a less formal and more friendly style of furniture for the modern office or executive space.

Frames are available in solid oak or walnut with tops available in real wood veneer to match, or in a combination of laminate with solid wood edge profiles.

This feature is also taken through to the modesty panel which also shows the same attention to detail and the solid wood edge profile.

martin – rectangular worktable modules

Martin's clean and simple form brings an elegance and simple style to collaborative spaces. Featuring a reduced footprint depth of 1400mm, martin still provides ample worksurface and is ideal for most spaces.

The use of intermediate legs allows the table to grow according to your needs, while still maintaining the informal and friendly feel of a collaborative work table.

The tables feature a central cable access channel, which may be customised by the use of different cable cover materials; laminate, fabric or wood veneer. The fabric option also brings the opportunity to introduce a 'splash' of colour to the workplace.

rectangular table modules

description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
2 person work table module	2000 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 20 /2**	3,635	3,825	156
	1800 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 18 /2**	3,400	3,580	152
	1600 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 16 /2**	3,165	3,335	142
	1400 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 14 /2**	2,930	3,090	140
4 person work table module	4000 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 20 /4**	6,750	7,130	268
	3600 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 18 /4**	6,280	6,640	260
	3200 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 16 /4**	5,810	6,150	248
	2800 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 14 /4**	5,340	5,660	236
6 person work table module	6000 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 20 /6**	10,250	10,810	584
	5400 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 18 /6**	9,545	10,075	560
	4800 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 16 /6**	8,840	9,340	524
	4200 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 14 /6**	8,135	8,605	488
2 person extension work table module	2000 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 20 /E**	3,500	3,680	156
	1800 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 18 /E**	3,265	3,435	152
	1600 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 16 /E**	3,030	3,190	146
	1400 x 1400 x 740mm	**MB 14 /E**	2,795	2,945	140

NB - to be added to the 4 and 6 x work table module only

please specify wood finish:- oak (**O**), natural walnut (**W**), real wood veneer , satin black (**SB**), satin white (**SW**), matt black (**MB**) or matt white (**MW**) laminate.

martin – worktable intermediate leg frames

It may be helpful to fit special 'cut-back' intermediate leg frames instead of the standard intermediate leg frames. These provide extra leg room and provide an unobstructed workspace and under-table space for collaborative work.

worktable 'cut-back' intermediate leg frames

description	code	price
a pair of 'cut-back' intermediate leg frames, to replace the existing intermediate leg frames	**MIL**	200

martin – wire management

wood veneer

oak

natural walnut

camira sonus range

Fabric finish is from Camira Sonus range only, please specify colour and code required.
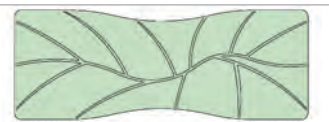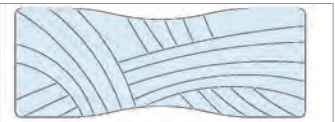
special engraved laminate map panels from standard laminate range

jungle

leaf

laminate

black

white

pastel green
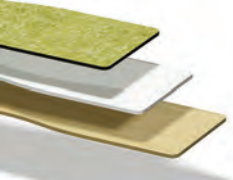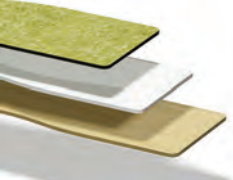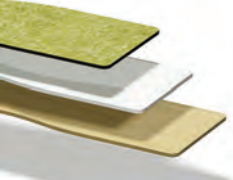
powder blue

stainless steel

special laminate from Formica Fundamentals range (excluding metalics)+10%

weave

cable access panels

N.B. please advise if division screens or table lights are required.

description	code	fabric	veneer/ laminate	engraved laminate
centre infill panel for a **2** table module **1 x cable access panel**	MAP 20/2	n/c	20	60
	MAP 18/2	n/c	20	60
	MAP 16/2	n/c	20	60
NB please add suffix of **'S'** if screens are required	MAP 14/2	n/c	20	60
centre infill panels for a **4** table module **4 x cable access panel**	MAP 20/4	n/c	60	205
	MAP 18/4	n/c	60	205
	MAP 16/4	n/c	60	205
NB please add suffix of **'S'** if screens are required	MAP 14/4	n/c	60	205
centre infill panels for a **6** table module **7 x cable access panel**	MAP 20/6	n/c	110	360
	MAP 18/6	n/c	110	360
	MAP 16/6	n/c	110	360
NB please add suffix of **'S'** if screens are required	MAP 14/6	n/c	110	360
centre infill panels for a **2** table extension module **3 x cable access panel**	MAP 20/E	n/c	45	145
	MAP 18/E	n/c	45	145
	MAP 16/E	n/c	45	145
NB please add suffix of **'S'** if screens are required	MAP 14/E	n/c	45	145

---

cable access panels - with port holes

description	code	price
a single cable access panel with a single port hole for power module (see page 395)	**MAP CP**	+35
a single cable access panel with a double port hole for power module (see page 395)	**MAP DP**	+70

under desk - wire management

Under desk management is provided via optional metal cable trays, or by innovative hinged cable nets which secure cables within easy access, but out of sight and close to the desk underside when closed.

The standard cable spine provides vertical wire management, while the tops may be personalised by the use of our standard power modules, if required.

(please see page 399 for power modules)

under-desk cable tidy net

under-desk cable tray

under desk - wire management

description	dimensions	code	price
under table, clip-on cable tidy net. Black finish only	1440 x 380mm	**MCTN 20**	160
	1240 x 380mm	**MCTN 18**	150
	1040 x 380mm	**MCTN 16**	140
	840 x 380mm	**MCTN 14**	130
back to back bench metal double cable tray. black or white finish	1795 x 150 x 25mm	**MDCT 20**	255
	1595 x 150 x 25mm	**MDCT 18**	245
	1395 x 150 x 25mm	**MDCT 16**	235
	1195 x 150 x 25mm	**MDCT 14**	225

NB including brackets

description	code	price
leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height tables	**MLZ**	125

martin – library table lights

Martin Library lighting can enhance any Martin table installation, providing a soft focus for users, in addition to a degree of visual separation where required.

The lights are designed to suite in with Martin, featuring a solid oak or walnut wood structure and featuring energy efficient LED lights. Each light is independently switched and is provided with it's own transformer and a 2m lead to a UK, 3 pin plug, to allow a simple 'plug and play' installation on site.

The temperature of the light is 'cool white' and the light level at the table top is 263 Lux.

description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
martin table 'library' lighting for a 1400mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish	1100 x 400mm	**MLL 14**	1,025	1,075
martin table 'library' lighting for a 1600mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish	1300 x 400mm	**MLL 16**	1,125	1,185
martin table 'library' lighting for a 1800mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish	1500 x 400mm	**MLL 18**	1,145	1,205

oblique visual – rectangular benches

Flexible enough to meet your every requirment, yet simple enough to change according to the needs of today's fast moving office environment. The oblique visual bench provides a light and clean aesthetic to the workspace while offering a robust and reliable solution to group working.

Desk tops are 25mm thick MFC with 2mm edging for durability, silver or gloss white metal leg frames including height levellers as standard, and can be shared between desks, keeping components to a minimum whilst improving the structural integrity and maintaining the simple clean lines of this versatile furniture range.

A choice of eleven finishes: Oak, Beech, Maple, Natural Walnut, Natural Cherry, Forest Oak, Dove grey, Lead, Graphite, Black and Ice white are complimented by the silver, black or gloss white legs and detailing throughout the range.

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

25mm

top detail

VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the oblique furniture collection.

TEN YEAR GUARANTEE

oblique visual – 120° ergonomic desk pods

Oblique Visual furniture collection offers the ergonomic advantages of the 120° desk and two and three person pods. This particular shape has been found to provide the maximum useable workspace with the minimum of floor space and can be linked to provide organic layouts within the workspace. The use of additional bench extension units can further break-up an otherwise regimented layout.

description	dimensions	code	price
single 120° degree ergonomic desk		**OVD 120**	1,189
pod of 2 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		**OV2P 120**	2,005
pod of 3 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		**OV3P 120**	2,820

oblique visual – rectangular bench - standard tops

A choice of six finishes: Oak, Beech, Maple, Natural Walnut, Dove Grey or Ice white, are complemented by the silver or white legs and detailing throughout the range. Flexible enough to meet your every requirement, yet simple enough to change according to the needs of today's fast moving office environments.

… simple, versatile and flexible

description	dimensions	code	price
2 person back-to-back bench module	2400 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 24/2**	1,368
	2000 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 20/2**	1,298
	1800 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 18/2**	1,230
	1600 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 16/2**	1,118
	1400 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 14/2**	1,096
	1200 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 12/2**	1,064
4 person back-to-back bench module	4800 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 24/4**	2,613
	4000 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 20/4**	2,473
	3600 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 18/4**	2,337
	3200 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 16/4**	2,113
	2800 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 14/4**	2,069
	2400 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 12/4**	1,983
6 person back-to-back bench module	7200 x1642 x 720	**OVB 24/6**	3,858
	6000 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 20/6**	3,648
	5400 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 18/6**	3,444
	4800 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 16/6**	3,108
	4200 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 14/6**	3,042
	3600 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 12/6**	2,902
2 person back-to-back extension bench module	2400 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 24/E**	1,245
	2000 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 20/E**	1,175
	1800 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 18/E**	1,107
	1600 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 16/E**	995
	1400 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 14/E**	973
	1200 x 1642 x 720	**OVB 12/E**	919

oblique visual – rectangular bench - scalloped tops

description	dimensions	code	price
	2400 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 24/2**	1,388
	2000 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 20/2**	1,318
2 person back-to-back bench module	1800 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 18/2**	1,250
	1600 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 16/2**	1,138
	1400 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 14/2**	1,116
	1200 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 12/2**	1,084
	4800 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 24/4**	2,653
	4000 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 20/4**	2,513
4 person back-to-back bench module	3600 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 18/4**	2,377
	3200 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 16/4**	2,153
	2800 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 14/4**	2,109
	2400 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 12/4**	2,023
	7200 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 24/6**	3,918
	6000 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 20/6**	3,708
6 person back-to-back bench module	5400 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 18/6**	3,504
	4800 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 16/6**	3,168
	4200 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 14/6**	3,102
	3600 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 12/6**	2,962
	2400 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 24/E**	1,265
	2000 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 20/E**	1,195
2 person back-to-back extension bench module	1800 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 18/E**	1,127
	1600 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 16/E**	1,015
	1400 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 14/E**	993
	1200 x 1642 x 720	**OVSB 12/E**	939

please specify top and frame finish - oak **(O)**, black **(BL)**, beech **(B)**, maple **(M)**, natural walnut **(W)**, natural cherry **(NC)**, forest oak **(FO)**, dove grey **(D)**, lead **(LD)**, graphite **(GR)** or ice white **(I)** MFC finish. frame finish - silver **(S)**, white **(W)** or black **(BL)**

oblique visual – 800mm desk top packs

description	dimensions	code	price
	2400 x 800	**OVRT 2408**	327
	2000 x 800	**OVRT 2008**	292
	1800 x 800	**OVRT 1808**	276
rectangular desk top pack	1600 x 800	**OVRT 1608**	220
	1400 x 800	**OVRT 1408**	209
	1200 x 800	**OVRT 1208**	193
	1000 x 800	**OVRT 1008**	171

oblique visual – 600mm depth desk top packs

description	dimensions	code	price
	2400 x 600	**OVRT 2406**	288
	2000 x 600	**OVRT 2006**	263
	1800 x 600	**OVRT 1806**	239
rectangular desk top pack	1600 x 600	**OVRT 1606**	195
	1400 x 600	**OVRT 1406**	175
	1200 x 600	**OVRT 1206**	165
	1000 x 600	**OVRT 1006**	146
	800 x 600	**OVRT 0806**	135

oblique visual – return top packs

description	dimensions	code	price
rectangular return desk top pack	1000 x 600	**OVRRT 1006**	138
	800 x 600	**OVRRT 0806**	127

please specify top finish – oak **(O)**, beech **(B)**, maple **(M)**, natural walnut **(W)**, natural cherry **(NC)**, forest oak **(FO)**, dove grey **(D)**, lead **(LD)**, graphite **(GR)**, black **(BL)**, or ice white **(I)** MFC finish.

oblique visual – leg frames

	description	dimensions	code	price
	left hand end leg frame	600	**OLF 06 L**	147
	right hand end leg frame	600	**OLF 06 R**	147
	left hand end leg frame	800	**OLF 08 L**	163
	right hand end leg frame	800	**OLF 08 R**	163
	intermediate leg frame	600	**OILF 06**	179
	intermediate leg frame	800	**OILF 08**	198
	double bench end leg frame	1242	**OLF 12**	185
	intermediate cut-back double bench leg frame for 1242 deep benches	500	**OILF 05 12**	246
	double bench end leg frame	1642	**OLF 16**	201
	intermediate, cut-back double bench leg frame for 1642 deep benches	500	**OILF 05**	279

oblique visual leg frames are available in silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003, except where indicated

	description	dimensions	code	price
	intermediate leg frame extension bar		**OLEB**	92
	height settable leg frame 720 - 860 in 20mm increments		add suffix of **HA** to leg code eg OLF 08 S HA	+60 in addition to the standard leg frame price

oblique visual – top height spacers

	description	dimensions	code	price
	top height spacer kit for 600mm leg frames (raises top from frame by 25mm)		**OTHAK 06**	100
	top height spacer kit for 800mm leg frames (raises top from frame by 25mm)	white, black or silver edge lipping to match framework	**OTHAK 08**	100

oblique visual – support beams

	description	dimensions	code	price
	return support beams (silver finish only)	return short beam	**ORSB**	88
		return long beam	**ORLB**	88
	telescopic support beams (black, white and silver finish only)	800 - 1200	**VTBS / S**	127
		1200 - 1800	**VTBM / S**	138
		1800 - 2500	**VTBL / S**	156
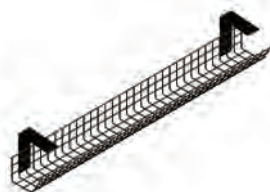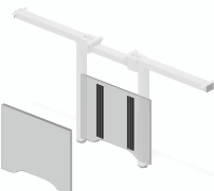
oblique visual – brackets

	description	dimensions	code	price
	beam to beam junction bracket (silver finish only)		**VJUB / S**	69
	desk end support bracket (silver finish only)		**VDES / S**	51
	beam support bracket (silver finish only)		**VBSB / S**	52
	link plate (silver finish only)		**VLP**	14

oblique visual – cable management

description	dimensions	code	price
double width clip on metal cable basket, black finish only	2200 - fits 2400 desk	**ODCB 24**	272
	1800 - fits 2000 desk	**ODCB 20**	216
	1600 - fits 1800 desk	**ODCB 18**	185
	1400 - fits 1600 desk	**ODCB 16**	174
	1200 - fits 1400 desk	**ODCB 14**	162
	1000 - fits 1200 desk	**ODCB 12**	149
single horizontal wire cable basket black finish	1000 x 150 x 110	**HCB 10**	95
	800 x 150 x 110	**HCB 08**	90
	600 x 150 x 110	**HCB 06**	80
pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corners of the desktop		**VCP**	55
intermediate leg frame vertical cable management Please specify MFC finish – ice white, black, dove grey – other finishes +10%		**OVCM**	270
vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		**VCS**	90
universal, vertical, rigid cable riser, with lift off cover, silver, black or white finish		**UCR**	122
self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		**VHWC 10**	70

jack – rectangular bench

leg frame

oak

support rail finish

gloss black

gloss white

black stained oak legs
BSWL low - + £55 RRP/leg
BSWL high - + £65 RRP/leg
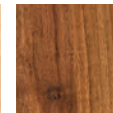
top finishes

standard MFC finishes

oak

beech

maple

walnut

natural cherry

25mm

top detail

forest oak

dove grey

lead

graphite
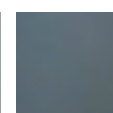
black

ice white

standard laminate finishes

ice white

powder blue

pastel green

black

25mm

top detail

25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

jack – rectangular bench

Personal workspaces should be designed to support both collaboration and focussed work. The new model and balance in contemporary design provides the ideal partner for meeting the ever changing needs of the multi-functional workspace.

Benches are created by connecting extension units to a starter unit. You can link as many extension units as required to complete your chosen configuration.

Please see page 322 for full details of our screen collection.

Please note: Extension units may only be added to 4 and 6 person bench units.

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
2 person back-to-back work table module	2000 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 20 / 2	1,880	2,510
	1800 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 18 / 2	1,790	2,345
	1600 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 16 / 2	1,700	2,180
	1400 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 14 / 2	1,610	2,015
4 person back-to-back work table module	4000 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 20 / 4	3,420	4,680
	3600 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 18 / 4	3,270	4,380
	3200 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 16 / 4	3,120	4,080
	2800 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 14 / 4	2,970	3,780
6 person back-to-back work table module	6000 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 20 / 6	4,960	6,850
	5400 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 18 / 6	4,750	6,415
	4800 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 16 / 6	4,540	5,980
	4200 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 14 / 6	4,330	5,545
2 person back-to-back work table extension module	2000 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 20 / E	1,540	2,170
	1800 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 18 / E	1,480	2,035
	1600 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 16 / E	1,420	1,900
	1400 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 14 / E	1,360	1,765

please specify wood finish - oak **(O)**, beech **(B)**, maple **(M)**, natural walnut **(W)**, natural cherry **(NC)**, forest oak **(FO)**, dove grey **(D)**, lead **(L)**, graphite **(GR)**, black **(BL)** or ice white **(I)**, standard laminate finish - ice white **(I)** frame finish - solid oak legs with with white or black frame finish

Jack can provide more formal, traditional bench solutions, or more informal working arrangements, where the need for greater flexibility, agility and versatility of furniture is required. Jack's simple modular construction allows you the opportunity to create your own oasis of calm in the ever- changing working environment, in the knowledge that Jack will be able to adapt to your needs today, and tomorrow.

description	dimensions	code	price
	1795 x 150 x 25mm	**MDCT 20**	255
	1595 x 150 x 25mm	**MDCT 18**	245
back to back bench metal double cable tray white or black finish	1395 x 150 x 25mm	**MDCT 16**	235
	1195 x 150 x 25mm	**MDCT 14**	225
leg, vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height benches (Blazer fabric only)		**JLZ**	125
plastic cable tray, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack, silver or black finish.	815 x 207 x 94mm	**VPCT**	90
plastic modular cable spine (**N.B.** connects to the VPCT plastic cable tray only)		**VPCS**	90
N.B. two or more units may be joined together to provide longer lenghts of continuous channel			
standard vertical flexible cable spine, silver finish		**VCS**	90

Please note:
Jack benches are able to accept a range of upholstered or perpex division screens: including Longboard and DNA collections:
Please see page 322 for our full collection of division screens

Oblique adapt desking provides a stylish, robust and reliable height adjustable frame within the popular oblique furniture collection.

Frames may be easily adjusted by means of a sophisticated, smooth operating electrical mechanism providing the ultimate workstation height adjustment from 650 - 1300mm... at a realistic price point.
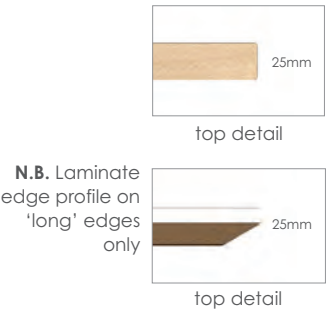
standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

25mm

top detail

N.B. Laminate edge profile on 'long' edges only

25mm

top detail

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
rectangular, electrically height adjustable desk	1800 x 800 x 650 - 1300	**OARD 1808 E**	1,728	2,067
	1600 x 800 x 650 - 1300	**OARD 1608 E**	1,692	2,000
	1400 x 800 x 650 - 1300	**OARD 1408 E**	1,658	1,933
	1200 x 800 x 650 - 1300	**OARD 1208 E**	1,639	1,885
	1000 x 800 x 650 - 1300	**OARD 1008 E**	1,622	1,832
	800 x 800 x 650 - 1300	**OARD 0808 E**	1,595	1,773
back to back 2 person electrically height adjustable rectangular bench, including 2 x side to side spacer brackets	1800 x 1642 x 650 -1300	**OARD 1816 B2B**	3,893	4,575
	1600 x 1642 x 650 -1300	**OARD 1616 B2B**	3,717	4,333
	1400 x 1642 x 650 -1300	**OARD 1416 B2B**	3,593	4,147

N.B: all back to back electrical benches are supplied in a KD format and will require assembly on site.

adjustable desks - technical specifications	electrical	manual
column dimensions	90 x 60 / 85 x 55 / 80 x 50mm	90 x 60 / 85 x 55mm
frame height	625 - 1275mm	655 - 855mm
stroke approx	650mm	200mm
velocity	40mm/s	n/a
applied load	120Kgs	n/a
noise level	<50db	-
wattage (in use)	118W	-
wattage (standby)	<0.3W	-

It has been shown that working standing up for part of the day has a positive effect on our health and improves our capacity for concentration, productivity and well-being.

The electrical adjustable height system provides a smooth, robust and realistically priced height adjustable sit-stand solution for the ultimate flexible workspace. Verco offer this option on our oblique adapt single desks and back to back bench system.

NB each back to back bench is provided with 2 x spacer brackets which should be fitted between adjoining oblique adapt back to back benches to ensure a gap between the height adjustable tops, for safety purposes.

This 25mm gap will effectively extend the overall length of each multiple back to back bench unit.
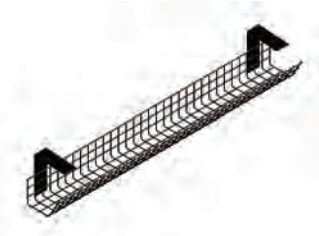
oblique adapt – accessories

cable management	description	dimensions	code	price
	individual fabric cable, trays Camira Sonus 'Beat' & 'Amp' (other colours +15%)	1800 x 180 x 90mm	**FCT 18**	233
		1600 x 180 x 90mm	**FCT 16**	223
		1400 x 180 x 90mm	**FCT 14**	207

	description	dimensions	code	
	metal cable tray complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack - silver finish only	400 x 90 x 80mm	**VMCT**	83

height adjustable

oblique adapt accessories	description	code	price
	cable wire basket - black finish 1000mm	HCB 10	95
	cable wire basket - black finish 800mm	HCB 08	90
	cable wire basket - black finish 600mm	HCB 06	80
	double height vertical flexible cable chain - silver, black or white finish	OAVCS	235
	retractable electrical height display unit with 4 position memory function	HDU	159
	anti-collision sensor to prevent the possibility of a 'finger trap' incident	ACS	117
	end frame modesty panel for back to back bench - MFC finish	OAB2B MP	143

dna – height adjustable furniture

The quality of the working environment helps dictate the quality of the work that's done within it.

The aesthetic sense we're all born with gives beauty and elegance to inspire us to invent, create and achieve. And where ergonomics complement style, then you have an environment that plays a vital role in business performance.

Height settable desking

The height of each DNA desk can be made height settable by the addition of 40mm spacers between the bottom and the foot of each individual leg. It is possible to 'stack' up to three of these spacers together to provide desk height adjustment between 730 – 890mm
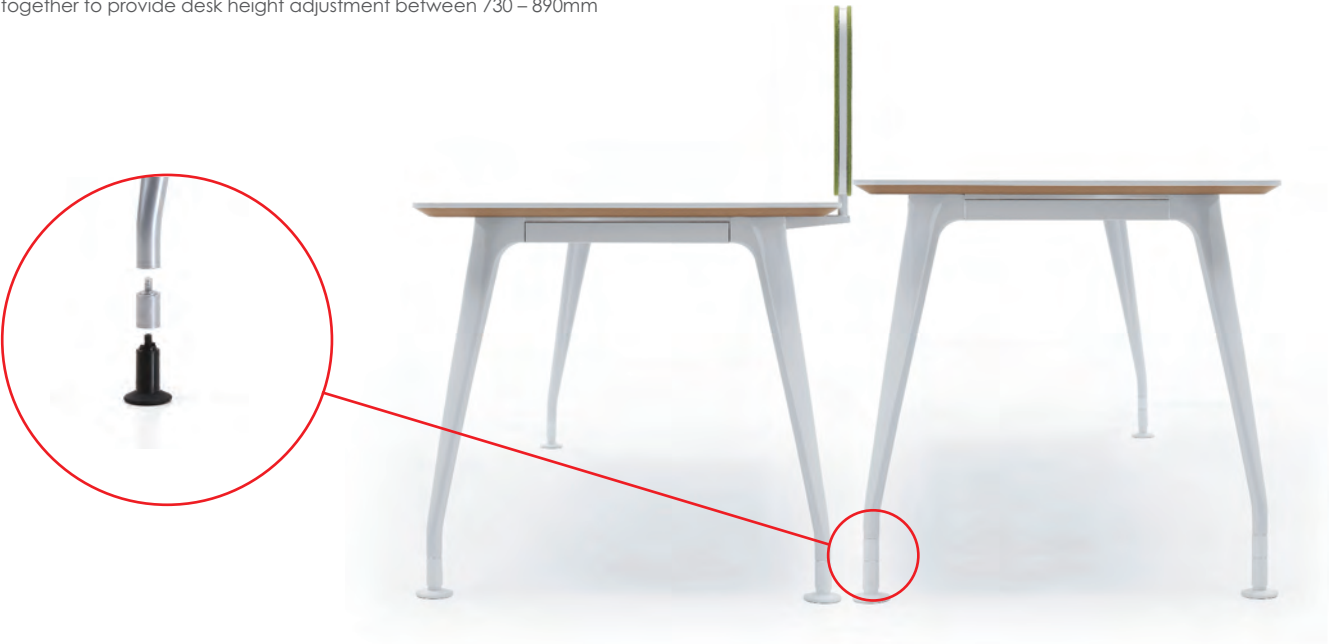
height settable rectangular desks

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	2200 x 800 x 740	DD 2208 HA	1,454	1,953	2,159
	2000 x 800 x 740	DD 2008 HA	1,409	1,870	2,024
	1800 x 800 x 740	DD 1808 HA	1,367	1,791	1,939
height settable rectangular desk 800mm deep	1600 x 800 x 740	DD 1608 HA	1,332	1,703	1,878
	1400 x 800 x 740	DD 1408 HA	1,281	1,605	1,769
	1200 x 800 x 740	DD 1208 HA	1,243	1,535	1,694
	800 x 800 x 740	DD 0808 HA	1,185	1,418	1,593

leg frame spacers

description	code	silver/white/ black finish	polished
a pair of 40mm spacers to fit between the cast aluminium leg and the adjustable foot to increase the standard 40mm height adjustability by 40mm per spacer adjustment range 730 - 810mm	DLF / HA	30	40

oblique – height adjustable furniture

The popular Visual Oblique furniture collection can offer height adjustability through two systems of height settable adjustment

The simplest system provides an affordable system by providing standard frames from the Oblique desk range which have been adapted to include a height settable insert, providing the means to create height settable desk top heights of between 720 – 860mm in 20mm increments

height settable rectangular desks

description	dimensions	code	price
height settable rectangular desk 800mm	2400 x 800 x 720-860mm	**OVRD 2408 HA**	939
	2000 x 800 x 720-860mm	**OVRD 2008 HA**	904
	1800 x 800 x 720-860mm	**OVRD 1808 HA**	870
	1600 x 800 x 720-860mm	**OVRD 1608 HA**	814
	1400 x 800 x 720-860mm	**OVRD 1408 HA**	803
	1200 x 800 x 720-860mm	**OVRD 1208 HA**	776

frame inserts

description	code	silver / white finish
a pair of height settable leg frame inserts, (supplied fitted to a leg of your choice) which may be adjusted in 20mm increments between 720 – 860mm black, silver or white finish	add suffix of **HA** to the leg frame code e.g. OLF 08 HA	+ 65 in addition to the price of a standard fame

oblique desk top height spacers

The tops of Oblique furniture can also be spaced away from the frame using a special top height spacer kit. Each kit provides 25mm of increased height from the standard 720mm and may also be stacked to provide up to 100mm of additional height.

desk top height spacers

description	code	silver / white finish
top height spacer kit for 600mm deep leg frames which raises the top from the frame by 25mm each kit used silver, black or white finish only	OTHAK 06	106
top height spacer kit for 800mm deep leg frames which raises the top from the frame by 25mm each kit used silver, black or white finish only	OTHAK 08	106

visual – height adjustable furniture

Visual furniture represents simple practicality, with the flair to adapt to new configurations, offering enough choice to express the individuality of your organisation, allowing the freedom to combine advanced technology, robust durability and simple affordability to create a healthy and productive environment.

Height settable leg frame adjustment

A special height adjustable frame may be specified within the Visual range to provide height settable desk height adjustment between 650 – 870mm.

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

top detail · 25mm

(please refer to page 406)

height settable desks

description	dimensions	code	price
height settable rectangular desks 800mm deep	1800 x 800 x 650-870mm	**VRD 1808 HA**	833
	1600 x 800 x 650-870mm	**VRD 1608 HA**	818
	1400 x 800 x 650-870mm	**VRD 1408 HA**	808
	1200 x 800 x 650-870mm	**VRD 1208 HA**	798
	1000 x 800 x 650-870mm	**VRD 1008 HA**	767

height settable leg frames

description	code	silver finish
single height settable 600mm deep leg frame – permitting height adjustment between 650 – 870mm - silver finish only	VLA 06	210
single height settable 800mm deep leg frame – permitting height adjustment between 650 – 870mm - silver finish only	VLA 08	225

please specify top and frame finish - oak **(O)**, beech **(B)**, maple **(M)**, natural walnut **(W)**, natural cherry **(NC)**, forest oak **(FO)**, dove grey **(D)**, lead **(LD)**, graphite **(GR)**, black **(BL)** or ice white **(I)** MFC finish, frame finish - silver **(S)**

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

We don't just deliver
a product,

we deliver an
experience

desk top and storage finishes

oak (O)

natural walnut (W)

bright white laminate (I)

black laminate (BL)

edge profile detail

30mm

edge profile finish

oak (O)

natural walnut (W)

desk top finish

modesty panel finish

edge profile finish
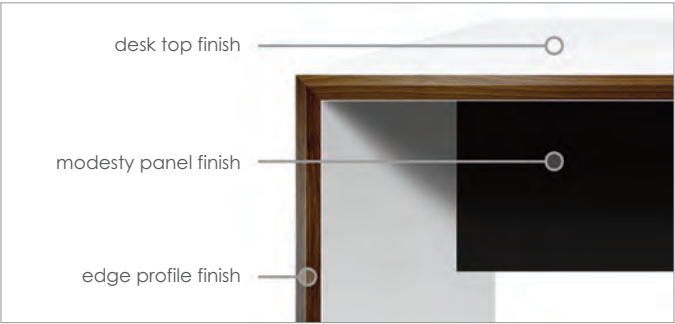
free standing desks

Please specify: 1) desk top finish
2) edge profile finish
3) modesty panel finish

description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminate	walnut/ laminate
rectangular panel end desk	2200 x 1000 x 740	**ARD 2210**	3,900	4,035
	2000 x 1000 x 740	**ARD 2010**	3,745	3,859
rectangular panel end desk	1800 x 800 x 740	**ARD 1808**	3,475	3,566
	1600 x 800 x 740	**ARD 1608**	3,275	3,345

N.B: Aston free-standing desks are supplied **with** cable ports as standard

---

Left hand desk shown

250mm

600mm
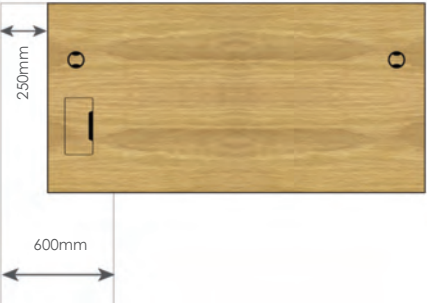
Right hand desk shown

250mm

600mm
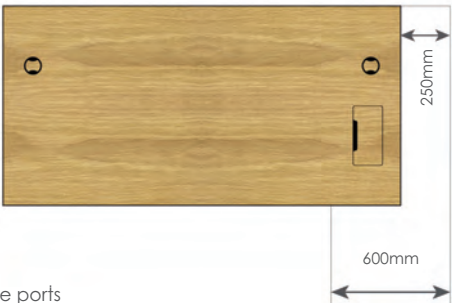
Each supported desk top is supplied with 2 x cable ports
as standard (see images)

The desk may be specified with an additional hinged access
flap over the return desk, complete with a
2 x power, 1 x data module, 1 x USB charger and 3m starter lead.

supported desks

	description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminate	walnut/ laminate
	left hand supported desk top, complete with one standard right hand leg frame, modesty panel and one supporting left hand leg frame	2200 x 1000 x 740	**ASST 2210 L**	4,170	4,276
		2000 x 1000 x 740	**ASST 2010 L**	4,015	4,100
	(requires a supporting return unit, see page 234)	1800 x 800 x 740	**ASST 1808 L**	3,865	3,928
	right hand supported desk top, complete with one standard left hand leg frame, modesty panel and one supporting right hand leg frame	2200 x 1000 x 740	**ASST 2210 R**	4,170	4,276
		2000 x 1000 x 740	**ASST 2010 R**	4,015	4,100
	(requires a supporting return unit, see page 234)	1800 x 800 x 740	**ASST 1808 R**	3,865	3,928
	hinged veneered cable access flap, complete with 2 x power sockets, fused to 3.15 amps and a 3m mains lead to a 13 amp UK plug, plus 1 x RJ45 data Cat 6 modules with 3m data leads and 1 x USB charger. (positioned above the return)		**AHAF**		1,375

Each desk top is supplied with: 1 x desk top
1 x standard leg frame
1 x support leg frame
1 x modesty panel

Please specify: 1) desk top finish
2) edge profile finish
3) modesty panel finish
(if different from the top finish)

executive furniture

aston – executive furniture

return units

Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) modesty panel finish

description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminate	walnut/ laminate
desk supporting return unit – left hand	2000 x 600 x 530	**ADSR 2006 L**	3,460	3,544
	1600 x 600 x 530	**ADSR 1606 L**	3,160	3,220
desk supporting return unit – right hand	2000 x 600 x 530	**ADSR 2006 R**	3,460	3,544
	1600 x 600 x 530	**ADSR 1606 R**	3,160	3,220

Left hand desk support return unit shown

250mm

600mm

Right hand desk support return unit shown

250mm

600mm

aston – executive furniture

Pedestal and storage units may be specified with a single wood veneer finish to the carcass, either oak or natural walnut and including a solid wood edge profile of the same finish, or in bright white or black through-colour laminate with a solid wood edge profile.

The drawer and door fronts may be specified separately in a choice of either oak or natural walnut, bright white or black laminate finish.

Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) drawer front finish

pedestals

description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminate	walnut/ laminate
shallow, mobile, under return 2 drawer pedestal, with one single drawer and one deep filing drawer	420 x 530 x 495	**AMP 2 S**	2,330	2,375
tall, mobile, under desk 3 drawer pedestal, with two single drawers and one deep filing drawer	420 x 600 x 640	**AMP 3**	2,480	2,530
solid cherry wooden sculptured pen tray		**IPT**	125	

dna

designed in association
with roger webb associates

standard MFC finishes	oak	forest oak		25mm particleboard core with MFC finish with ABS square edge lipping
	maple	ice white		
	beech	dove grey		
	natural walnut	lead	25mm	
	natural cherry	graphite		
	black			

top detail

standard laminate finishes	ice white		25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail
	powder blue		
	pastel green	25mm	
	black		

top detail

standard veneer finishes	oak		25mm MDF core with real wood veneer finish with wood lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail
	maple		
	cherry	25mm	
	natural walnut		

top detail

(please refer to page 407)

Design Guild Mark

"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."

240

241

dna – rectangular desks

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
600mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	1600 x 600 x 740	DD 1606	1,245	1,553	1,759	291
	1400 x 600 x 740	DD 1406	1,194	1,459	1,645	288
	1200 x 600 x 740	DD 1206	1,167	1,406	1,559	288
800mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	2200 x 800 x 740	DD 2208	1,394	1,893	2,099	327
	2000 x 800 x 740	DD 2008	1,349	1,810	1,964	311
	1800 x 800 x 740	DD 1808	1,307	1,731	1,879	304
	1600 x 800 x 740	DD 1608	1,272	1,643	1,818	298
	1400 x 800 x 740	DD 1408	1,221	1,545	1,709	295
	1200 x 800 x 740	DD 1208	1,183	1,475	1,634	292
	800 x 800 x 740	DD 0808	1,125	1,358	1,533	284
1000mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	2200 x 1000 x 740	DD 2210	1,502	1,936	2,201	334
	2000 x 1000 x 740	DD 2010	1,440	1,854	2,108	318

dna – modesty panels

	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer	formed felt
	1786 x 365 x 18	DMP 22	264	469	276
	1586 x 365 x 18	DMP 20	258	454	263
	1386 x 365 x 18	DMP 18	245	434	251
	1186 x 365 x 18	DMP 16	233	417	236
	986 x 365 x 18	DMP 14	226	395	-
	786 x 365 x 18	DMP 12	220	382	-
	386 x 365 x 18	DMP 08	201	363	-

Includes brackets

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 407 for options) and standard leg frame / trim silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price

242

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
single return units	1000 x 600 x 740	DSR 1006	843	1,092	1,214	176
	800 x 600 x 740	DSR 0806	822	1,023	1,119	173
pedestal return unit including 2 dwr pedestal	1000 x 600 x 740	DPR 1006	1,158	1,407	2,326	113
	800 x 600 x 740	DPR 0806	1,137	1,338	2,231	110
double return units	1000 x 1200 x 740	DDR 1012	985	1,102	1,216	205
double pedestal return unit including 2 dwr pedestals	1000 x 1200 x 740	DPR 1012	1,881	1,998	3,758	142
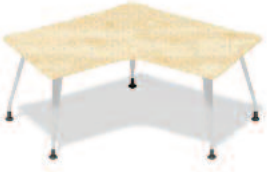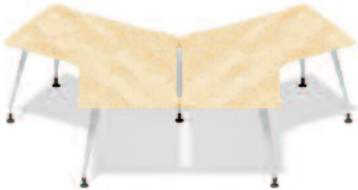
dna – extension units

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
meeting extension unit	1000 diam x 740	DME 10	960	1,096	1,203	186

NB polished uplift does not include main support rails.

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 407 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price

243

desking

dna – 120° ergonomic desks
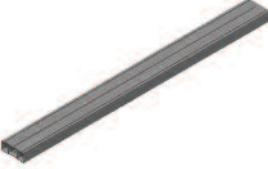
description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
single 120° degree ergonomic desk	2042 x 1267 x 740	**DD 120**	1,825	2,194	POA
pod of 2 x 120° degree ergonomic desks	2842 x 1782 x 740	**D2P 120**	2,998	3,736	POA
pod of 3 x 120° degree ergonomic desks	2842 x 2475 x 740	**D3P 120**	3,889	4,996	POA

please specify top finish:- MFC (**M**), laminate (**L**) or veneer (**V**), top colour **(see page 407)** and standard leg frame / trim finish: silver (**SV**), gloss white (**W**) or black (**BL**) for polished leg frame (**PO**) may be specified at extra cost (see page 206)

dna – wire management

Please see page 399 for power modules

description	dimensions	code	silver/white
pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white in the standard positions		VCP	55
pair of metal 65mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick veneer or laminate tops only, polished chrome finish in the standard positions		DCP	70
metal clip on cable tray, black or white	780 x 160 x 25mm	DMCT	114
under desk cable tidy net, black finish only	800 x 570 to suit 800mm deep desk	DCTN 08	148
	1000 x 570 to suit 1000mm deep desk	DCTN 10	157
back-to-back bench metal double cable tray, black or white finish	to fit a 2400 back to back bench	DDCT 24	176
	to fit a 2200 back to back bench	DDCT 22	167
	to fit a 2000 back to back bench	DDCT 20	160
	to fit a 1800 back to back bench	DDCT 18	152
	to fit a 1600 back to back bench	DDCT 16	143
	to fit a 1400 back to back bench	DDCT 14	136
	to fit a 1200 back to back bench	DDCT 12	127
pair of cable tray brackets, where no screens are required, black or white finish		DCTB	85
supporting vertical cable riser with removable clip on cover, silver, black or white finish		DVCR	392
universal vertical cable riser, silver, black or white finish		UCR	122
vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	90
self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	70

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

Every product has a unique personality...

top finish

		standard laminate top finish
black	white	
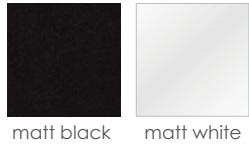
		real wood veneer top finish
oak	natural walnut	

		matt laminate top finish
matt black	matt white	

With its clean lines and softer, friendly and less formal structure, martin offers an opportunity to bring a fresh new feel to the collaborative areas of your workspace.

The solid timber oak or walnut leg frames support a variety of veneered or laminate top shapes and sizes, with real attention to detail shown in the unique edge profile and in the conjunction of the materials employed; the texture and warmth of wood, with the precision and strength of steel and laminate.

Martin can transform your workspace with its striking and adaptive form that can speak to any environment.

edge profile   30mm

NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

rectangular desks

description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminate	oak/ nano	walnut surcharge
rectangular four legged desk	2000 x 1000 x 740	MD 2010	2,725	2,861	136
	1800 x 800 x 740	MD 1808	2,300	2,430	130
	1600 x 800 x 740	MD 1608	2,120	2,246	126
	1400 x 800 x 740	MD 1408	2,000	2,122	122

modesty panels

description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminate	oak/ nano	walnut surcharge
rectangular desk modesty panel	1600 x 250 x 18	MMP 20	550	625	75
	1400 x 250 x 18	MMP 18	535	605	70
	1200 x 250 x 18	MMP 16	520	585	65
	1000 x 250 x 18	MMP 14	505	565	60

cable management

description	dimensions	code	price
under table, clip-on net tidy. Black finish only	1440 x 380	MCTN 20	160
	1240 x 380	MCTN 18	150
	1040 x 380	MCTN 16	140
	840 x 380	MCTN 14	130
under table cable management tray, including brackets. Black or white finish only	1795 x 150 x 25	MDCT 20	255
	1595 x 150 x 25	MDCT 18	245
	1395 x 150 x 25	MDCT 16	235
	1195 x 150 x 25	MDCT 14	225

cable management

description	code	price
leg vertical wire management zippy for standard height tables	MLZ	125
pair of black stained oak leg frames	BSWL	110
black stained edge detail	BS EDGE	+25/m

248

249

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

Tough situations create strong people,

and stronger furniture...

oblique visual – desking

The Oblique Visual desking range maintains the traditional attention to quality and detail for which VERCO has established a reputation.

Table tops are 25mm thick MFC with 2mm edging for durability.

Silver, black or white metal leg frames include height levellers as standard, and can be shared between desks, end to end and back to back, keeping components to a minimum whilst improving the structural integrity.

A choice of ten finishes: Oak, Beech, Maple, Natural Walnut, Natural, Cherry, Forest Oak, Lead, Graphite, Dove Grey or Ice white, are complimented by the silver, white or black legs and detailing throughout the range.

Flexible enough to meet your every requirement, yet simple enough to change according to the needs of today's fast moving office environments.

…simple and flexible

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

25mm

top detail

VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the oblique furniture collection.

TEN YEAR GUARANTEE

description	dimensions	code	price
	2400 x 800 x 720	**OVRD 2408**	809
	2000 x 800 x 720	**OVRD 2008**	774
	1800 x 800 x 720	**OVRD 1808**	740
rectangular desks 800 deep	1600 x 800 x 720	**OVRD 1608**	684
	1400 x 800 x 720	**OVRD 1408**	673
	1200 x 800 x 720	**OVRD 1208**	646
	2400 x 800 x 720	**OVRE 2408**	681
	2000 x 800 x 720	**OVRE 2008**	646
	1800 x 800 x 720	**OVRE 1808**	612
rectangular extension desks 800mm deep	1600 x 800 x 720	**OVRE 1608**	556
	1400 x 800 x 720	**OVRE 1408**	545
	1200 x 800 x 720	**OVRE 1208**	518

oblique visual – rectangular desks 600mm deep

description	dimensions	code	price
	2400 x 600 x 720	**OVRD 2406**	722
	2000 x 600 x 720	**OVRD 2006**	698
	1800 x 600 x 720	**OVRD 1806**	658
rectangular desk 600 deep	1600 x 600 x 720	**OVRD 1606**	616
	1400 x 600 x 720	**OVRD 1406**	597
	1200 x 600 x 720	**OVRD 1206**	577
	1000 x 600 x 720	**OVRD 1006**	559
	800 x 600 x 720	**OVRD 0806**	548

oblique visual – modesty panels

description	dimensions	code	price
	2280 x 285	**OVMP 24**	223
	1880 x 285	**OVMP 20**	208
	1680 x 285	**OVMP 18**	202
MFC modesty panels	1480 x 285	**OVMP 16**	197
	1280 x 285	**OVMP 14**	189
	1080 x 285	**OVMP 12**	184

oblique visual – return units

description	dimensions	code	price
rectangular return unit - left hand	1000 x 600 x 720	**OVRR 1006 L**	401
	800 x 600 x 720	**OVRR 0806 L**	390
rectangular return unit - right hand	1000 x 600 x 720	**OVRR 1006 R**	401
	800 x 600 x 720	**OVRR 0806 R**	390

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), lead (**LD**),, graphite (**GR**), dove grey (**D**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. **all framework** silver **RAL 9006**, black **RAL 9005** or white **RAL 9003**

252

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), lead (**LD**),, graphite (**GR**), dove grey (**D**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. **all framework** silver **RAL 9006**, black **RAL 9005** or white **RAL 9003**

253

Oblique Visual furniture collection offers the ergonomic advantages of the 120° desk and two and three person pods. This particular shape has been found to provide the maximum useable workspace with the minimum of floor space and can be linked to provide organic layouts within the workspace. The use of additional bench extension units can further break-up an otherwise regimented layout.

Please see page 399 for all power modules

description	dimensions	code	price
pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corners of the desktop		VCP	55
single horizontal wire cable basket black finish	1000 x 150 x 110	HCB 10	95
	800 x 150 x 110	HCB 08	90
	600 x 150 x 110	HCB 06	80
self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	70
vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	90

description	dimensions	code	price
single 120° degree ergonomic desk		OVD 120	1,189
pod of 2 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		OV2P 120	2,005
pod of 3 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		OV3P 120	2,820

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), lead (**LD**),, graphite (**GR**), dove grey (**D**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. **all framework** silver **RAL 9006**, black **RAL 9005** or white **RAL 9003**

254   255

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

Simplicity is the
ultimate in sophistication...

desking

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

25mm

top detail

TEN YEAR GUARANTEE

VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the Visual furniture collection.

description	dimensions	code	price
rectangular desks 800 deep	1800 x 800 x 720	**VRD 1808**	693
	1600 x 800 x 720	**VRD 1608**	678
	1400 x 800 x 720	**VRD 1408**	668
	1200 x 800 x 720	**VRD 1208**	658
	1000 x 800 x 720	**VRD 1008**	627
rectangular return desk units 600 deep left hand	1200 x 600 x 720	**VRRD 1206 L**	456
	1000 x 600 x 720	**VRRD 1006 L**	428

NB add1 x VJUB if connecting to another beam

description	dimensions	code	price
rectangular return desk units 600 deep right hand	1200 x 600 x 720	**VRRD 1206 R**	456
	1000 x 600 x 720	**VRRD 1006 R**	428

NB add1 x VJUB if connecting to another beam

description	dimensions	code	price
wave shaped desks - left hand	1800 x 900/800 x 720	**VWD 1809 L**	733
	1600 x 900/800 x 720	**VWD 1609 L**	718
	1400 x 900/800 x 720	**VWD 1409 L**	708
	1200 x 900/800 x 720	**VWD 1209 L**	698
wave shaped desks - right hand	1800 x 900/800 x 720	**VWD 1809 R**	733
	1600 x 900/800 x 720	**VWD 1609 R**	718
	1400 x 900/800 x 720	**VWD 1409 R**	708
	1200 x 900/800 x 720	**VWD 1209 R**	698
interactive crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	**VICD 1812 L**	1,115
	1600 x 1180 x 720	**VICD 1612 L**	1,102
interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	**VICD 1812 R**	1,115
	1600 x 1180 x 720	**VICD 1612 R**	1,102
interactive pedestal crescent desk with 3 drawer pedestal - left hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	**VPICD 1816 L**	1,341
	1600 x 1600 x 720	**VPICD 1616 L**	1,326
interactive pedestal crescent desk with 3 drawer pedestal - right hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	**VPICD 1816 R**	1,341
	1600 x 1600 x 720	**VPICD 1616 R**	1,326

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish **all framework** silver **RAL 9006 (S)** or graphite **RAL 7016 (G)** and with silver cable ports as standard

258

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish **all framework** silver **RAL 9006 (S)** or graphite **RAL 7016 (G)** and with silver cable ports as standard

259

desking

desking

description	dimensions	code	price
standard single desk 'D' end extension including brackets	800 x 300	**VDEN 0803**	253
back to back desk narrow extension including brackets	1600 x 450	**VDEN 1604**	293
back to back desk deep extension	1600 x 800 x 720	**VDED 1608**	375
back to back desk narrow extension - (where screens are used to divide desks) including brackets	1605 x 450 x 720	**VSDEN 1604**	293
back to back desk deep extension - (where screens are used to divide desks)	1605 x 800 x 720	**VSDED 1608**	375
single desk teardrop meeting extension	965 x 965 x 720	**VME 08**	591

description	dimensions	code	price
rectangular desk top pack	1800 x 800	**VRT 1808**	245
	1600 x 800	**VRT 1608**	230
	1400 x 800	**VRT 1408**	220
	1200 x 800	**VRT 1208**	210
	1000 x 800	**VRT 1008**	190
wave desk top pack - left hand	1800 x 900/800	**VWT 1809 L**	285
	1600 x 900/800	**VWT 1609 L**	270
	1400 x 900/800	**VWT 1409 L**	260
	1200 x 900/800	**VWT 1209 L**	250
wave desk top pack - right hand	1800 x 900/800	**VWT 1809 R**	285
	1600 x 900/800	**VWT 1609 R**	270
	1400 x 900/800	**VWT 1409 R**	260
	1200 x 900/800	**VWT 1209 R**	250
interactive crescent desk top pack - left hand	1800 x 1180	**VICT 1812 L**	320
	1600 x 1180	**VICT 1612 L**	306
interactive crescent desk top pack - right hand	1800 x 1180	**VICT 1812 R**	320
	1600 x 1180	**VICT 1612 R**	306
interactive pedestal crescent desk top pack - left hand	1800 x 1600	**VPICT 1816 L**	387
	1600 x 1600	**VPICT 1616 L**	372
interactive pedestal crescent desk top pack - right hand	1800 x 1600	**VPICT 1816 R**	387
	1600 x 1600	**VPICT 1616 R**	372

desking

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish **all framework** silver **RAL 9006** (**S**) or graphite **RAL 7016** (**G**) and with silver cable ports as standard

260

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish **all framework** silver **RAL 9006** (**S**) or graphite **RAL 7016** (**G**) and with silver cable ports as standard

261
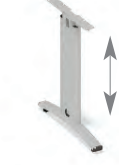
	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular pedestal extension top - 600 desk high pedestal	800 x 600	**VPE 0806**	144
		1000 x 600	**VPE 1006**	151
	rectangular pedestal extension top - 800 desk high pedestal	800 x 800	**VPE 0808**	151
		1000 x 800	**VPE 1008**	158
	wave shaped pedestal extension top - left hand	1000 x 800/600	**VSPE 1008 L**	200
	wave shaped pedestal extension top - right hand	1000 x 800/600	**VSPE 1008 R**	200

visual – leg frames

	description	dimensions	code	price
	left hand end leg frame	600	**VLF 06 L**	140
	right hand end leg frame	600	**VLF 06 R**	140
	left hand end leg frame	800	**VLF 08 L**	155
	right hand end leg frame	800	**VLF 08 R**	155
	height adjustable leg frame - 650 - 870	600	**VLA 06**	210
	height adjustable leg frame - 650 - 870	800	**VLA 08**	225
	leg cover plate		**VLCP**	37

	description	dimensions	code	price
	telescopic support beams (black and silver only)	800 - 1200	**VTBS / S**	127
		1200 - 1800	**VTBM / S**	138
		1800 - 2500	**VTBL / S**	156
	beam to beam junction bracket		**VJUB / S**	69
	desk end support bracket		**VDES / S**	51
	top joining bracket		**VJOB / S**	84
	beam support bracket		**VBSB / S**	52
	link plate		**VLP**	14

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish **all framework** silver **RAL 9006 (S)** or graphite **RAL 7016 (G)** and with silver cable ports as standard

visual – beam desking modesty panels
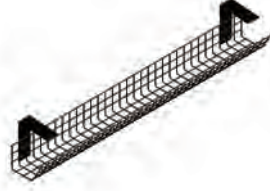
	description	dimensions	code	price
	MFC modesty panel, including brackets	1800 x 310	**VMPW / 18**	212
		1600 x 310	**VMPW / 16**	207
		1400 x 310	**VMPW / 14**	199
		1200 x 310	**VMPW / 12**	191
		1000 x 310	**VMPW / 10**	186

visual – desk mounted shelves

	description	dimensions	code	price
	desk mounted shelves - wood finish MFC including 2 x (*3) brackets	1800 x 280	**VDSW 18***	142
		1600 x 280	**VDSW 16***	130
		1400 x 280	**VDSW 14***	118
		1200 x 280	**VDSW 12**	111
		1000 x 280	**VDSW 10**	105

visual – wire management

Please see page 399 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		**VMCT**	83
	single horizontal wire cable basket black finish	1000 x 150 x 110	**HCB 10**	95
		800 x 150 x 110	**HCB 08**	90
		600 x 150 x 110	**HCB 06**	80
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		**VPCT**	90
	plastic, modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		**VPCS**	90
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		**VCS**	90
	plastic cable management bracket, black finish		**VCMB**	12
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		**VHWC 10**	70

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

25mm

top detail

description	dimensions	code	price
	1800 x 800 x 720	**V2RD 1808**	523
	1600 x 800 x 720	**V2RD 1608**	513
rectangular desks	1400 x 800 x 720	**V2RD 1408**	503
	1200 x 800 x 720	**V2RD 1208**	485
	1000 x 800 x 720	**V2RD 1008**	463
	1800 x 900/800 x 720	**V2WD 1809 L**	563
wave shaped desks - left hand	1600 x 900/800 x 720	**V2WD 1609 L**	553
	1400 x 900/800 x 720	**V2WD 1409 L**	543
	1200 x 900/800 x 720	**V2WD 1209 L**	525
	1800 x 900/800 x 720	**V2WD 1809 R**	563
wave shaped desks - right hand	1600 x 900/800 x 720	**V2WD 1609 R**	553
	1400 x 900/800 x 720	**V2WD 1409 R**	543
	1200 x 900/800 x 720	**V2WD 1209 R**	525

description	dimensions	code	price
interactive crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	**V2ICD 1812 L**	830
	1600 x 1180 x 720	**V2ICD 1612 L**	815
interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	**V2ICD 1812 R**	830
	1600 x 1180 x 720	**V2ICD 1612 R**	815
pedestal interactive crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	**V2 PICD 1816 L**	1,205
	1600 x 1600 x 720	**V2 PICD 1616 L**	1,195

desking

desking

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**), natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. **all framework** silver **RAL 9006**

268

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**), natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. **all framework** silver **RAL 9006**

269

visual two – cantilever desking

description	dimensions	code	price
pedestal interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	**V2 PICD 1816 R**	1,205
	1600 x 1600 x 720	**V2 PICD 1616 R**	1,195

visual two – return desk

description	dimensions	code	price
rectangular return desk	1200 x 600 x 720	**V2RRD 1206**	458
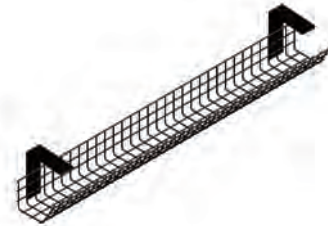
visual two – teardrop meeting extension

description	dimensions	code	price
teardrop meeting extension table	965 x 965 x 720	**VME 08**	591

visual two – wire management

description	dimensions	code	price
metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		**VMCT**	83
single horizontal wire cable basket, black finish	1000 x 150 x 110	**HCB 10**	95
	800 x 150 x 110	**HCB 08**	90
	600 x 150 x 110	**HCB 06**	80
plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		**VPCT**	90
plastic modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cabl tray only)		**VPCS**	90
vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		**VCS**	90
plastic cable management bracket, black finish		**VCMB**	12
self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		**VHWC 10**	70

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**), natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. **all framework** silver **RAL 9006**

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

People may forget
what you say,

but they will never forget
how you made them feel...

desking

desking

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

25mm
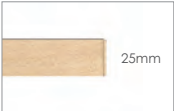
top detail

	description	dimensions	code	price
		1800 x 800 x 720	**V3RD 1808**	473
		1600 x 800 x 720	**V3RD 1608**	462
	rectangular desks	1400 x 800 x 720	**V3RD 1408**	451
		1200 x 800 x 720	**V3RD 1208**	440
		1000 x 800 x 720	**V3RD 1008**	418
		1800 x 900/800 x 720	**V3WD 1809 L**	513
	wave shaped desks - left hand	1600 x 900/800 x 720	**V3WD 1609 L**	502
		1400 x 900/800 x 720	**V3WD 1409 L**	491
		1200 x 900/800 x 720	**V3WD 1209 L**	480
		1800 x 900/800 x 720	**V3WD 1809 R**	513
	wave shaped desks - right hand	1600 x 900/800 x 720	**V3WD 1609 R**	502
		1400 x 900/800 x 720	**V3WD 1409 R**	491
		1200 x 900/800 x 720	**V3WD 1209 R**	480

	description	dimensions	code	price
	interactive crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	**V3ICD 1812 L**	705
		1600 x 1180 x 720	**V3ICD 1612 L**	690
	interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1180 x 720	**V3ICD 1812 R**	705
		1600 x 1180 x 720	**V3ICD 1612 R**	690
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - left hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	**V3 PICD 1816 L**	1,105
		1600 x 1600 x 720	**V3 PICD 1616 L**	1,090

desking

desking

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish **all framework** silver **RAL 9006 (S)** and with silver cable ports as standard

274

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish **all framework** silver **RAL 9006 (S)** and with silver cable ports as standard

275

Please see page 399 for power modules

description	dimensions	code	price
	1800 x 1600 x 720	**V3 PICD 1816 R**	1,105
pedestal interactive crescent desk - right hand			
	1600 x 1600 x 720	**V3 PICD 1616 R**	1,090
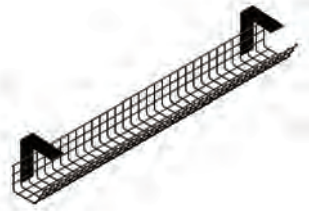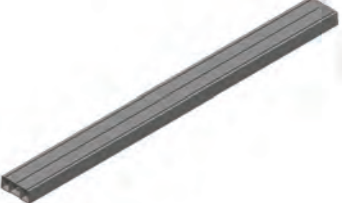
visual three – return desk

description	dimensions	code	price
rectangular return desk	1200 x 600 x 720	**V3RRD 1206**	420

description	dimensions	code	price
metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		**VMCT**	83
	1000 x 150 x 110	**HCB 10**	95
single horizontal wire cable basket, black finish	800 x 150 x 110	**HCB 08**	90
	600 x 150 x 110	**HCB 06**	80
plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		**VPCT**	90
plastic, modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		**VPCS**	90
vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		**VCS**	90
plastic cable management bracket, black finish		**VCMB**	12
self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		**VHWC 10**	70

desking

desking

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish **all framework** silver **RAL 9006** (**S**) and with silver cable ports as standard

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

We don't just deliver a product,

we deliver an experience...

open – reception units

Open reception provides a straightforward solution to the majority of reception requirements. Open offers a wealth of design choice to provide the essential individuality of your organisation, the style to impress and the freedom to combine advanced technology and storage.

Easy to specify and quick to install, Open is the practical solution with the craftsmanship and attention to detail you expect from one of the UK's leading furniture manufacturers.

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

25mm

top detail

open – base units

description	dimensions	code	price
rectangular reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth	2000 x 800 x 740	ORU 2008	1,490
	1800 x 800 x 740	ORU 1808	1,300
	1600 x 800 x 740	ORU 1608	1,140
	1400 x 800 x 740	ORU 1408	1,065
	1200 x 800 x 740	ORU 1208	995
	1000 x 800 x 740	ORU 1008	880
	800 x 800 x 740	ORU 0808	780
90° curved reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth	850 x 850 x 740	OCU 0808 90*	2,493
	1600 x 1600 x 740	OCU 1616 90	2,665
30° curved reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth	1830 x 800 x 740	OCU 1808 30	2,085
30° curved reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth and with a meeting end table (right hand shown)	2440 x 1452 x 740	OCU 1808 30 LME	3,025
	2440 x 1452 x 740	OCU 1808 30 RME	3,025
rectangular reception desk return unit, with a full depth modesty panel (right hand shown)	1000 x 600 x 740	ORRU 1006 L	758
	1000 x 600 x 740	ORRU 1006 R	758

* OCU 0808 90 includes two pairs of cut back legs to join to other open reception desks

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (**I**) or silver (**S**). all other finishes + 10%

open – reception units

Open reception allows base and top modules to be joined simply and easily with the use of an infill panel between modules. This panel is supplied in a brushed steel finish as standard, to match the plinth.

The desk leg infill panel is supplied with two cut back legs to permit freedom of movement between the two desks.

open – leg infill panels

description	dimensions	code	price
replacement cut-back legs (pair) complete with infill panel		ORLF CB	325

open – mfc desk top boxes

N.B. Please specify position of top box when ordering

description	dimensions	code	price
over-desk top boxes for rectangular reception desks	2000 x 400 x 425	ORTB 20	910
	1800 x 400 x 425	ORTB 18	840
	1600 x 400 x 425	ORTB 16	765
	1000 x 400 x 425	ORTB 10	689
	900 x 400 x 425	ORTB 09	645
	800 x 400 x 425	ORTB 08	605
over-desk top boxes for 90° curved reception desks	1230 x 400 x 425	OCTB 45	985
	2260 x 400 x 425	OCTB 90	1,285
over-desk top boxes for 90° curved reception desks	800 x 400 x 425	OCTB 08 90	1,285
over-desk top boxes for 30° curved reception desks	925 x 400 x 425	OCTB 15	855
	1830 x 400 x 425	OCTB 30	1,100
infill panel to fit between two top boxes when fitted to two side-by-side desks		OTB IP	120

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (**I**) or silver (**S**). all other finishes + 10%

open – reception units

open – glass desk top shelves

description	dimensions	code	price
rectangular glass shell for reception desks	800 x 350 x 215	**ORGS 08**	865

N.B. Please specify position, when ordering

description	dimensions	code	price
curved glass shell for 30° reception desks	900 x 350 x 215	**OCGS 15**	985
curved glass shell for 90° reception desks	1230 x 350 x 215	**OCGS 45**	1,075

N.B. Please specify position, when ordering

open – meeting extensions & dda units

description	dimensions	code	price
meeting extension table (un-handed)	1000 diam x 740	**ORME 10**	805
rectangular DDA reception unit, with set back full depth modesty panel includes infil panel to join with other open reception modules	800 x 800 x 740	**ORDA 0808**	1,005
external corner DDA reception unit, with no modesty panel includes infil panel to join with other open reception modules	800 x 800 x 740	**OCDA 0808**	1,005

open – reception units

open – pedestals

description	dimensions	code	price
tall mobile under desk three drawer pedestal including pen tray, MFC finish	420 x 600 x 665	**VTMP 3**	530
contract metal three drawer pedestal, including pen tray, silver, black or gloss white finish	391 x 565 x 605	**CP 3**	470
contract narrow, metal three drawer pedestal, including pen tray, silver, black or gloss white finish	310 x 565 x 565	**CNP 3**	470

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (**I**) or silver (**S**). all other finishes + 10%

282   283

open – reception units
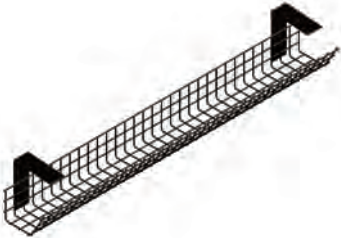
open – additional extras

	description	dimensions	code	price
	plinth puddle lighting – starter kit puddle lighting sufficient for a single desk along the full length of the plinth	white LED lights	**PPL SK W**	1,045
	plinth puddle lighting – extension kit puddle lighting sufficient for an additional single desk along the full length of the plinth	white LED lights	**PPL W**	380 per desk

open – wire management

Please see page 399 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	single plastic 80mm diameter cable port for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white finish. Please specify position required - back left, back right or back center		**SLCP**	65
	horizontal wire cable basket black finish	1000 x 150 x 110	**HCB 10**	95
		800 x 150 x 110	**HCB 08**	90
		600 x 150 x 110	**HCB 06**	80
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		**VHWC 10**	70

storage solutions

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

25mm

top detail

description	dimensions	code	price
mobile under desk pedestal	420 x 600 x 550	**VMP 2**	488
	420 x 600 x 550	**VMP 3**	488
tall mobile under desk 3 drawer pedestal - (not suitable for use with VISUAL beam desking)	420 x 600 x 665	**VTMP 3**	530
tall narrow mobile under desk 3 drawer pedestal - (not suitable for use with VISUAL beam desking)	320 x 600 x 665	**VTNMP 3**	550
desk height fixed pedestals - 600 deep	420 x 600 x 720	**VDHP 602**	560
	420 x 600 x 720	**VDHP 603**	535
desk height fixed pedestals - 800 deep	420 x 800 x 720	**VDHP 802**	655
	420 x 800 x 720	**VDHP 803**	610
narrow 3 drawer desk height pedestals	320 x 600 x 720	**VNDHP 603**	520
	320 x 800 x 720	**VNDHP 803**	595
metal contract under desk 3 drawer mobile pedestal	391 x 565 x 605	**CP3**	470
metal narrow contract under desk 3 drawer mobile pedestal	310 x 565 x 605	**CNP3**	470

storage solutions

Please note: all storage units will be supplied with silver MFC backs.

description	dimensions	code	price
shallow open shelf storage unit maximum weight loading - 20Kgs per shelf	1000 x 335 x 880	**VSBU 1008**	460
	1000 x 335 x 1185	**VSBU 1011**	505
	1000 x 335 x 1600	**VSBU 1016**	595
quadrant bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	**VQBU 0806 L**	630
	800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	**VQBU 0806 R**	630
quadrant bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 800 x 720 2 x row A4	**VQBU 0808 L**	742
	800 x 800 x 720 2 x row A4	**VQBU 0808 R**	742
quadrant tambour bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	**VQST 0806 L**	1,050
	800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	**VQST 0806 R**	1,050

storage solutions

	description	dimensions	code	price
	open fronted storage units, including 1 x wooden shelf (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	800 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	**VCSO 0807**	515
		1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	**VCSO 1007**	575
	two door storage units, including 1 x wooden shelf (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	800 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	**VCSD 0807**	625
	two door storage units, including 1 x wooden shelf (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	**VCSD 1007**	690
	two door storage units, including 2 x wooden shelves (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	1000 x 600 x 1185 3 x row A4	**VCSD 1011**	810
	two door storage units, including 3 x wooden shelves (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	1000 x 600 x 1600 4 x row A4	**VCSD 1016**	925

visual – credenza unit

	description	dimensions	code
	four door storage/credenza unit, including 2 x wooden shelves (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	2000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	**VCSD 2007** 1,380

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish.

288

| oak | beech | maple | walnut | natural cherry | forest oak | dove grey | lead | graphite | black | ice white |
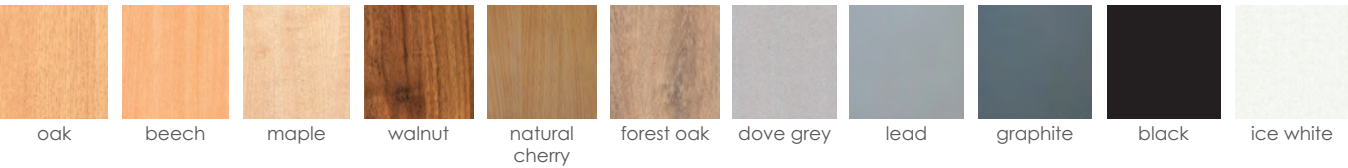
Please note: all storage units will be supplied with silver MFC backs.

visual – 2 door system storage units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	**VSSD 1007**	780
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 1185 3 x row A4	**VSSD 1011**	910
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 1600 4 x row A4	**VSSD 1016**	1,025
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 2070 5 x row A4	**VSSD 1020**	1,155

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish.

289

storage solutions

visual – side filer storage units
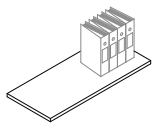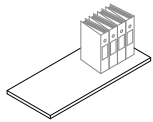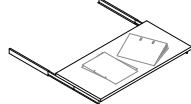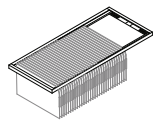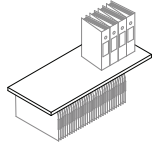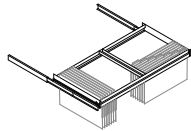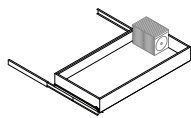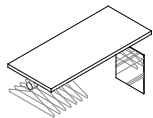
description	dimensions	code	price
2 drawer side filer unit, including 2 x filing frames for A4 or foolscap filing	1000 x 600 x 720	**VSSF 1007**	1,150

visual – tambour door system storage units

description	dimensions	code	price
tambour door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	**VSST 1007**	850
tambour system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 1185 3 x row A4	**VSST 1011**	1,005
tambour system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 1600 4 x row A4	**VSST 1016**	1,175
tambour system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 2070 5 x row A4	**VSST 1020**	1,325

visual – system storage internal units

description	dimensions	code	price
steel shelf		**VFSS**	64
steel slotted shelf with 5 x vertical dividers		**VSSS**	148
pull-out filing shelf		**VPFS**	164
lateral filing frame		**VLFC**	64
under-shelf filing cradle		**VUSF**	122
vertical filing cradle		**VVFC**	164
pull-out filing drawer		**VPFD**	228
wardrobe kit		**VWKM**	243

storage solutions

storage solutions

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish and trim/tambour finish - silver (**S**) or white (**W**)

Visual Prestige Credenza units offer new style Credenza options for every environment. Manufactured using our full MFC range of finishes, they can be tailored to match any meeting, conference or hospitality suite.

visual – 'Prestige' credenza units, with a fridge unit

With flush-fitting, inset doors and touch-latch door closures these Prestige credenzas are sleek in style with architectural aesthetic qualities, considered proportions and clearly defined linear forms.

All units feature a single adjustable shelf. Two-tone finishes can be specified for the doors, as an optional extra, using different MFC, laminate or linoleum finishes.

visual – 'Prestige' credenzas

	description	dimensions	code	price
	credenza unit with two doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs	1000 x 500 x 700	**VPCU 1007**	870
	credenza unit with three doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs	1473 x 500 x 700	**VPCU 1507**	1,145
	credenza unit with four doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs	1946 x 500 x 700	**VPCU 2007**	1,495
	credenza unit with two doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs	1000 x 500 x 900	**VPCU 1009**	945
	credenza unit with three doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs	1473 x 500 x 900	**VPCU 1509**	1,295
	credenza unit with four doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs	1946 x 500 x 900	**VPCU 2009**	1,780

+5% for alternative colour/finish Verco MFC doors
+10% for Formica fundamentals laminate doors
+20% for Fenix matt laminate black or white finish doors
+25% for alternative Fenix matt laminate, or Forbo linoleum surfaced doors with ABS lipping to match the carcass

visual – 'Prestige' credenzas

	description	dimensions	code	price
	credenza unit with two doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs and including a fridge unit in the right hand cupboard	1000 x 500 x 700	**VPCF 1007**	1,865
	credenza unit with three doors with an MFC carcass, and black legs and including a fridge unit in the right hand cupboard	1473 x 500 x 700	**VPCF 1507**	2,140
	credenza unit with four doors with an MFC carcass, and black legs and including a fridge unit in the right hand cupboard	1946 x 500 x 700	**VPCF 2007**	2,490
	credenza unit with two doors with an MFC carcass, and black legs and including a fridge unit in the right hand cupboard	1000 x 500 x 900	**VPCF 1009**	1,940
	credenza unit with three doors with an MFC carcass, and black legs and including a fridge unit in the right hand cupboard	1473 x 500 x 900	**VPCF 1509**	2,290
	credenza unit with four doors with an MFC carcass, and black legs and including a fridge unit in the right hand cupboard	1946 x 500 x 900	**VPCF 2009**	2,775

+5% for alternative colour/finish Verco MFC doors
+10% for Formica fundamentals laminate doors
+20% for Fenix matt laminate black or white finish doors
+25% for alternative Fenix matt laminate, or Forbo linoleum surfaced doors with ABS lipping to match the carcass

storage solutions

With flush-fitting, inset doors and touch-latch door closures these divider units are sleek in style and modern in character. All units feature a single adjustable shelf in the storage cupboard, with the possibility of open shelving above the closed door storage unit.

The shelf units are internal height and width of 340 x 461mm, each with an off-set, fixed rail to prevent A4 folders from being pushed through the units. All horizontal shelves are Graphite MFC finish. The central vertical dividing panel will match the carcass finish.

Two-tone finishes can be specified for the doors, as an optional extra using different MFC, laminate or linoleum finishes. (see below).
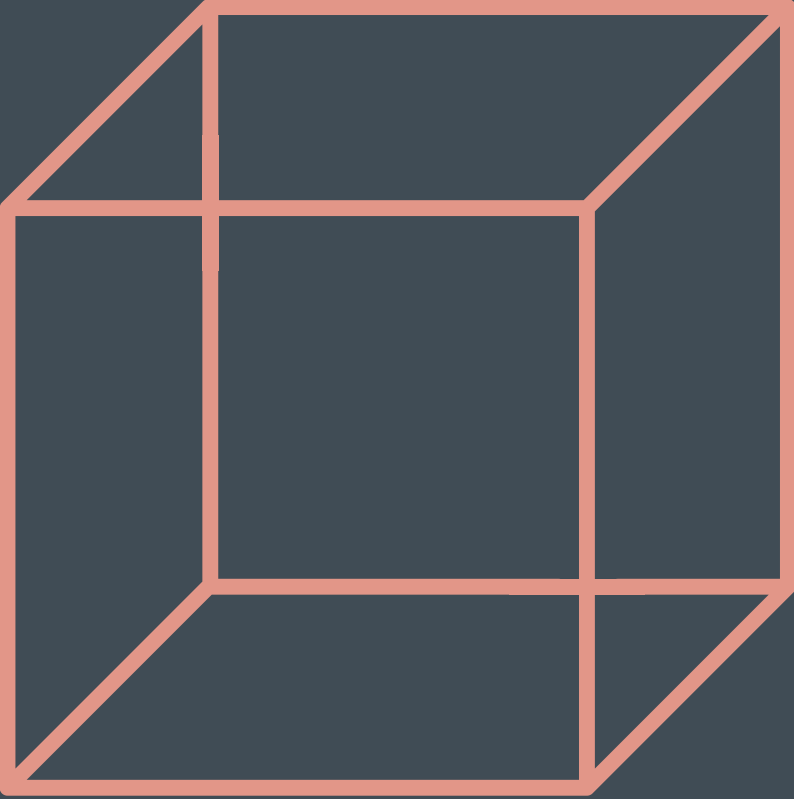
visual – 'Prestige' divider units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	dividing low storage unit with two doors with an MFC carcass, back panel to match the doors and black legs	1000 x 500 x 700	**VPDU 1007**	945
	dividing low storage unit with two doors and with two open shelving sections, an MFC carcass, back panel to match the doors and black legs	1000 x 500 x 1065	**VPDU 1010**	1,180
	dividing low storage unit with two doors and with four open shelving sections, an MFC carcass, back panel to match the doors and black legs	1000 x 500 x 1430	**VPDU 1014**	1,425
	dividing low storage unit with two doors and with six open shelving sections, an MFC carcass, back panel to match the doors and black legs	1000 x 500 x 1795	**VPDU 1018**	1,630

+5% for alternative colour/finish Verco MFC doors
+10% for Formica fundamentals laminate doors
+20% for Fenix matt laminate black or white finish doors
+25% for alternative Fenix matt laminate, or Forbo linoleum surfaced doors with ABS lipping to match the carcass

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish and trim/tambour finish - silver (**S**) or white (**W**)

storage solutions

thinking

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

outside of the box...

dna – storage

An elegant leg frame supports a combination of worktop shapes and personal storage elements. Affording clarity of thought and design in an otherwise complex environment. And when your needs change, it's easy to adapt to your evolving circumstances.

inspiration from verco

standard MFC finishes

oak	beech	maple	walnut	natural cherry
forest oak	dove grey	lead	graphite	black	ice white

25mm particleboard core with MFC finish with ABS square edge lipping

top detail

standard laminate finishes

ice white	powder blue	pastel green	black

25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

top detail

standard veneer finishes

oak	maple	natural walnut	cherry

25mm MDF core with real wood veneer finish with wood lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

top detail

dna – mobile pedestals

description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
mobile 2 drawer pedestal	420 x 600 x 650	**DMP 2**	505	1,367
narrow mobile 2 drawer pedestal	320 x 600 x 650	**DNMP 2**	527	N/A

dna – integrated 1st level support pedestals

description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
support pedestal	420 x 600 x 665	**DSP 0602**	527	1,324
	420 x 800 x 665	**DSP 0802**	554	1,377
narrow support pedestal	320 x 600 x 665	**DNSP 0602**	464	N/A
	320 x 800 x 665	**DNSP 0802**	519	N/A

description	dimensions	code	mfc	lam top	veneer
2 drawer desk height pedestal	500 x 600 x 740	**DDHP 602**	654	688	1,483
	500 x 800 x 740	**DDHP 802**	713	740	1,563

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 407) and standard trim / finish - silver **(SV)**, black **(BL)**, gloss white **(W)**

dna – free-standing storage

description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
shallow bookcase units	800 x 340 x 1197	**DBU 0812**	422	965
	1000 x 340 x 1197	**DBU 1012**	479	1,053

Maximum shelf loading 20 Kgs / shelf

description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
shallow bookcase units	800 x 340 x 1612	**DBU 0816**	704	1,429
	1000 x 340 x 1612	**DBU 1016**	773	1,837

Maximum shelf loading 20 Kgs / shelf

description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
second level Bookcase units	800 x 340 x 457	**DBU 0804**	289	N/A
	1000 x 340 x 457	**DBU 1004**	307	780
	800 x 340 x 872	**DBU 0808**	432	N/A
	1000 x 340 x 872	**DBU 1008**	467	917

NB. This unit is not free standing, it requires a floor standing storage cupboard

dna – free-standing storage

description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
two door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 740 1 x row A4	**DSD 1007**	861	1,667
two door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 1197 3 x row A4	**DSD 1011**	947	1,797
two door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 1612 4 x row A4	**DSD 1016**	1,076	1,930

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 407) and standard trim / finish - silver **(SV)**, black **(BL)**, gloss white **(W)**

dna – tambour door system storage units
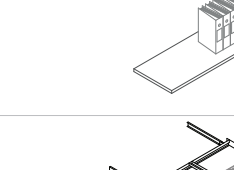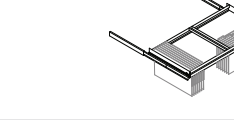
description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
tambour door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units **N.B.** Tambour only available in silver or white	1000 x 600 x 740 1 x row A4	**DST 1007**	901	1,772
tambour door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units **N.B.** Tambour only available in silver or white	1000 x 600 x 1197 3 x row A4	**DST 1011**	1,018	1,930
tambour door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units **N.B.** Tambour only available in silver or white	1000 x 600 x 1612 4 x row A4	**DST 1016**	1,103	2,293

dna – free-standing

description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
side filer storage unit	1000 x 600 x 740	**DSF 1007**	1,142	2,049

dna – storage internals

Safety warning pull out cupboard accessories should not be fitted in the top half of any cupboard
All cupboards should be loaded from the bottom upwards
VERCO supply an anti-tilt kit with every pull-out accessory
All system internals are black finish only

description	code	black
steel shelf	**VFSS**	64
vertical filing cradle	**VVFC**	164

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 407) and standard trim / finish - silver **(SV)**, black **(BL)**, gloss white **(W)**

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	credenza units	1600 x 650 x 950	**DCU 1609**	1,702	2,237	4,823
	credenza units	2100 x 650 x 800	**DCU 2108**	2,246	2,720	5,960
	credenza units **with built-in fridge**	1600 x 650 x 950	**DCFU 1609**	2,697	3,232	5,818
	credenza units **with built-in fridge**	2100 x 650 x 800	**DCFU 2108**	3,241	3,715	6,955

NB 'laminate' credenzas use an MFC carcass with a laminate top

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 407) and standard trim / finish - silver **(SV)**, black **(BL)**, gloss white **(W)**

storage solutions

storage solutions

oak
veneer

natural
walnut
veneer

pedestals

description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
tall three drawer mobile pedestal	420 x 600 x 640mm	**MMP 3**	1,590	1,670
mobile storage unit, including a two drawer pedestal and a pull-out shelf	1000 x 500 x 640mm	**MMS 1005**	2,190	2,300
solid cherry wood sculptured pen tray		**MPT**	125	

storage

description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
low cupboard (ready to accept system internals)	1000 x 535 x 815mm	**MSSD 1008**	1,780	1,869
double width low cupboard (ready to accept system internals)	2000 x 535 x 815mm	**MSSD 2008**	3,560	3,738
tall cupboard (ready to accept system internals)	1000 x 535 x 1600mm	**MSSD 1016**	2,295	2,410
low storage cupboard with fridge unit	1000 x 535 x 815mm	**MCFU 1008**	3,685	3,869
bookcase unit with frosted glass doors	1000 x 350 x 785mm	**MBU 1007**	1,590	1,670
bookcase unit with clear glass doors	1000 x 330 x 920	**MBU 1009**	2,115	2,221

systems internals

description	code	price
steel shelf	**VFSS**	65
vertical filing cradle	**VVFC**	164

please specify wood finish: oak (**O**), natural walnut (**W**), real wood veneer gloss white (**W**), gloss black (**BL**), or chrome (**CH**) handles

please specify wood finish: oak (**O**), natural walnut (**W**), real wood veneer gloss white (**W**), gloss black (**BL**), or chrome (**CH**) handles

martin credenza units

The credenza is available with oak or natural walnut veneer carcass, with either a veneered top surface or laminated top surface, with a single adjustable shelf. Each unit is supplied with recessed finger-pull detail, height levelling feet on solid timber legs.

Each unit is supplied with a coloured highlight shadow gap, black, white or camira sonus fabric.

* The 900mm high units may be fitted with an optional fridge unit + £995 RRP

	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 700mm	**MCU 1007**	2,076	2,180
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 700mm	**MCU 1507**	3,114	3,270
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 700mm	**MCU 2007**	4,152	4,360
	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 900mm	**MCU 1009***	2,544*	2,671*
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 900mm	**MCU 1509***	3,817*	4,008*
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 900mm	**MCU 2009***	5,090*	5,345*

storage solutions

---

martin credenza units

Martin credenza units are now available with drawer sets, as an option. Each set of drawers may only be specified on the right hand end of the units, (except the 2000mm length unit where they are on both hands).

All drawers feature gentle 'soft close' runners as standard.

The doors and drawers are also available with a standard laminate finish option, at no cost, or a 'special, engraved laminate finish in one of three standard designs.

This may be enhanced still further by using a 'special' laminate from the Formica fundamentals range, (excluding metallics and gloss finishes), or with nano laminate at an extra cost of 5%.

special laminate finish doors, or drawers with engraving - **extra £125 per door/drawer set.**

design options
jungle - J
leaf - L
weave - W
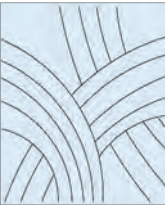
jungle   leaf   weave

martin credenza - with drawers

	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	credenza unit with one door and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 700mm	**MCU 1007 D**	2,740	2,877
	credenza unit with two doors and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 700mm	**MCU 1507 D**	4,110	4,316
	credenza unit with two doors and four drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 700mm	**MCU 2007 D**	5,480	5,754
	credenza unit with one door and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 900mm	**MCU 1009 D***	3,466*	3,639*
	credenza unit with two doors and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 900mm	**MCU 1509 D***	5,199*	5,459*
	credenza unit with two doors and six drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 900mm	**MCU 2009 D***	6,932*	7,279*

storage solutions

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

To create something exceptional you must focus on the smallest details,

without forgetting the bigger picture.

storage solutions

storage solutions

Pedestal and storage units may be specified with a single wood veneer finish to the carcass, either oak or natural walnut and including a solid wood edge profile of the same finish, or in bright white or black through-colour laminate with a solid wood edge profile.

The drawer and door fronts may be specified separately in a choice of either oak or natural walnut, bright white or black laminate finish.

desk top and storage finishes

oak (O)   natural walnut (W)   bright white laminate (I)   black laminate (BL)   edge profile detail   30mm

edge profile finish

oak (O)   natural walnut (W)

Please specify: 1) carcass finish
                 2) edge profile finish
                 3) drawer front finish

pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	shallow, mobile, under return 2 drawer pedestal, with one single drawer and one deep filing drawer	420 x 530 x 495	**AMP 2 S**	2,330	2,375
	tall, mobile, under desk 3 drawer pedestal, with two single drawers and one deep filing drawer	420 x 600 x 640	**AMP 3**	2,480	2,530
	solid cherry wooden sculptured pen tray		**IPT**	125	

storage solutions

Please specify: 1) carcass finish
                 2) edge profile finish
                 3) door finish

credenza and bookcase units

	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	credenza unit with two doors and one adjustable shelf. Accepts 1 x row A4 filing only	1000 x 550 x 860	**ACSU 1008**	2,600	2,652
	credenza double length unit with four doors and one adjustable wooden shelf in each side. Accepts 1 x row A4 filing only	2000 x 550 x 860	**ACSU 2008**	5,200	5,304
	over credenza bookcase unit with single open shelf, with an overall combined height of 1600mm	1000 x 350 x 740	**ASBU 1007**	1,675	1,708
	over credenza bookcase unit with single open shelf, with an overall combined height of 1600mm	2000 x 350 x 740	**ASBU 2007**	3,350	3,416
	over credenza bookcase unit with double open shelves, with an overall combined height of 1970mm	1000 x 350 x 1110	**ASBU 1011**	2,085	2,127
	over credenza bookcase unit with double open shelves, with an overall combined height of 1970mm	2000 x 350 x 1110	**ASBU 2011**	4,170	4,254

Please note: The inside face of the bookcase units will match the door finish of the credenza selected, unless specified.

storage solutions

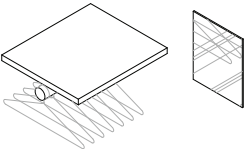## aston – executive furniture

storage cupboard units

Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) door/drawer finish

	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	single cupboard storage unit with two doors and one adjustable wooden shelf. Accepts 2 x rows A4	1000 x 550 x 860	**ACSD 1008**	2,840	2,897
	double length cupboard storage unit with four doors and one adjustable wooden shelf in each side. Accepts 2 x rows A4 filing in each side	2000 x 550 x 860	**ACSD 2008**	5,680	5,794
	double length cupboard storage unit with two doors and one adjustable wooden shelf in left hand side. Accepts 2 x rows A4 filing. The right hand side has two pull-out filing drawers	2000 x 550 x 860	**ACSF 2008**	4,930	5,027
	tall cupboard with single vertical division and six adjustable narrow shelves	1000 x 550 x 1600	**ACSD 1016**	3,635	3,708
	wardrobe pack, including shelf with rail under and mirror (fits unit ACSD 1016 only)		**AWP**	265	

Please note: A fridge unit may be specified in the single or double length cupboards by adding the suffix of 'F' after the product code – Price £995 RRP.

Freestanding personal secure locker units.

Verco personal lockers provide high quality, secure storage for the office environment; ideal for employees who work on company laptops in a hot-desking environment, for modern agile or activity based workers, or for those who cycle into work and require secure storage for helmets, lights and clothes.

Lockers are available in numerous module heights and widths and closure options with the option of postal slots. The units can also be finished in a variety of colours.

Standard specification

Standard carcass finish - 18mm ice white MFC, with 2mm ABS lipping

Standard door finish - ice white MFC, with 2mm ABS lipping

Standard lock - black combination, with master key facility

All units - have one-piece, full width, 25mm MFC top

All units - have height levelling feet

All units - may be linked together on site, using bolts provided

N.B. Internal locker height - 440mm

description	dimensions	no of doors	code	price
2 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1070mm	2	VLOK 2 0310	721
4 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1070mm	4	VLOK 4 0710	1,442
3 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1545mm	3	VLOK 3 0315	861
6 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1545mm	6	VLOK 6 0715	1,772
4 x door personal locker with an ice white mfc carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 2020mm	4	VLOK 4 0320	1,002
8 x door personal locker with an ice white mfc carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 2020mm	8	VLOK 8 0720	2,004

Note – standard with **WHITE MFC** carcass and doors and with **BLACK** combination locks. All units have leveling feel accessed from inside of the bottom locker. All units have a one piece, full width 25mm MFC top in **WHITE MFC** these link the double units together

storage solutions

Plus cost options.

Extra for alternative Verco standard MFC finish	plus	**10%**
Extra for alternative Verco standard MFC finish for doors only	per door plus	**£12 RRP**
Extra for alternative Formica Fundamentals laminate finish for doors only	per door plus	**£32 RRP**
Extra for White combination locks	per lock plus	**£10 RRP**
Extra for Black or White plastic card holder - factory fitted above the lock	per door plus	**£7 RRP**
Extra for locker number disc - factory fitted above the lock	per door plus	**£10 RRP**
Extra for postal slot in the door - factory fitted	per door plus	**£18 RRP**
Extra for master key	each	**£25 RRP**

standard MFC finish   alternative standard MFC finishes

ice white | oak | beech | maple | walnut | natural cherry | forest oak | dove grey | lead | graphite | black

N.B. Internal locker height - 350mm

description	dimensions	no of doors	code	price
2 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 880mm	2	VLOK 2 0308	806
4 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 880mm	4	VLOK 4 0708	1,612
3 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1260mm	3	VLOK 3 0312	853
6 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1260mm	6	VLOK 6 0712	1,676
4 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1640mm	4	VLOK 4 0316	986
8 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1640mm	8	VLOK 8 0716	1,972
5 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 2020mm	5	VLOK 5 0320	1,124
10 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 2020mm	10	VLOK 10 0720	2,248

Note – standard with **WHITE MFC** carcass and doors and with **BLACK** combination locks. All units have leveling feel accessed from inside of the bottom locker. All units have a one piece, full width 25mm MFC top in **WHITE MFC** these link the double units together

storage solutions

Standard black finish combination lock

Card holder

description		code	price
extra for an alternative Verco MFC **carcass** and door finish	per unit	**CAR MFC**	+10%
extra for an alternative Verco MFC finish for the **doors only**	per door	**DR MFC**	12
extra for a laminate finish from the **Formica Fundamentals** collection for the doors only, with **white ABS** lipping	per door	**DR LAM**	32
extra for **white finish** combination locks	per lock	**W LCK**	10
extra for a plastic card holder, factory fitted above the combination lock – black or white finish only	per door	**W CH**	7
extra for locker number disc, factory fitted above the combination lock	per door	**ND**	10
extra for postal slot in the top of the door	per door	**PS**	18
master key	each	**MK**	25
other locking systems are available including 'smart' locking systems			P.O.A

Note – standard with **WHITE MFC** carcass and doors and with **BLACK** combination locks. All units have leveling feel accessed from inside of the bottom locker. All units have a one piece, full width 25mm MFC top in **WHITE MFC** these link the double units together

Slotting neatly into lockers, these caddies are engineered to completely de-stress workspace set-ups no matter how much stuff you have. With a laptop/tablet compartment, a handy divider, pen pots and your choice of interchangeable fabric covers it will organise anything and look good while it does it.

These are made from polypropylene, which is fully recyclable at the end of use and has a range of different fabric covers available to complement the caddy. The grey eco-friendly caddie is made from recycled polypropylene.

locker caddie

description	dimensions	code	price
locker caddie in white polypropylene, with a side pull/name tag, x 2 utility pots, tablet strap, tablet stand and cover connectors	overall 311h x 435w x 120d		
Please Note: caddie shown with optional cover	internal 2 x sections 390w x 55d	**H2 CAD W**	110
locker caddie in **recycled** grey polypropylene, with a side pull/name tag, x 2 utility pots, tablet strap, tablet stand and cover connectors	overall 311h x 435w x 120d		
Please Note: caddie shown with optional cover	internal 2 x sections 390w x 55d	**H2 CAD GY**	110

caddie cover - camira blazer fabric

description	finish	code	price
soft luxury caddie cover in Camira Blazer fabric. Camira Blazer is a classic pure new wool upholstery fabric with a billiard cloth felted finish, available in a choice of 4 colours.	surrey	**H2 BIB SUR**	100
	manchester	**H2 BIB MAN**	100
	newport	**H2 BIB NEW**	100
	goldsmith	**H2 BIB GOL**	100

storage solutions

storage solutions

locker caddies

Your adaptable space...

The H4 CAD is the most adaptable desk storage to date, taking lightweight organisation to the next level. With a handle that switches to a laptop riser with a twist, and a bunch of other handy organisational features, this is a highly considered ergonomic design that makes working anywhere effortlessly comfortable.

	description	dimensions	code	price
	locker caddie in white recycled polypropylene, with a handle which converts into a laptop riser, a large rear compartment, 1 x pen pot, a soft-grip handle and internal divider 'fins'	overall 308w x 179d	**H4 CAD W**	140
	locker caddie in blue recycled polypropylene, with a handle which converts into a laptop riser, a large rear compartment, 1 x pen pot, a soft-grip handle and internal divider 'fins'	overall 308w x 179d	**H4 CAD BU**	140
	locker caddie in green recycled polypropylene, with a handle which converts into a laptop riser, a large rear compartment, 1 x pen pot, a soft-grip handle and internal divider 'fins'	overall 308w x 179d	**H4 CAD GN**	140

planters_

Planters make life greener.

The COVID-19 pandemic has caused many businesses to reassess their workplaces, to create working environments that are both reassuringly safe and welcoming, to support employees returning after many months of working from home.

Biophilia is a simple concept: it defines our innate desire to stay connected to nature. Research has suggested that simply spending time closer to nature can be beneficial to human health. Plants, especially real plants are great for our mental wellbeing, thanks to the biophilic benefits we get from being close to nature.

Each planter is supplied complete with a number of deep plant trays, depending on the width of the planter, ready to accept potted plants.
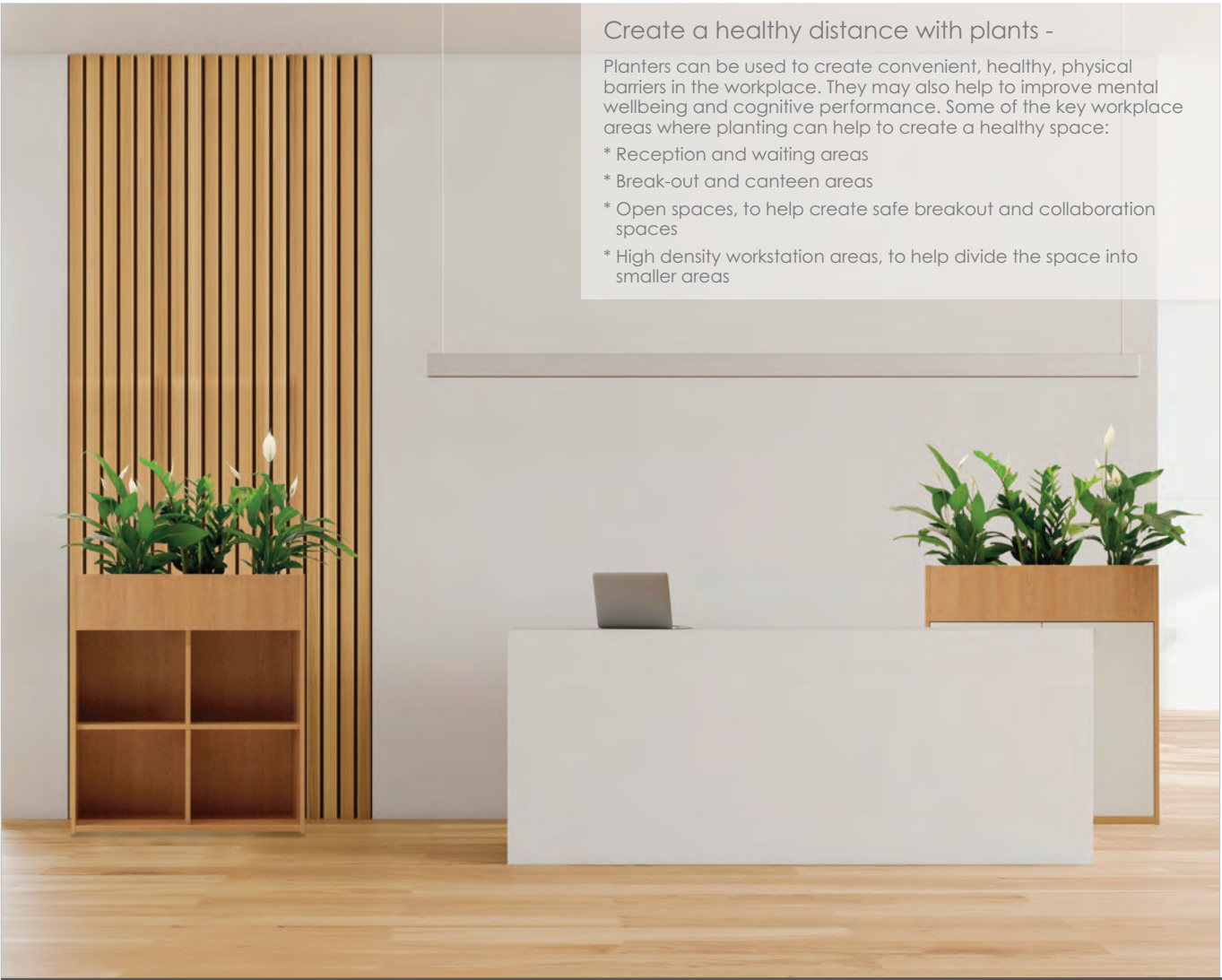
Each planter is supplied complete with a number of deep plant trays, depending on the width of the planter, ready to accept potted plants.

N.B. All plants need some natural sunlight to survive, so check how much your office gets. If it has bright, indirect light, most plants will live happily in the space.

description	no. of doors	no. of trays	dimensions	code	price
simple divider planter units with an MFC construction	-	3	800 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 0810 D	447
	-	3	900 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 0910 D	461
	-	4	1350 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 1310 D	513
	-	6	1642 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 1610 D	642
Open storage, planter units, with an MFC construction	-	3	800 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 0810 S	610
	-	3	900 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 0910 S	630
	-	4	1350 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 1310 S	694
	-	6	1642 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 1610 S	858
cupboard planter units, with an MFC construction. **N.B.** image shown with a two-tone **(TT)** MFC door finish	2	3	800 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 0810 C	747
	2	3	900 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 0910 C	773
	3	4	1350 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 1310 C	888
	4	6	1642 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 1610 C	1,072

Castors - + 90mm increase in overall height (only available on 800 and 900mm width planter units) **CAST** 155

Create a healthy distance with plants -

Planters can be used to create convenient, healthy, physical barriers in the workplace. They may also help to improve mental wellbeing and cognitive performance. Some of the key workplace areas where planting can help to create a healthy space:

* Reception and waiting areas
* Break-out and canteen areas
* Open spaces, to help create safe breakout and collaboration spaces
* High density workstation areas, to help divide the space into smaller areas

Please specify MFC finish required. Two-tone finishes available at no charge. Handle finishes: polished aluminium **(PO)**, black **(BL)**, or white **(W)**

storage solutions

storage solutions

desk mounted screens **322**

enclave screens **337**

turbine screens **341**

soft barrel screens **342**

mobile screens **343**

visual linking screens **344**

storage solutions

universal dividing screens

screen fabrics

band A - camira cara

band B - camira lucia

band C - camira blazer lite

universal screening – applications

Longboard upholstered screens can be supplied with **standard screen brackets (LBSB)** which allow them to be fitted to the following desk ranges. The use of alternative brackets (**LBDB** - see below) allows these screens to be used on visual, oblique or dna back to back benching.

desk range	single desks	back to back bench	
dna	✓	✓	requires 1 x LBDB per screen
visual oblique	✓	✓	requires 1 x LBDB per screen
visual beam	✓	✓	
visual two	✓	✓	
visual three	✓	✓	

screen brackets – 1 pair per screen required

description	code	price
single desk screen brackets (pair)	**LBSB**	43
back to back bench screen brackets (pair)	**LBDB**	43

please note all screens available with silver, black or white brackets

screen fabrics

band A - camira cara

band B - camira lucia

band C - camira blazer lite

Please Note: these screens require screen brackets (please see page 322)

dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
2100 x 355 x 12	**LB 2203**	296	278	387
1900 x 355 x 12	**LB 2003**	278	295	365
1700 x 355 x 12	**LB 1803**	263	278	341
1500 x 355 x 12	**LB 1603**	245	261	318
1300 x 355 x 12	**LB 1403**	229	245	302
1100 x 355 x 12	**LB 1203**	213	228	289

N.B. brackets must be specified separately

dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
2100 x 445 x 12	**LB 2204**	324	341	423
1900 x 445 x 12	**LB 2004**	299	316	393
1700 x 445 x 12	**LB 1804**	277	294	365
1500 x 445 x 12	**LB 1604**	255	271	336
1300 x 445 x 12	**LB 1404**	243	259	318
1100 x 445 x 12	**LB 1204**	230	248	302

N.B. brackets must be specified separately

universal dividing screens

universal dividing screens

screen fabrics –

	band A fabric	band B fabric	band C fabric
camira -	cara	screen	blazer lite
		lucia	

system screening – aluminium framed screens applications

Visual system screens are supplied with **standard screen brackets** which allow them to be fitted to the following desk ranges. The use of alternative brackets (**DFSB** - see below) allows these screens to be used on visual, oblique or dna back to back benching. They are supplied with rounded aluminium end posts.

	single desks	back to back bench	
dna	✓	✓	requires 1 x DFSB per screen
visual oblique	✓	✓	requires 1 x DFSB per screen
visual beam	✓	✓	
visual two	✓	✓	
visual three	✓	✓	

screen brackets – alternative to standard screen bracket

description	code	price
back to back bench screen brackets (pair)	**DFSB**	65

description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	795 x 280	**SRS 0803**	307	325	395
	900 x 280	**SRS 0903**	316	338	410
	995 x 280	**SRS 1003**	321	342	417
	1175 x 280	**SRS 1103**	338	369	449
desk mounted rectangular system screens with an aluminium frame including brackets and single accessory rail	1195 x 280	**SRS 1203**	347	382	461
	1395 x 280	**SRS 1403**	398	435	532
	1595 x 280	**SRS 1603**	405	441	537
	1795 x 280	**SRS 1803**	454	502	611
	1995 x 280	**SRS 2003**	458	509	618
	2195 x 280	**SRS 2203**	506	568	694
	795 x 380	**SRS 0804**	324	345	418
	900 x 380	**SRS 0904**	334	353	432
	995 x 380	**SRS 1004**	338	360	439
	1175 x 380	**SRS 1104**	353	387	469
desk mounted rectangular system screens including brackets and single accessory rail	1195 x 380	**SRS 1204**	366	394	482
	1395 x 380	**SRS 1404**	417	454	554
	1595 x 380	**SRS 1604**	420	459	560
	1795 x 380	**SRS 1804**	469	520	634
	1995 x 380	**SRS 2004**	478	527	642
	2195 x 380	**SRS 2204**	524	586	714
	1175 x 280 x 380	**SWS 1104**	349	384	469
	1195 x 280 x 380	**SWS 1204**	369	398	875
	1395 x 280 x 380	**SWS 1404**	393	430	525
desk mounted wave system screens including brackets	1595 x 280 x 380	**SWS 1604**	393	434	532
	1795 x 280 x 380	**SWS 1804**	445	497	606
	1995 x 280 x 380	**SWS 2004**	685	736	899
	2195 x 280 x 380	**SWS 2204**	754	817	993

universal dividing screens

dna – desk mounted division screens

dna – desk mounted screen applications

Please note:
dna upholstered screens are supplied **without** brackets. The use of the correct dna screen brackets allow these screens to be fitted to the following desk ranges. When fitted to back to back bench arrangements only, the dna cable tray may also be used (see below).

	single desks	back to back bench
visual oblique	**DSDFSB**	**DFSB or DGSB**
visual beam	**DSDFSB**	**DFSB or DGSB**
visual two	**DSDFSB**	**DFSB or DGSB**
visual three	**DSDFSB**	**DFSB or DGSB**

dna screen brackets – 1 pair per screen required

	code	description	price
	DSDFSB	pair of fabric screen brackets for single desks includes 45mm spacers	70
	DFSB	pair of fabric screen brackets for back to back benches includes 45mm spacers	65
	DSD GSB	pair of screen brackets for perspex or formed felt screens for single desks	85
	DGSB	pair of perspex or formed felt screen brackets for back to back benches only	115

please note all screens available with silver, black or white brackets

18mm fabric division screens

dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
1100 x 355 x 18	**DS 1203 F**	234	251	304
1300 x 355 x 18	**DS 1403 F**	251	266	326
1500 x 355 x 18	**DS 1603 F**	267	284	349
1700 x 355 x 18	**DS 1803 F**	286	301	371
1900 x 355 x 18	**DS 2003 F**	302	321	387
2100 x 355 x 18	**DS 2203 F**	321	337	409
1100 x 445 x 18	**DS 1204 F**	259	275	335
1300 x 445 x 18	**DS 1404 F**	272	289	351
1500 x 445 x 18	**DS 1604 F**	284	300	366
1700 x 445 x 18	**DS 1804 F**	313	326	399
1900 x 445 x 18	**DS 2004 F**	342	359	436
2100 x 445 x 18	**DS 2204 F**	369	386	471

28mm fabric sandwich screens

dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
1100 x 355 x 28	**DSS 1203 F**	410	426	455
1300 x 355 x 28	**DSS 1403 F**	427	442	544
1500 x 355 x 28	**DSS 1603 F**	442	459	559
1700 x 355 x 28	**DSS 1803 F**	461	478	589
1900 x 355 x 28	**DSS 2003 F**	478	494	603
2100 x 355 x 28	**DSS 2203 F**	496	512	625
1100 x 445 x 28	**DSS 1204 F**	461	478	583
1300 x 445 x 28	**DSS 1404 F**	478	494	603
1500 x 445 x 28	**DSS 1604 F**	496	512	625
1700 x 445 x 28	**DSS 1804 F**	512	528	642
1900 x 445 x 28	**DSS 2004 F**	529	546	666
2100 x 445 x 28	**DSS 2204 F**	546	563	685

please note sandwich screens available with silver, black or white trim and brackets

universal dividing screens

dna – perspex screens

DNA screens are also available in 8mm white frosted or gloss white perspex. Both types of screen require screen brackets DGSB or DPGSB, (see page 326).

8mm perspex screens

	dimensions	code	perspex
	1100 x 355 x 8	DS 1203 P	276
	1300 x 355 x 8	DS 1403 P	300
	1500 x 355 x 8	DS 1603 P	324
	1700 x 355 x 8	DS 1803 P	349
	1900 x 355 x 8	DS 2003 P	372
	2100 x 355 x 8	DS 2203 P	398
	1100 x 445 x 8	DS 1204 P	311
	1300 x 445 x 8	DS 1404 P	342
	1500 x 445 x 8	DS 1604 P	371
	1700 x 445 x 8	DS 1804 P	405
	1900 x 445 x 8	DS 2004 P	432
	2100 x 445 x 8	DS 2204 P	463
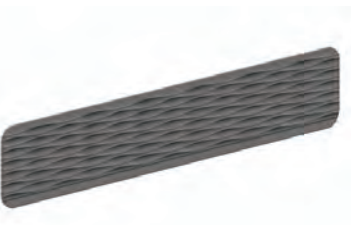
dna – formed felt screens

DNA screens are now available in the new 'formed felt' material.

This material is manufactured from compressed fabric fibres, specially bonded with a resin to produce a stiff fabric board. The 3D nature of these screens brings a robustness to the screens as well as an interesting aesthetic. **'Formed felt' screens are available from stock in charcoal finish only.**

Each screen comes without screen brackets, please see below for the correct bracket for either single desks or bench desk arrangements.

'formed felt' – 3D division screens

	dimensions	code	formed felt
	1186 x 355 x 8	DS 1203 FF	219
	1386 x 355 x 8	DS 1403 FF	231
	1586 x 355 x 8	DS 1603 FF	246
	1786 x 355 x 8	DS 1803 FF	259

dna screen brackets – 1 pair per screen required

	code	description	price
	DSD GSB	pair of screen brackets for perspex or formed felt screens for single desks silver, black or white finish	85
	DGSB	pair of perspex or formed felt screen brackets for back to back benches only silver, black or white finish	115

'formed felt' modesty panels

	code	formed felt
	DMP 16 FF	236
	DMP 18 FF	251
	DMP 20 FF	263

Rows dimensions:
- 1186 x 355 x 8 — DMP 16 FF — 236
- 1386 x 355 x 8 — DMP 18 FF — 251
- 1586 x 355 x 8 — DMP 20 FF — 263

Formed felt modesty panels are available in charcoal fabric finish only

Martin desk mounted screens are available in two specifications and styles, from simple white frosted perspex division screens to the sophistication of 3D formed felt screens.

All screens are easily and simply installed using the appropriate brackets and can be used to define different team areas within a workspace or to define different individual work areas within the work table.

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

Divide the tasks,

and multiply the success.

black or white

martin screen brackets - 1 pair per screen required

code	description	black or white
MSGB	pair of screen brackets for perspex or formed felt screens for back to back benches (black or white finish)	115

martin - 8mm perspex screens

code	dimensions	perspex
MS 1403 P	1100 x 355 x 8	276
MS 1603 P	1300 x 355 x 8	300
MS 1803 P	1500 x 355 x 8	324
MS 2003 P	1700 x 355 x 8	349

N.B. white frosted finish only

code	dimensions	perspex
MS 1404 P	1100 x 455 x 8	311
MS 1604 P	1300 x 455 x 8	342
MS 1804 P	1500 x 455 x 8	371
MS 2004 P	1700 x 455 x 8	405

N.B. white frosted finish only

universal dividing screens

universal dividing screens

martin – 3D formed felt division screens

Manufactured from polyester fibre-fleece mats to create a dimensionally stable fibreboard, able to accept and retain the complex 3D texture and shape of the Martin formed felt screens.

The formed felt material has both sound-reducing and sound absorbing properties and has been tested to EN 1021 Part 1 and 2 in terms of fire safety and can be fully recycled at the end of life.

martin - 3D formed felt division screens

	dimensions	code	formed felt
	1186 x 355 x 8	**MS 1403 FF**	219
	1386 x 355 x 8	**MS 1603 FF**	231
	1586 x 355 x 8	**MS 1803 FF**	246
	1786 x 355 x 8	**MS 2003 FF**	259

N.B. requires screen brackets

The under worksurface cable trays attach directly to the underside of the worktop using the special brackets and provide horizontal cable tidying.

martin - cable trays

	code	code	black or white
	cable tray - 1195	**MDCT 14**	225
	cable tray - 1395	**MDCT 16**	235
	cable tray - 1595	**MDCT 18**	245
	cable tray - 1795	**MDCT 20**	255

N.B. including brackets

oblique – desk mounted upholstered system screens

Please note: Oblique screens are designed to provide robust and versatile workstation division for use with all Oblique single desks and Oblique benches. They are supplied with **square** aluminium posts. They are **not** suitable for use with any other range of furniture.

Oblique screens are supplied **without** screen brackets, which must be specified separately (see below).

– For single desk situations the OSJB brackets must be used.

Please see examples below for guidance on the correct specification for these screen brackets.

oblique – desk mounted screen brackets

|	description	code	price
	a pair of oblique screen support end brackets, for use on bench **end** frames (on back to back bench desks only)	**OSEB**	95
	a pair of oblique screen support spigots for use with **intermediate** leg frames (on back to back bench desks)	**OSIB**	42
	oblique single desk screen brackets (for use on single oblique desks only) (only silver and white finish)	**OSJB**	74

examples

Single desk - single screen

1 x OSJB (pair)

2 x back to back bench desks - single screen

1 x OSEB
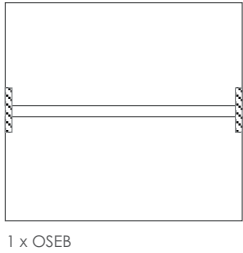
4 x back to back bench desks - 2 x screens

1 x OSEB + 1 x OSIB
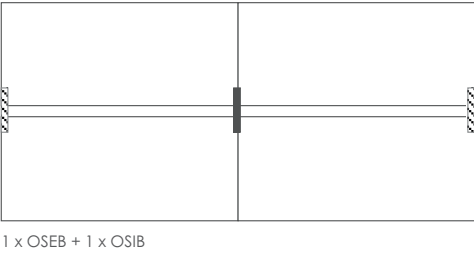
please note oblique screen brackets are available in silver (**S**), black (**BL**) or white (**W**)

oblique – desk mounted screens for **standard** desk tops

The standard screen features a gap between the bottom of the upholstered panel and dest top for improved access to the central cable trays. If this gap is not required, please specify 'scalloped' screens which have no gap and the upholstered panel continues below the desk top surface.

Please note: brackets must be specified separately.

screen fabrics –

	band A fabric	band B fabric	band C fabric
camira -	cara	lucia	blazer lite

single tool rail	description	dimensions	code	A	B	C	perspex (ORSP)
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 280mm from desk top height	1200 x 280	**ORSF 1203**	251	278	334	POA
		1400 x 280	**ORSF 1403**	267	302	362	POA
		1600 x 280	**ORSF 1603**	276	318	382	POA
		1800 x 280	**ORSF 1803**	298	345	414	POA
		2000 x 280	**ORSF 2003**	317	371	445	POA
		2400 x 280	**ORSF 2403**	352	418	502	POA
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 380mm from desk top height	1200 x 380	**ORSF 1204**	263	325	390	POA
		1400 x 380	**ORSF 1404**	280	346	415	POA
		1600 x 380	**ORSF 1604**	302	368	442	POA
		1800 x 380	**ORSF 1804**	317	384	461	POA
		2000 x 380	**ORSF 2004**	342	409	491	POA
		2400 x 380	**ORSF 2404**	385	447	536	POA
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 480mm from desk top height	1200 x 480	**ORSF 1205**	286	349	419	POA
		1400 x 480	**ORSF 1405**	313	381	457	POA
		1600 x 480	**ORSF 1605**	334	395	474	POA
		1800 x 480	**ORSF 1805**	352	418	502	POA
		2000 x 480	**ORSF 2005**	388	454	545	POA
		2400 x 480	**ORSF 2405**	423	489	587	POA

please note all screens available with silver or white trim

oblique visual – desk mounted blade system screens

screen fabrics –

Band A - cara

Band B - lucia

Band C - blazer lite

description	dimensions	code	A	B	C
desk mounted upholstered blade dividing screens	600 x 280	**OBSF 0603**	296	319	383
	800 x 280	**OBSF 0803**	266	293	352
	600 x 380	**OBSF 0604**	304	329	395
	800 x 380	**OBSF 0804**	280	304	365
	600 x 480	**OBSF 0605**	316	340	408
	800 x 480	**OBSF 0805**	293	316	379
desk mounted perspex blade dividing screens	600 x 280	**OBSP 0603**	234		
	800 x 280	**OBSP 0803**	242		
	600 x 380	**OBSP 0604**	251		
	800 x 380	**OBSP 0804**	260		
	600 x 480	**OBSP 0605**	267		
	800 x 480	**OBSP 0805**	278		
desk mounted MFC blade dividing screens	600 x 280	**OBSW 0603**	234		
	800 x 280	**OBSW 0803**	242		
	600 x 380	**OBSW 0604**	251		
	800 x 380	**OBSW 0804**	260		
	600 x 480	**OBSW 0605**	267		
	800 x 480	**OBSW 0805**	278		

please specify finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**), natural walnut (**W**), natural cheery (**CH**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**L**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**), or ice white (**I**) - **all framework** silver **RAL 9006** or white **RAL 9003**

oblique adapt –
oblique style upholstered screens

Based on our existing oblique division screens the oblique adapt screens are designed to fit the oblique adapt frame and will therefore sit within the desk-top footprint. They are available in band A or B fabric and are supplied with fixing spiggots.

oblique style - aluminium framed screens

description	dimensions	code	A	B	C
frame mounted simple division screen for back to back desks, including spiggots (overall height from ground 1290mm)	1300 x 760 x 26mm	**OARSF 1406**	466	516	643
	1500 x 760 x 26mm	**OARSF 1606**	475	549	687
	1700 x 760 x 26mm	**OARSF 1806**	496	582	727

dna style upholstered screens

Designed to compliment the dna style framless upholstered division screens, these screens have been manufactured specially for the oblique adapt back to back desking **ONLY.**

Featuring a framless design the screens are 18mm thick and attach simply to the horizontal beam of the back-to-back desk, to provide a fixed height screen with an overall height from the floor of 1180mm.

dna style - frameless screens

description	dimensions	code	A	B	C
dna upholstered frameless screen, including brackets, to attach to the horizontal beam of Oblique Adapt back to back desks **ONLY** (overall height from floor 1180mm)	1300 x 650 x 18mm	**DS 1406 F**	365	394	455
	1500 x 650 x 18mm	**DS 1606 F**	387	417	484
	1700 x 650 x 18mm	**DS 1806 F**	409	439	513

enclave screens

universal dividing screens

universal dividing screens

EFS 12   EFS 15   EFS 18

code	description	sonus fabric	fabric required	weight kg
EFS 12	enclave folding screen - 1600mm width x 1200mm height	544	2.8	14.0
EFS 15	enclave folding screen - 1600mm width x 1500mm height	661	3.4	18.5
EFS 18	enclave folding screen - 1600mm width x 1800mm height	757	4.0	22.5

enclave screens are supplied with 4 x EF (enclave feet) black or white to match the trim, with self-adhesive felt pads for hard surfaces, plus 1 x ELB (enclave link bracket) in black or white to match the trim

enclave extension panels code description

code	description	sonus fabric	fabric required	weight kg
EEP 12	enclave extension panel - 1000mm width x 1200mm height	365	2.8	7.5
EEP 15	enclave extension panel - 1000mm width x 1500mm height	412	3.4	10.5
EEP 18	enclave extension panel - 1000mm width x 1800mm height	496	4.0	13.5

enclave extension panels are supplied with 2 x EDF (special enclave 'double' feet) and 1 x ELB (enclave link bracket)

Standard product information

Screen fabric:	**Inside face** - Camira Sonus Beat FHR 03
	Outside face - Any colour from Camira Sonus range
Feet:	Black or white finish only, with felt pads for hard floor surfaces
Linking brackets:	Black or white finish only
Edge trim finish:	Black or white finish only

Link Bracket   Link Bracket

Cable Scallop   Foot

1200   800   **EFS 12**

1500   800   **EFS 15**

1800   1600   **EFS 18**
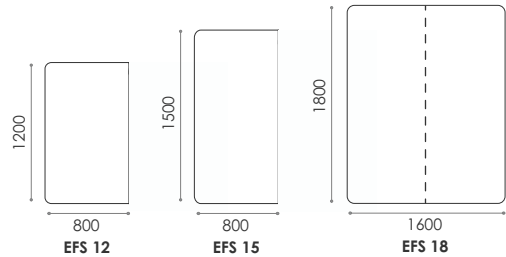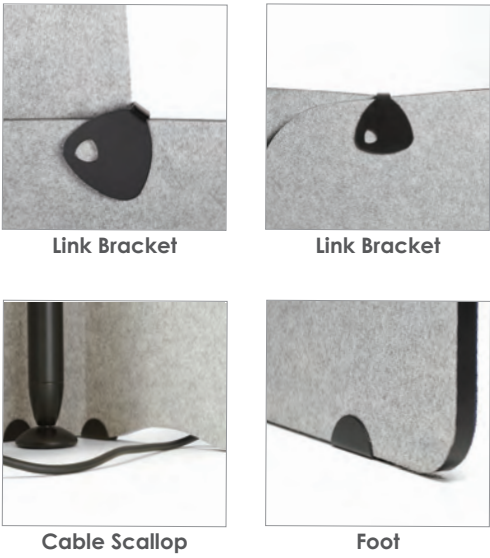
A perimeter to define space.

Enclave screens are sculptural in form and architectural in execution, both articulating and creating space. Enclave creates intimacy in open areas with sound absorbing panels to support focus, concentration and collaboration. Available in a choice of three heights of screen, with increasing sound absorption and reflection performance, enclave is able to achieve your desired level of privacy, simply, quickly and efficiently.

Creation of different neighbourhoods within the office community.

Enclave enables a balance to be struck in shared spaces within the communal office. Creating a vibrant 'village' of different, interesting and thoughtful spaces for different work scenarios.

Designed by Studio Verco.

enclave
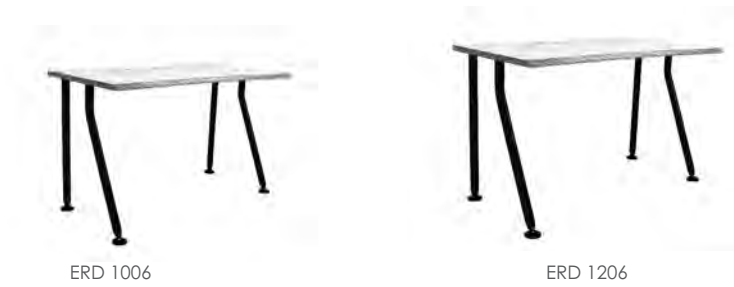
ERD 1006

ERD 1206

code	description	polished pywood	nano laminate
ERD 1006	rectangular desk 1000 x 600 x 720mm with a four legged frame and a polished plywood top finish with a mobile device groove	640	780
ERD 1206	rectangular desk 1200 x 600 x 720mm with a four legged frame and a polished plywood top finish with a mobile device groove	666	806

enclave work tables are supplied with an epoxy painted frame finish in black or white with either a polished plywood top, with a top chamfered edge profile, or with a nano-laminate on solid plywood with a top chamfered edge profle

enclave Solo work booths

code	description	1200mm high screens	1500mm high screens	1800mm high screens
ESB 1	enclave solo work booth with 2 x EFS screens, a four legged framed, rectangular desk 1000 x 600 x 720mm, with a polished plywood top finish	1,728	1,963	2,154
ESB 2	enclave solo work booth with 2 x EFS screens, a four legged framed, rectangular desk 1200 x 600 x 720mm, with a polished plywood top finish	1,753	1,989	2,179

mobile device grove

desktop power

enclave solo work booth

enclave accessories

code	description	black or white finish
ESH 1	enclave universal screen hook	23
ELB	enclave 'in-line' linking bracket	18
E3LF	enclave 3-way 'T' shaped link foot	33
E4LF	enclave 4-way 'X' shaped link foot	39

---

turbine – vertical screens

Turbine - vertical screens

Turbine screens allow a variety of visibility and sound absorbing levels, simply by rotating the angle of the screen vanes. Available in a choice of five screen heights and with the option of four base configurations, turbine screens are ideally suited to open plan workspaces, receptions or wherever acoustics, style and innovation play a key role.

N.B. The upholstered versions are available in a choice of two fabric grades.

Band B - camira lucia

Band C - camira blazer lite

base

	description	code	price
	single straight base unit black or white finish 325 x 200 x 85	**TFFS S**	127
	double straight base unit black or white finish 695 x 200 x 85	**TFFS D**	165
	treble straight base unit black or white finish 1065 x 200 x 85	**TFFS T**	200
	treble curved base unit black or white finish 1095 x 200 x 85	**TFFS C**	200

turbine – vertical upholstered screens

Band B fabric - Camira Lucia
Band C fabric - Camira Blazer Lite

	description	dimensions	code	band B	band C
		1100 x 355 x 12	**TS 12**	286	294
		1300 x 355 x 12	**TS 14**	300	307
	turbine upholstered screen with a gloss black or white centre spine	1500 x 355 x 12	**TS 16**	316	322
		1700 x 355 x 12	**TS 18**	328	345
		1900 x 355 x 12	**TS 20**	350	365

N.B. screen height includes base

soft barrel – shaped screens

Soft barrel shaped free-standing screens.

Verco soft barrel screens provide high quality, free-standing screening for the office environment; ideal for employees requiring variable levels of privacy and visibility.

Available in a choice of a single width and three heights; 1400, 1600 and 1800mm these screens can provide a different aesthetic to the more traditional solution of rectangular screens.

Standard specification:

Screen base - MDF base, lacquered white or black, with adjustable height levellers.

Central spine - gloss white or black lacquered, with the option of oak or walnut veneer finish +£60RRP.

Band B fabric - Camira Lucia
Band C fabric - Camira Blazer Lite

	description	dimensions	code	band B	band C
	soft barrel-shaped upholstered screen, with a lacquered base and central spine	1400 x 800mm	SBS 1408	620	651
	soft barrel-shaped upholstered screen, with a lacquered base and central spine	1600 x 800mm	SBS 1608	658	696
	soft barrel-shaped upholstered screen, with a lacquered base and central spine	1800 x 800mm	SBS 1808	696	763

optional base finishes

white base and spine

black base and spine

white base and oak veneered spine **+£60 RRP**

black base and natural walnut veneered spine **+£60 RRP**

please note standard with white or black finish bases, with levelling feet and with the option of white **(W)**, black **(B)**, or veneered **(V)** central spine

mobile high screens

The introduction of high, mobile, upholstered screens can offer greater protection and privacy, where required and can be re-positioned quickly and simply.

The large, lockable castors make moving these screens a simple task. They can be easily introduced to existing furniture layouts with no reconfiguration of the existing furniture and are particularly useful when workstations are next to busy walkways, or providing simple, quick and easy separation in increasingly busy workspaces.

Available in an ideal height of 1500mm and in three widths, these screens are also available in MFC, a laminate whiteboard finish or upholstered in Camira Blazer Lite fabric, with black or white legs.

	dimensions	code	blazer lite	MFC	whiteboard
	800 x 1500mm	MS 0815	638	490	624
	1000 x 1500mm	MS 1015	765	501	658
	1200 x 1500mm	MS 1215	722	523	688

visual linking screens – free-standing upholstered dividing screens
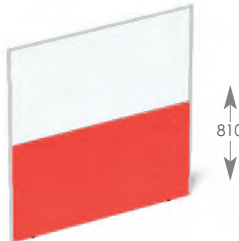
Aluminium, square end post framed upholstered screens

An extensive range of screen options allows these screens to offer more than simply work station or room division. Tool bars, header panels and stacking modules all provide added benefits to this sophisticated screen portfolio.

description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
1000 high system screens	800 x 1000	VARS 0810	454	488	583
	1000 x 1000	VARS 1010	480	513	615
	1200 x 1000	VARS 1210	505	541	650
	1400 x 1000	VARS 1410	534	568	684
	1600 x 1000	VARS 1610	543	579	692
	1800 x 1000	VARS 1810	600	727	872

N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip

description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
1200 high system screens	800 x 1200	VARS 0812	517	586	706
	1000 x 1200	VARS 1012	543	613	735
	1200 x 1200	VARS 1212	568	639	765
	1400 x 1200	VARS 1412	589	657	792
	1600 x 1200	VARS 1612	605	675	808
	1800 x 1200	VARS 1812	696	773	925

N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip

description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
1400 high system screens	800 x 1400	VARS 0814	533	604	726
	1000 x 1400	VARS 1014	589	657	792
	1200 x 1400	VARS 1214	634	706	846
	1400 x 1400	VARS 1414	678	749	899
	1600 x 1400	VARS 1614	695	762	917
	1800 x 1400	VARS 1814	742	817	979

N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip

description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
1600 high system screens	800 x 1600	VARS 0816	560	632	757
	1000 x 1600	VARS 1016	634	706	846
	1200 x 1600	VARS 1216	678	749	899
	1400 x 1600	VARS 1416	723	794	953
	1600 x 1600	VARS 1616	759	829	994
	1800 x 1600	VARS 1816	813	884	1,061

N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip

please note all screens available with silver or white trim

visual linking screens – free-standing glazed dividing screens

description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
part glazed 1400 system screens	800 x 1400	VARS 0814 PG	686	729	873
	1000 x 1400	VARS 1014 PG	813	859	1,029
	1200 x 1400	VARS 1214 PG	841	882	1,059
	1400 x 1400	VARS 1414 PG	931	974	1,168
	1600 x 1400	VARS 1614 PG	957	1,002	1,204
	1800 x 1400	VARS 1814 PG	1,013	1,099	1,320

N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip

description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
part glazed 1600 system screens	800 x 1600	VARS 0816 PG	759	803	965
	1000 x 1600	VARS 1016 PG	825	867	1,039
	1200 x 1600	VARS 1216 PG	884	931	1,117
	1400 x 1600	VARS 1416 PG	949	992	1,190
	1600 x 1600	VARS 1616 PG	1,003	1,049	1,257
	1800 x 1600	VARS 1816 PG	1,068	1,152	1,385

N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip

visual linking screens – free-standing screen accessories

description	dimensions	code	band A	band B
pinboard including brackets to hang from screen	1000 x 400	VAPB 10	117	123
	1200 x 400	VAPB 12	131	142
stabilising foot		VAFS / D	95	

link posts

description	dimensions	code	band B
aluminium 2, 3, 4 way 90° link post	1000	VLP 10	95
	1200	VLP 12	104
	1400	VLP 14	123
	1600	VLP 16	130

please note all screens available with silver or white trim

universal dividing screens

monitor arms

We are pleased to offer a selection of sophisticated and ergonomically sound monitor arms, from a simple single arm with manual height adjustment, through to spring and gas assisted options for heavier monitors and arms suitable for use with two monitors.

	description	code	price
	2 beam, post mounted monitor arm with manual height adjustment and clamp fixing. Suitable up to 15kgs max. Max height adjustment 430mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 460mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes.	**VM 210**	190
	Spring assisted monitor arm, quick to assemble and easy to use, facilitating single monitors. Max arm reach - 545mm. Height to VESA centre - 170 - 450mm. Max weight - 8kg per arm. White / Black finishes.	**SSA 1**	226
	Easy to install and adjust entry-level monitor arm that can evolve with your wrokstation. The **LMA** monitor arm comes as a clamp, post and arm that requires minimal tools to attach to your desk. With the press of a button, you can move your screen up or down to the ideal height for you. It can also be tilted up to 80° back, or 10° forwards. Max height adjustment 240-450mm. Max weight 6.5kg. White / Grey / Black finishes.	**LMA 1**	247
	Innovative ratchet tilt adjustment with safety clutch mechanism using easy-to-access lever. Smooth gas lift for easy height adjustment. One-touch easy position adjustment is ideal for hotdesk workspaces. Clamp is tightened from above desk for easy installation. Max arm reach - 405mm, Max weight - 2-10kg per arm. White / Silver / Black finishes.	**LSA 1**	253
	The MLS single slimline gas lift monitor arm has been certified to the ergonomic standard BS EN ISO 9241 Workplace ergonomics and provides a superb gas assisted finger-tip adjustment, with elegance and strength. Suitable for screens 2-10kg, the arm features a desk clamp, which is installed from above the desk, making installation very quick and also includes complete cable management. An easy use, fully flexible and aesthetically pleasing monitor arm. White / Silver / Black finishes.	**MLS S**	267
	Fluid, dynamic movement for adjusting the position of the monitor screen. This monitor arm allows smooth, intuitive adjustments of the monitor. Max weight 3-9kg per arm. White / Silver / Black finishes.	**DYN 1**	324

monitor arms

Use to replace the standard base supplied with monitors, the purpose of a monitor arm is to provide considerably more adjustment to the height, angle, positioning etc. of the monitor, in order to suit the individual using it. Monitor arms help to create a more ergonomic workstation and can help to reduce symptoms such as back and neck ache and eye strain.

	description	code	price
	2 beam, post mounted double monitor arm with manual height adjustment and clamp fixing. Suitable up to 15kgs max. Max height adj 430mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 460mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes	**VM 220**	305
	Spring assisted, twin monitor arms are quick to assemble and an easy to use arm facilitationg twin monitors. Max arm reach - 545mm. Height to VESA centre - 170-450mm. Max weight 8kg per arm White / Black finishes	**SDA 1**	352
	Easy to install and adjust entry-level monitor arm that can evolve with your wrokstation. The **LMA** monitor arm comes as a clamp, post and arm that requires minimal tools to attach to your desk. With the press of a button, you can move your screen up or down to the ideal height for you. It can also be tilted up to 80° back, or 10° forwards. Max height adjustment 240-450mm. Max weight 6.5kg. White / Grey / Black finishes.	**LMA 2**	388
	Innovative ratchet tilt adjustment with safety clutch mechanism using easy-to-access lever. Smooth gas lift for easy height adjustment. One-touch easy position adjustment is ideal for hotdesk workspaces. Clamp is tightened from above desk for easy installation. Max weight - 2-10kg per arm. White / Silver / Black finishes.	**LDA 2**	401
	Fluid, dynamic movement for adjusting the position of the monitor screen. This monitor arm allows smooth, intuitive adjustments of the monitor. Max weight 3-9kg per arm. White / Silver / Black finishes.	**DYN 2**	620

cpu holders

These CPU holders are suitable for most desktop / workstation computers. Simple to mount to the underneath of the desk top, the CPU is less prone to damage and is easier to access. The VCPU 1 has a swivel and slide function for even easier access while the VCPU 2 also has a swivel function to aid access.

	description	code	price
	Fully adjustable CPU cradle with swivel and slide function, suitable for all CPU with a maximum dimension of 250 x 350 x 500mm and 25kgs. Silver finish	**VCPU 1**	230
	Fully adjustable CPU cradle with swivel function, suitable for all CPU with a maximum dimension of 250 x 350 x 500mm and 25kgs. Silver finish	**VCPU 2**	188

dna – tables

designed in association with Roger Webb associates

The aesthetic sense we're all born with gives beauty and elegance the power to inspire us to invent, create and achieve. And where ergonomics complement style then you have an environment that plays a vital role in business performance.

We believe that style, elegance are equally important at every level within an organisation. So as with all products in the DNA range, the choice of materials , finish and configuration means there is an appropriate table for every use and every department, from Boardroom to post room.

standard MFC finishes

oak	beech	maple	walnut	natural cherry

forest oak	dove grey	lead	graphite	black	ice white

25mm particleboard core with MFC finish with ABS square edge lipping

top detail

25mm

standard laminate finishes

ice white	powder blue	pastel green	black

25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

top detail

25mm

standard veneer finishes

oak	maple	natural walnut	cherry

25mm MDF core with real wood veneer finish with wood lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

top detail

25mm
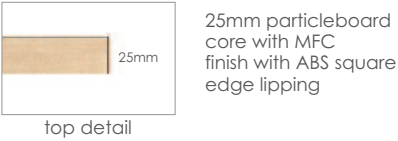
please note: we cannot guarantee an exact grain match across two piece, or multi-sectioned MFC wood grain tables

"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."

Design Guild Mark

FX INTERNATIONAL INTERIOR DESIGN AWARDS

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	frosted glass	po/ch
circular mobile table	1000mm diam x 740	DMMT 10 C	1,181	1,351	1,466	-	270
square mobile table	800 x 800 x 740	DMMT 0808 S	1,116	1,225	1,298	-	284
circular conference/ meeting tables	1000mm diam x 740	DMT 10 C	1,151	1321	1,436	-	270
	1200mm diam x 740	DMT 12 C	1,231	1,475	1,641	3,462	284
	1500mm diam x 740	DMT 15 C	1,431	1,814	2,073	4,130	295

N.B. the frosted gloss tables are supplied with polished aluminium leg frames and **black** rails, as standard

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	frosted glass	po/ch
square conference/ meeting tables	1000 x 1000 x 740	DMT 1010 S	1,185	1,355	1,470	-	298
	1200 x 1200 x 740	DMT 1212 S	1,285	1,529	1,695	-	300
	1400 x 1400 x 740	DMT 1414 S	1,391	1,724	1,949	-	306
	1600 x 1600 x 740	DMT 1616 S	1,715	2,557	2,651	-	405

please specify top finish:- MFC (**M**), laminate (**L**) or veneer (**V**), top colour **(see page 407 for options)** and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (**SV**), black (**B**) or gloss white (**W**). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see **po/ch** price

352

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	frosted glass	po/ch
rectangular conference /meeting tables	1600 x 800 x 740	DMT 1608 R	1,255	1,472	1,619	-	298
	1800 x 1000 x 740	DMT 1810 R	1,390	1,696	1,903	4,203	311
	2000 x 1000 x 740	DMT 2010 R	1,442	1,782	2,012	4,351	318
	2400 x 1200 x 740	DMT 2412 R	1,670	2,160	2,491	-	334
	3600 x 1400 x 740	DMT 3614 R	3,140	3,961	4,541	-	656
	4400 x 1400 x 740	DMT 4414 R	3,387	4,434	5,143	-	702
	5000 x 1500 x 740	DMT 5015 R	3,700	4,975	5,837	-	708

N.B. the frosted gloss tables are supplied with polished aluminium leg frames and **black** rails, as standard

please specify top finish:- MFC (**M**), laminate (**L**) or veneer (**V**), top colour **(see page 407 for options)** and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (**SV**), black (**B**) or gloss white (**W**). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see **po/ch** price

353

dna – boat shaped tables

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	frosted glass	po/ch
	2050 x 1000/800 x 740	**DCT 2010 B**	1,500	1,881	2,139	4,449	311
	2400 x 1200/1000 x 740	**DCT 2412 B**	1,809	2,357	2,728	4,517	334
boat shaped conference/ meeting tables	3670 x 1400/1200 x 740	**DCT 3614 B**	3,213	4,173	4,823	9,017	656
	4470 x 1400/1200 x 740	**DCT 4414 B**	3,521	4,693	5,488	-	702
	5000 x 1500/1300 x 740	**DCT 5015 B**	3,893	5,321	6,286	-	708

N.B. DCT 3614, DCT 4414 & DCT 5015 are supplied with 2 piece tops

N.B. the frosted gloss tables are supplied with polished aluminium leg frames and **black** rails, as standard

please specify top finish:- MFC (**M**), laminate (**L**) or veneer (**V**), top colour **(see page 407 for options)** and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (**SV**), black (**B**) or gloss white (**W**). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see **po/ch** price

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
credenza units	1600 x 650 x 950	**DCU 1609**	1,702	2,237	4,823
credenza units	2100 x 650 x 800	**DCU 2108**	2,246	2,720	5,960
credenza units **with built-in fridge**	1600 x 650 x 950	**DCFU 1609**	2,696	3,232	5,818
credenza units **with built-in fridge**	2100 x 650 x 800	**DCFU 2108**	3,241	3,715	6,955

N.B. 'laminate' credenzas use an MFC carcass with a laminate top

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 407) and standard trim / finish - silver (**SV**), black (**BL**), gloss white (**W**)

dna – wire management

Please see page 399 for power modules

| description	dimensions	code	silver/white
pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white in the standard positions		VCP	55
pair of metal 65mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick veneer or laminate tops only, polished chrome finish in the standard positions		DCP	70
metal clip on cable tray, black or white	780 x 160 x 25mm	DMCT	114
under desk cable tidy net, black finish only	800 x 570 to suit 800mm deep desk	DCTN 08	148
	1000 x 570 to suit 1000mm deep desk	DCTN 10	157
back-to-back bench metal double cable tray, black or white finish	to fit a 2400 back to back bench	DDCT 24	176
	to fit a 2200 back to back bench	DDCT 22	167
	to fit a 2000 back to back bench	DDCT 20	160
	to fit a 1800 back to back bench	DDCT 18	152
	to fit a 1600 back to back bench	DDCT 16	143
	to fit a 1400 back to back bench	DDCT 14	136
	to fit a 1200 back to back bench	DDCT 12	127
pair of cable tray brackets, where no screens are required, black or white finish		DCTB	85
supporting vertical cable riser with removable clip on cover, black or white finish		DVCR	392
universal vertical cable riser, silver, black or white finish		UCR	122
vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	90
self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	70

martin – table collection
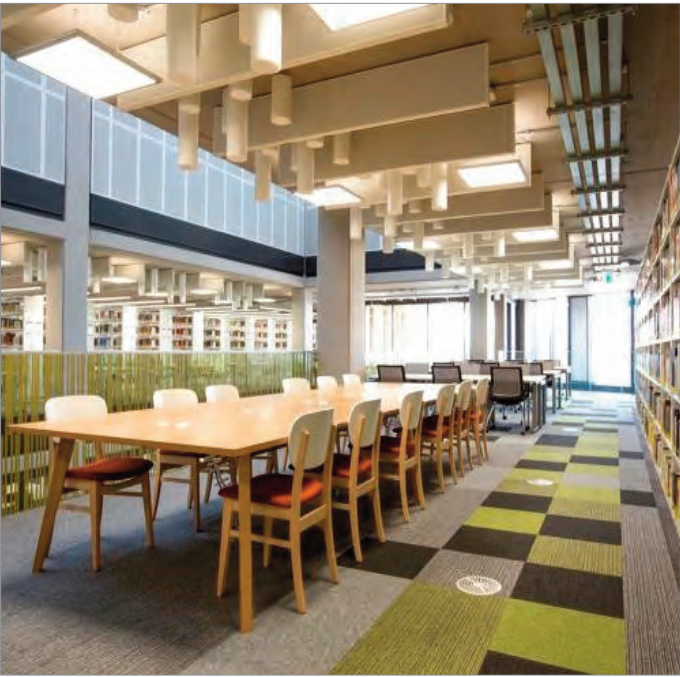
Martin tables are available with either veneer tops with a solid wood edge profile or with laminate tops with a solid wood edge profile. Each top has a curved chamfer on each long edge, providing a unique aesthetic to each and every martin table.

The leg frames are available in either solid oak, or in solid natural walnut timber. Each leg frame comes complete with height levellers and forms the structural frame for the table, along with the steel support rails in either gloss black or gloss white.

Martin tables can be specified with a range of power modules and under table cable management. (please refer to pages 363 for more details).
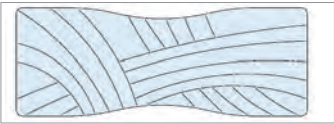
Engraved map panels (see below)
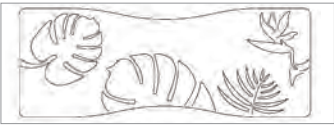
jungle

leaf

weave

martin – table finishes

leg frame

support rail finish

top finish

black   white

laminate top finish

edge profile   30mm

oak   natural walnut

real wood veneer top finish

NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

BSWL - Black stained leg - £55/leg

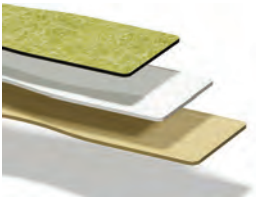**BSWL H** - Black stained high leg - £65/leg

BS Edge - Black stained edge profile + £25/m

matt black   matt white

matt laminate top finish

Engraved map panels amy be specified in standard laminate finishes, or in Formica fundamentals range laminate (except gloss and metallic finishes) at an additional +10%

cable access panels for martin tables

N.B. fabric finish is from Camira Sonus range only.

description		code	fabric	veneer laminate	engraved laminate
centre multipanels for meeting and conference tables	2 x panels 150 x 400mm	MAP 24	535	625	745
	3 x panels 150 x 400mm	MAP 30	710	835	1,015
	4 x panels 150 x 400mm	MAP 36	685	1,045	1,250
	6 x panels 150 x 400mm	MAP 44	1,195	1,455	1,785

please specify wood finish:- oak (**O**), natural walnut (**NW**), real wood veneer , satin black (**SB**), satin white (**SW**), matt black (**MB**) or matt white (**MW**) laminate.

martin table collection

circular tables

description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
circular, four legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square edge detail	1000 diam x 740mm	MCT 10 C	1,530	1,630	101
	1200 diam x 740mm	MCT 12 C	1,715	1,935	103
	1500 diam x 740mm	MCT 15 C	1,965	2,335	107
	1800 diam x 740mm	MCT 18 C	2,575	3,110	111

rectangular tables

description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
rectangular, four legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	1600 x 800 x 740mm	MMT 1608 R	2,120	2,270	117
	1800 x 800 x 740mm	MMT 1808 R	2,270	2,465	118
	2000 x 1000 x 740mm	MMT 2010 R	2,730	2,950	124
	2400 x 1200 x 740mm	MMT 2412 R	3,150	3,485	131
rectangular, six legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3600 x 1400 x 740mm	MMT 3614 R	4,775	5,270	189
	4400 x 1400 x 740mm	MMT 4414 R	5,575	6,175	195

barrel shaped tables

description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
barrel shaped, four legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2400 x 1200/1000 x 740mm	MCT 2412 B	3,410	3,755	131
barrel shaped, six legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3600 X 1400/1200 x 740mm	MCT 3614 B	5,410	5,910	189
	4400 x 1400/1200 x 740mm	MCT 4414 B	6,220	6,825	195

please specify wood finish:- oak (**O**), natural walnut (**NW**), real wood veneer , satin black (**SB**), satin white (**SW**). matt black (**MB**) or matt white (**MW**) laminate.
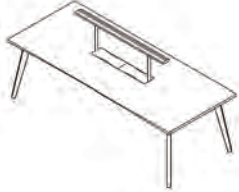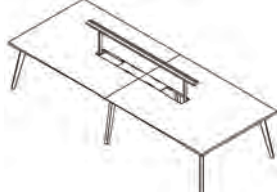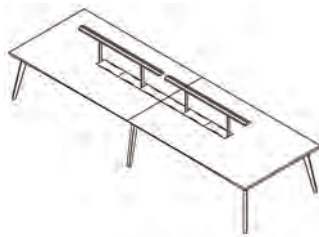
martin – library table lights

Martin Library lighting can enhance any Martin table installation, providing a soft focus for users, in addition to a degree of visual separation where required.

The lights are designed to suite in with Martin, featuring a solid oak or walnut wood structure and featuring energy efficient LED lights. Each light is independently switched and is provided with it's own transformer and a 2m lead to a UK, 3 pin plug, to allow a simple 'plug and play' installation on site.

The temperature of the light is 'cool white' and the light level at the table top is 263 Lux.

N.B. Library lighting is designed to be fitted via MAP panels, (which must be specified separately), or via martin cable ports, (see below)

MCP - £265/pair

description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
martin table 'library' lighting for a 2400mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish and with black or white vertical posts	1300 x 400mm	MLL 24	1,125	1,147
martin table 'library' lighting for a 3600mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish and with black or white vertical posts	2000 x 400mm	MLL 36	1,375	1,409
martin table 'library' lighting for a 4400mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish and with black or white vertical posts	3606 x 400mm	MLL 44	2,425	2,485
martin cable ports, able to accept the library light fitting, (where no MAP's are specified)		MCP	265	

please specify wood finish:- oak (**O**), natural walnut (**NW**), real wood veneer , satin black (**SB**), satin white (**SW**). matt black (**MB**) or matt white (**MW**) laminate and **light stems** - black (**BL**), or white (**W**)

Martin high tables, at the height of 1,050mm, offer a fantastic opportunity to work and collaborate in a different way. Tables are available with a choice of laminate, or veneer finish tops, all with solid wood lipping which features the characteristic 'camber chamfer' along the long edges.

The leg frames are solid timber, either oak or walnut and come complete with a powder-coated steel footrail in either black or white finish.

The high tables are particularly suited to standing meetings or alternatively sitting on high stools, selected from our seating collection.

laminate

black white

wood veneer

oak natural walnut

edge profile

30mm

NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
circular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square edge detail	1200diam x 1050mm	**MHT 12 C**	1,960	2,135	103
square, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	800 x 800 x 1050mm	**MHT 0808 S**	1,500	1,630	110
	1000 x 1000 x 1050mm	**MHT 1010 S**	1,750	1,910	116
rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	**MHT 1608 R**	2,690	2,870	117
	1800 x 800 x 1050mm	**MHT 1808 R**	2,840	3,020	118
	2000 x 800 x 1050mm	**MHT 2008 R**	3,045	3,250	122
rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	**MHT 2010 R**	3,280	3,510	124
	2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	**MHT 2410 R**	3,335	3,555	127
rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3200 x 1000 x 1050mm	**MHT 3210 R**	4,175	4,580	178

description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2400 x 1200 x 1050mm	**MHT 2412 R**	3,580	3,895	131
rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3200 x 1200 x 1050mm	**MHT 3212 R**	4,695	5,195	182
rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3600 x 1400 x 1050mm	**MHT 3614 R**	5,320	5,830	189
	4400 x 1400 x 1050mm	**MHT 4414 R**	6,085	6,690	195

cable management

description	dimensions	code	price
under table, clip-on net tidy. Black finish only	1440 x 380mm	**MCTN 20**	160
	1240 x 380mm	**MCTN 18**	150
	1040 x 380mm	**MCTN 16**	140
	840 x 380mm	**MCTN 14**	130
under table cable management tray, including brackets. Black or white finish only	1795 x 150 x 25mm	**MDCT 20**	255
	1595 x 150 x 25mm	**MDCT 18**	245
	1395 x 150 x 25mm	**MDCT 16**	235
	1195 x 150 x 25mm	**MDCT 14**	225

cable management

description	code	price
leg vertical wire management zippy for standard height tables (blazer fabric only)	**MLZ**	125
leg vertical wire management zippy for poseur height tables (blazer fabric only)	**MHLZ**	160

martin credenza units

The credenza is available with oak or natural walnut veneer carcass, with either a veneered top surface or laminated top surface, with a single adjustable shelf. Each unit is supplied with recessed finger-pull detail, height levelling feet on solid timber legs.

Each unit is supplied with a coloured highlight shadow gap, black, white or camira sonus fabric.

Laminate and engraved laminate doors, please see page 305.

* The 900mm high units may be fitted with an optional fridge unit + £995 RRP

Ultra matt laminate may be specified for the top and front faces at +5%

	description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	walnut laminate
	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 700mm	**MCU 1007**	2,076	2,180
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 700mm	**MCU 1507**	3,114	3,270
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 700mm	**MCU 2007**	4,152	4,360
	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 900mm	**MCU 1009***	2,544*	2,671*
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 900mm	**MCU 1509***	3,817*	4,008*
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 900mm	**MCU 2009***	5,090*	5,345*

credenza units - with drawers

	description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	walnut laminate
	credenza unit with one door and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 700mm	**MCU 1007 D**	2,740	2,877
	credenza unit with two doors and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 700mm	**MCU 1507 D**	4,110	4,316
	credenza unit with two doors and four drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 700mm	**MCU 2007 D**	5,480	5,754
	credenza unit with one door and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 900mm	**MCU 1009 D***	3,466*	3,639
	credenza unit with two doors and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 900mm	**MCU 1509 D***	5,199*	5,459*
	credenza unit with two doors and six drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 900mm	**MCU 2009 D***	6,932*	7,279

jack - meeting tables

Jack meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 740mm with top finishes in MFC or in wood veneer, with a square edge profile, or in laminate with a chamfered edge profile.

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak	
maple	ice white	
beech	dove grey	
natural walnut	lead	
natural cherry	graphite	
black		

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut

(please refer to page 408)

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black

leg finish

oak

top detail   25mm

frame finish

white   black

Black stained oak legs - Low - + £55 RRP/leg
High - + £65 RRP/leg

top detail

jack circular tables

description	dimensions	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
circular three legged wood framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneer top finish and square edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	800 diam x 740	**JMT 08 C**	915	1,025	1,160
circular four legged wood framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneer top finish and square edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	1000 diam x 740	**JMT 10 C**	1,055	1,230	1,375
	1200 diam x 740	**JMT 12 C**	1,140	1,375	1,560
	1500 diam x 740	**JMT 15 C**	1,305	1,575	1,785

please specify top finish – veneer (**V**), laminate (**L**), MFC (**M**) followed by finish. **leg frames** - solid oak leg and frame colour white or black

jack - meeting tables

A contrast finish edge detail offers the opportunity to suite this versatile table collection to your chosen design style.

jack rectangular tables

description	legs	dimensions	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
	4	1200 x 800 x 740	**JMT 1208 R**	1,055	1,305	1,470
	4	1400 x 800 x 740	**JMT 1408 R**	1,115	1,395	1,595
	4	1600 x 800 x 740	**JMT 1608 R**	1,295	1,490	1,650
	4	1800 x 800 x 740	**JMT 1808 R**	1,355	1,575	1,765
rectangular wood framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneer top finish and square edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	4	2000 x 800 x 740	**JMT 2008 R**	1,415	1,665	1,885
	4	2000 x 1000 x 740	**JMT 2010 R**	1,470	1,785	2,050
	4	2400 x 1000 x 740	**JMT 2410 R**	1,605	1,960	2,285
	6	3000 x 1000 x 740	**JMT 3010 R**	2,065	2,535	2,815
	4	2400 x 1200 x 740	**JMT 2412 R**	1,685	2,060	2400
	6	3600 x 1400 x 740	**JMT 3614 R**	2,675	3,345	3,950
	6	4400 x 1400 x 740	**JMT 4414 R**	3,635	4,635	5,565

jack boat shaped tables

description	legs	dimensions	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
	4	2000 x 1200/1000 x 740	**JMT 2012 B**	1,560	2,050	2,400
	4	2400 x 1200/1000 x 740	**JMT 2412 B**	1725	2,255	2,680
boat shaped wood framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneer top finish and square edge detail, with a gloss white,or black frame finish	6	3000 x 1200/1000 x 740	**JMT 3012 B**	2,225	2,900	3,375
	6	3600 x 1200/1000 x 740	**JMT 3612 B**	2,460	3,330	3,935
	6	3600 x 1400/1200 x 740	**JMT 3614 B**	2,730	3,595	4,345
	6	4400 x 1400/1200 x 740	**JMT 4414 B**	3,705	4,985	6,120

please specify top finish – veneer (**V**), laminate (**L**), MFC (**M**) followed by finish. **leg frames -** solid oak leg and frame colour white or black

jack - high meeting tables

jack high tables

description	dimensions	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
rectangular four legged wood framed high table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	**JMHT 1608 R**	1,795	1,985	2,145
	1800 x 800 x 1050mm	**JMHT 1808 R**	1,850	2,070	2,260
	2000 x 800 x 1050mm	**JMHT 2008 R**	1,910	2,160	2,375
rectangular four legged wood framed high table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	**JMHT 2010 R**	1,965	2,275	2,535
	2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	**JMHT 2410 R**	2,100	2,450	2,770

wire management

description	code	price
plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish **N.B.** Two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel	**VPCT**	90
leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height tables (blazer fabric only)	**JLZ**	125
leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for poseur height tables (blazer fabric only)	**JHLZ**	160

campus

Campus meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 740mm and 1050mm with top finishes in MFC, laminate with a reverse chamfer edge profile and radius corners or in solid wood veneer with a square edge profile, the campus collection can provide a cost effective alternative meeting solution.

standard MFC finishes	oak maple beech natural walnut natural cherry black	forest oak ice white dove grey lead graphite
standard laminate finishes	ice white powder blue pastel green black	
standard veneer finishes	oak maple cherry natural walnut	

(please refer to page 408)

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	circular three legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	800 diam x 740	CMT 08 C	595	695	830
	circular four legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	1000 diam x 740	CMT 10 C	690	925	1,025
		1200 diam x 740	CMT 12 C	775	1,000	1,165
		1500 diam x 740	CMT 15 C	940	1,185	1,350
	rectangular four legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	1600 x 800 x 740	CMT 1608 R	805	1,175	1,325
		1800 x 800 x 740	CMT 1808 R	875	1,290	1,480
		2000 x 800 x 740	CMT 2008 R	945	1,290	1,555
		2000 x 1000 x 740	CMT 2010 R	1,060	1,480	1,705
		2400 x 1200 x 740	CMT 2412 R	1,365	1,895	2,125
	rectangular six legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	2600 x 1200 x 740	CMT 2612 R	1,445	1,825	1,965
		3200 x 1200 x 740	CMT 3212 R	1,825	2,275	2,540
		3600 x 1400 x 740	CMT 3614 R	2,040	2,425	2,880
		4400 x 1400 x 740	CMT 4414 R	2,425	3,105	3,485
		5000 x 1500 x 740	CMT 5015 R	2,620	3,410	4,055

---

campus high meeting tables

frame

white   silver   black

Campus meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 1050mm with top finishes in MFC, laminate with a reverse chamfer edge profile and radius corners or in solid wood veneer with a square edge profile.

Special coloured frames:

Antique Pink / Pastel Green / Pastel Blue

+ £320 RRP / table
+ £320 RRP / seating bench

campus seating bench

	description	dimensions	code	mfc
	rectangular four legged metal framed seating bench with an MFC finish and square edge, with a standard gloss white, silver or black frame finish	1050 x 350 x 450mm	CBS 1	360

campus seating bench, with 2 x seat cushions

	description	dimensions	code	mfc
	rectangular four legged metal framed seating bench with an MFC finish and a 2 x seat cushions, with a standard gloss white, silver or black frame finish	1050 x 350 x 460mm	CBS 2	605

campus seating bench

	description	dimensions	code	mfc
	fully upholstered rectangular four legged seating bench with a standard gloss white, silver or black frame finish	1050 x 350 x 480mm	CBS 3	610

campus high tables

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	rectangular four legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	CMHT 1608 R	935	1,290	1,445
		1800 x 800 x 1050mm	CMHT 1808 R	985	1,365	1,555
		2000 x 800 x 1050mm	CMHT 2008 R	1,025	1,480	1,670
	rectangular four legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 2010 R	1,115	1,555	1,745
		2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 2410 R	1,425	1,935	2,160
	rectangular six legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	3200 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 3210 R	1,895	2,310	2,575
		3600 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 3610 R	2,070	2,500	2,880
		4400 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 4410 R	2,465	3,105	3,485

special coloured frames

	description	seating benches	tables
	special frame colours Antique Pink **AP** Pastel Blue **PB** Pastel Green **PG**	320	320

antique pink   pastel blue   pastel green

please specify top and frame finish - oak **(O)**, beech **(B)**, maple **(M)**, natural cherry **(NC)**, forest oak **(FO)**, natural walnut **(W)**, dove grey **(D)**, black **(BL)**, or ice white **(I)**, lead **(LD)**, graphite **(GR)** MFC finish frame finish - silver **(S)**, black **(BL)**, white **(W)**,

Partner meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference tables.

They are available both with solid wooden legs, (Martin) and with robust tubular steel legs (Campus). All tables feature a circular high table with a diameter equal to the depth of the oval table to which it is joined.

Partner tables provide an interesting and useful variety of meeting solutions in a single piece of furniture.

Martin features solid wood lipping on both tables, with a square edge profile and is available in laminate top Nano laminate or veneer finish only. While all standard MFC finishes are available, with a square edge profile on the Campus range with the option of robust laminated tops or veneered tops are available with a reverse chamfered and polished edge profile.

All tables feature height levellers and can be fitted with power modules in either the high or standard height table and with wire management, as required. (See page 399).

The circular high table is 1050mm height while the lower oval table is a standard 740mm height.

Box-it meeting tables are a development of the popular box-it collection. Available in bright white laminate finish on a solid ply core the table has a distinctive, crisp mitred corner joint and a polished edge profile. The tables are available at a height of 740mm and 1050mm and provide an alternative break-out/meeting space to standard meeting tables.

laminate

bright white laminate

25mm

ply edge profile

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

25mm

MFC top detail

Please note;
Box-it mfc tables have a 2mm ABS lipped edge detail and no mitred corner joints

wooden leg finish

oak | natural walnut

frame finishes

white | black

martin partner tables

description	dimensions	oval table dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
four legged circular high table joined with an oval standard height meeting table, with a gloss white, or black frame finish and with solid wooden legs	2400 x 1200 x 1050/740mm	1600 x 1200mm	**MPT 2412 O**	4,100	4,942	131
	2800 x 1200 x 1050/740mm	2000 x 1200mm	**MPT 2812 O**	4,384	5,249	152

campus partner tables

description	dimensions	oval table dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	nano
four legged circular high table joined with an oval standard height meeting table, with a gloss white, or black steel tubular frame and leg finish	2400 x 1200 x 1050/740mm	1600 x 1200mm	**CPT 2412 O**	2,457	2,983	4,210
	2800 x 1200 x 1050/740mm	2000 x 1200mm	**CPT 2812 O**	2,636	3,329	4,670

cable management

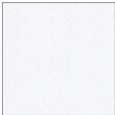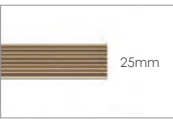| description	code	price
leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height tables	**MLZ**	125
leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for poseur height tables	**MHLZ**	160

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
rectangular panel ended meeting table with bright white laminate top finish and a solid ply core with crisp mitred corners	2000 x 1000 x 740mm	**BMT 2010 R**	985	3,145
	2000 x 800 x 740mm	**BMT 2008 R**	875	2,915
	1800 x 800 x 740mm	**BMT 1808 R**	845	2,665
	1600 x 800 x 740mm	**BMT 1608 R**	750	2,535

N.B. supplied K.D
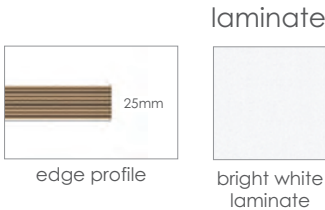
conference tables

conference tables

laminate

25mm

edge profile

bright white
laminate

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

25mm

top detail

Please note;
Box-it mfc tables have a 2mm ABS lipped edge
detail and no mitred corner joints

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	**BHT 2010 R**	1,065	3,340
	2000 x 800 x 1050mm	**BHT 2008 R**	985	3,100
rectangular panel ended high meeting table with bright white laminate top finish and a solid ply core with crisp mitred corners	1800 x 800 x 1050mm	**BHT 1808 R**	915	2,855
	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	**BHT 1608 R**	835	2,755

N.B. supplied K.D

Manufactured from 50mm thick, lightweight
mdf and with laminated surfaces. Dylan
offers durability, robustness and style in
meeting, eating and collaborative situations.

laminate

50mm

edge profile

white
laminate

Standard specification;
Ice white laminate all faces.
Ply-effect, silver or white ABS lipping.

Option;
Two-tone laminate
Internal faces - white laminate
External top and side panels - formica
fundamentals COLOURED laminates
(excluding gloss finishes and metals) +10%

description	dimensions	code	price
	2400 x 750 x 1050mm	**DYL 2407 HT**	1,895
	2200 x 750 x 1050mm	**DYL 2207 HT**	1,815
rectangular panel-end high table	2000 x 750 x 1050mm	**DYL 2007 HT**	1,745
	1800 x 750 x 1050mm	**DYL 1807 HT**	1,680
	1600 x 750 x 1050mm	**DYL 1607 HT**	1,630
	1400 x 750 x 1050mm	**DYL 1407 HT**	1,590

N.B. supplied K.D

description	dimensions	code	price
	2400 x 750 x 750mm	**DYL 2407**	1,675
	2200 x 750 x 750mm	**DYL 2207**	1,595
rectangular panel-end dining/meeting table	2000 x 750 x 750mm	**DYL 2007**	1,525
	1800 x 750 x 750mm	**DYL 1807**	1,460
	1600 x 750 x 750mm	**DYL 1607**	1,410
	1400 x 750 x 750mm	**DYL 1407**	1,370

N.B. supplied K.D

description	dimensions	code	price
	2200 x 380 x 450mm	**DYL 22 BS**	915
	2000 x 380 x 450mm	**DYL 20 BS**	875
	1800 x 380 x 450mm	**DYL 18 BS**	835
bench seat	1600 x 380 x 450mm	**DYL 16 BS**	795
	1400 x 380 x 450mm	**DYL 14 BS**	755
	1200 x 380 x 450mm	**DYL 12 BS**	715

N.B. supplied K.D

description	dimensions	fabric band	b	c	d	e
single bench seat upholstered cushion	450 x 350 x 25mm	**BS UC**	50	56	61	66

DYL 22 BS	4
DYL 20 BS	4
DYL 18 BS	3
recommended maximum number of cushions per seating bench **DYL 16 BS**	3
DYL 14 BS	2
DYL 12 BS	2

conference tables

The times table collection provides a comprehensive and complete family of straightforward tables for meeting, training or conference use. The frame consists of an elegant, polished aluminium four leg base with a painted chrome vertical column, while the tops are available in a wide selection of top finishes in either veneer, laminate or mfc finishes.

standard MFC finishes	oak	forest oak
	maple	ice white
	beech	dove grey
	natural walnut	lead
	natural cherry	graphite
	black	

standard laminate finishes	ice white
	powder blue
	pastel green
	black

standard veneer finishes	oak
	maple
	cherry
	natural walnut

(please refer to page 406)

MFC top detail   laminate top detail   veneer top detail

description	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
circular table 800 diam x 720	TIM 08 C	554	781	1,049
circular table 1000 diam x 720	TIM 10 C	618	840	1,137
square table 800 x 800 x 720	TIM 0808 S	519	735	904
rectangular table 1600 x 800 x 720	TIM 1608 R	816	1,184	1,341
rectangular table 1800 x 800 x 720	TIM 1808 R	834	1,213	1,399

please specify top finish – veneer (**V**), laminate (**L**), MFC (**M**) followed by finish, all framework polished aluminium base and a painted chrome column.
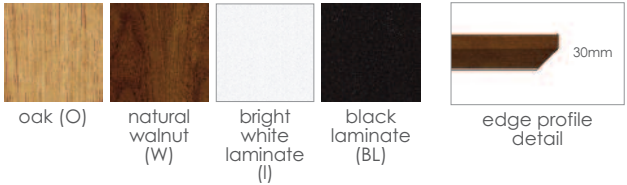
conference tables
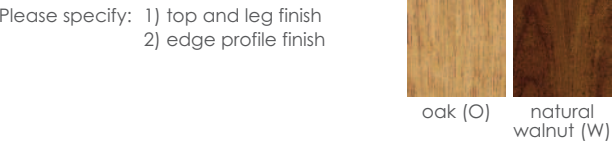
conference tables

aston – tables

Aston tables have been designed to compliment the rest of the aston collection.

With the choice of two veneer options or two through colour laminates, along with the choice of two solid wood edge profiles, each table can be suited to your individual design for your executive workspace.

desk top and storage finishes

| oak (O) | natural walnut (W) | bright white laminate (I) | black laminate (BL) | edge profile detail | 30mm |

edge profile finish

Please specify: 1) top and leg finish
2) edge profile finish

oak (O)   natural walnut (W)

meeting tables

description	dimensions	code	oak/laminate	natural walnut/laminate
square meeting table with a square steel pedestal base	1000 x 1000 x 740	**AMT 1010 S**	2,190	2,300
8 person	2400 x 1250 x 740	**AMT 2412 R**	3,865	4,057
rectangular meeting table with 2 x square steel pedestal bases				
10 person	3000 x 1250 x 740	**AMT 3012 R**	4,235	4,447

aerofoil

| maple | oak | cherry |
| cherry stained to walnut | cherry stained to rosewood |

top detail

description	code	price
2000 x 1000 x 720 6 person	**AER 2010 R**	3,980
2500 x 1000 x 720 8 person	**AER 2510 R**	4,475
2500 x 1220 x 720 8 person	**AER 2512 B**	5,045
3000 x 1220 x 720 10 person	**AER 3012 B**	5,695
4000 x 1220 x 720 12 person	**AER 4012 B**	8,150

maple   oak

natural walnut   cherry

30mm

top detail
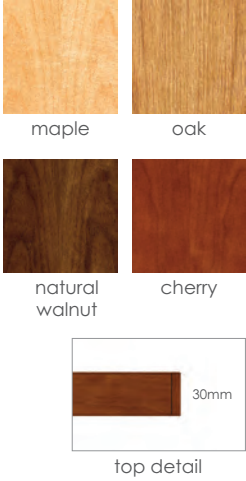
N.B. optional ebony string inlay £130 per meter

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

25mm

top detail

dimensions	code	mfc
1000 diam x 720	**VAT 10 C**	642
1200 diam x 720	**VAT 12 C**	684
1500 diam x 720	**VAT 15 C**	815
1800 diam x 720	**VAT 18 C**	1,182
1400 x 800 x 720	**VAT 1408 R**	645
1600 x 800 x 720	**VAT 1608 R**	668
2000 x 1000 x 720	**VAT 2010 R**	731
2400 x 1200 x 720	**VAT 2412 R**	837

N.B. VAT 2412 R has 6 leg frames.

dimensions	code	mfc
2000 x 1000 x 720	**VAT 2010 O**	790
2400 x 1200 x 720	**VAT 2412 O**	901
2000 x 1000 x 720	**VAT 2010 E**	790
2400 x 1200 x 720	**VAT 2412 E**	901

description	code	price
hi-line 30 circular table 1200 diam x 740mm, with a cruciform base 4 person	**H30 12 C**	2,090
hi-line 30 circular table 1500 diam x 740mm, with a cruciform base 6 person	**H30 15 C**	2,775
hi-line 30 rectangular table 2400 x 1200 x 740mm, panel end base with double modesty panel and cable shelf, power modules see page 373 8 person	**H30 2412 R**	3,070
hi-line 30 boat shaped table 2400 x 1200 x 740mm, panel end base with double modesty panel and cable shelf, power modules see page 373 8 person	**H30 2412 B**	3,415
hi-line 30 boat shaped table 3000 x 1200 x 740mm panel end base with double modesty panel and cable shelf, power modules see page 373 10 person	**H30 3012 B**	3,790
hi-line 30 boat shaped table 4000 x 1400 x 740mm, panel end base with double modesty panel and cable shelf, power modules see page 373 12 person	**H30 4014 B**	5,435

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), cherry (**C**) and maple (**M**) veneer, natural walnut (**NW**).

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. **all framework** silver (**S**) RAL 9006 Black (**BL**) RAL 9005 or white (**W**) RAL 9003

meeting tables

meeting tables

meeting tables
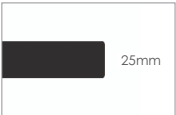
description	code	mfc	nano
1800 x 800 x 720	**VTTT 1808 R**	859	1,288
1600 x 800 x 720	**VTTT 1608 R**	827	1,219
1400 x 800 x 720	**VTTT 1408 R**	795	1,124
1200 x 800 x 720	**VTTT 1208 R**	760	1,044
1800 x 310	**VTTT MP18**	244	570
1600 x 310	**VTTT MP16**	233	551
1400 x 310	**VTTT MP14**	228	536
1200 x 310	**VTTT MP12**	221	519
1600 x 693 x 720	**VTTT 1606 T**	827	1,219
1600 x 800 x 720	**VTTT 1608 D**	875	1,271
1200 diam	**VTTT 12 C**	965	1,442

modesty panel

dimensions	code	price
painted chrome finish, cranked end frame to allow user to sit at the end of the table (not available on 12 C or 1606 T)	**VCTT**	+85
a pair of standard click catches (pair) 1 x pair required per table	**CC**	75
a pair of heavy duty click catches (pair) 1 x pair required per table	**HDCC**	85

MFC top detail 25mm

Nano top detail 25mm

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. **all framework** silver (**S**) RAL 9006 black (**BL**) RAL 9005 white (**W**), or painted chrome (**CH**) + £40 VTTT only

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. **all framework** silver (**S**) RAL 9006 black (**BL**) RAL 9005 white (**W**), or painted chrome (**CH**) + £40 VTTT only

visual max tilt-top tables

luna

Providing a larger meeting table dimension, the new Visual Max tilt-top tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection.

Available at a height of 740mm and with top finishes of both MFC and laminate, with a square edge profile, these tables are large enough to provide great conference table options as well as being incredibly agile, allowing quick and simple reconfiguration whenever required.

frame finishes

Painted chrome

black

standard MFC finishes	oak	forest oak
	maple	ice white
	beech	dove grey
	natural walnut	lead
	natural cherry	graphite
	black	

standard laminate finishes	ice white
	powder blue
	pastel green
	black

standard veneer finishes	oak
	maple
	cherry
	natural walnut

MFC top detail — 25mm

laminate top detail — 25mm

veneer top detail — 25mm

(please refer to page 406)

tilt-top tables

dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
2000 x 1000 x 720mm	**VMTT 2010 R**	1,039	1,595
1800 x 1000 x 720mm	**VMTT 1810 R**	991	1,479
1600 x 1000 x 720mm	**VMTT 1610 R**	949	1,399
1400 x 1000 x 720mm	**VMTT 1410 R**	912	1,288
1200 x 1000 x 720mm	**VMTT 1210 R**	869	1,203

description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
1400 x 800 x 720 rectangular	LUN 1408 R	550	855	1,060
1600 x 800 x 720 rectangular	LUN 1608 R	575	910	1,150
1800 x 800 x 720 rectangular	LUN 1808 R	605	1,000	1,250
800 x 800 x 720 square	LUN 0808 S	460	620	835
1100 x 1100 x 720 double barrel	LUN 1111 DB	855	1,040	1,295
1000 x 970 x 720 link	LUN 1009 L	855	1,040	1,295
800 diameter x 720 circular	LUN 08 C	515	585	690
1000 diameter x 720 circular	LUN 10 C	575	665	780
1200 diameter x 720 circular	LUN 12 C	720	835	1,060
1400 diameter x 720 circular	LUN 14 C	875	1,055	1,295

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. **all framework** silver (**S**) RAL 9006 black (**BL**) RAL 9005 white (**W**), or painted chrome (**CH**) + £40 VTTT only

please specify top finish – see above
all framework silver (**S**) RAL 9006 or chrome (**CH**) + £65

meeting tables

meeting tables

25mm

top detail
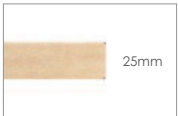
N.B. each table base (with the exception of VMTA and VMTP) is supplied able to accept vertical cable management within the vertical column
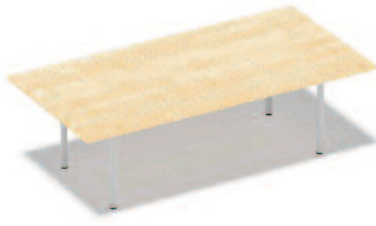
	dimensions	code	price
	800 diam x 720	**VMTF 08**	625
	900 diam x 720	**VMTF 09**	641
	1000 diam x 720	**VMTF 10**	668
	1200 diam x 720	**VMTF 12**	710
	2000 x 1000 x 720	**VMTF 2010 O**	1,150
	2400 x 1200 x 720	**VMTF 2412 O**	1,436
	2000 x 1000 x 720	**VMTF 2010 E**	1,150
	2400 x 1200 x 720	**VMTF 2412 E**	1,436
	2000 x 1000 x 720	**VMTF 2010 R**	1,007
	2400 x 1200 x 720	**VMTF 2412 R**	1,288
	900 diam x 720 - 1130	**VMTA 09**	1,298
	1000 diam x 720 - 1130	**VMTA 10**	1,341
	800 diam x 1100	**VMTP 08**	604

NB: only available in silver and white

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**), or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. **all framework** silver, black or white

description	code	price
2400 x 1200 x 720	**VMPF 2412 R**	896
2000 x 1000 x 720	**VMPF 2010 R**	716
1600 x 800 x 720	**VMPF 1608 R**	551
1400 x 800 x 720	**VMPF 1408 R**	525
800 x 800 x 720	**VMPF 0808 R**	466
1200 diameter x 720	**VMPF 12 C**	588

click catches **(CC)** + £75 per table
N.B. links end frame to end frame only

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

25mm

top detail

frame finishes

white   black   silver

leisure tables – lounge/dining/mid height/poseur

Leisure tables are available with an MFC table top in four heights and with either circular or square top shapes.

Featuring a robust four or five star chrome base these tables make ideal companions to our leisure seating collection, for all your cafe/bistro and dining areas.

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

25mm
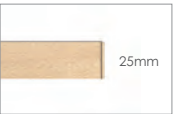
top detail

	dimensions	base	code	mfc
lounge	700 x 700 x 575	4 star	VLT 07 SL	412
	750 diam x 575	4 star	VLT 07 CL	440
	800 diam x 575	4 star	VLT 08 CL	447
	900 diam x 575	4 star	VLT 09 CL	488
dining	700 x 700 x 755	4 star	VLT 07 SD	412
	750 diam x 755	4 star	VLT 07 CD	447
	800 x 800 x 755	4 star	VLT 08 SD	461
	900 diam x 755	4 star	VLT 09 CD	509
	1200 diam x 755	5 star	VLT 12 CD	571
mid height	600 diam x 905	4 star	VLT 06 CM	461
	900 diam x 905	4 star	VLT 09 CM	529
poseur	600 diam x 1125	4 star	VLT 06 CP	496
	900 diam x 1125	4 star	VLT 09 CP	571

please specify top finish – MFC (**M**) followed by finish, four or five star chrome base

farringdon – coffee/lounge/meeting/dining/poseur

Farringdon tables are available with an MFC, laminate or veneer table top in four heights and with a variety of popular top shapes.

Featuring a robust, flat, stainless steel or black circular disc base these tables make ideal companions to our leisure, soft seating and break-out seating collections.

standard laminate finishes

ice white	
powder blue	
pastel green	
black	

laminate top detail — 25mm

standard veneer finishes

oak	
maple	
cherry	
natural walnut	

veneer top detail — 25mm

(please refer to page 406)

Frames are available in stainless steel (**SS**), or black (**BL**) finish.

farringdon – table range

coffee	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 x 600 x 455	stainless steel or black	FCT 06 S	508	663	729
	800 diam x 455	stainless steel or black	FCT 08 C	549	729	812
	640 x 640 x 455	stainless steel or black	FCT 06 DB	549	729	812
	1200 x 600 x 455	stainless steel or black	FCT 1206 R	812	1,013	1,111
	1600 x 700 x 455	stainless steel or black	FCT 1607 E	882	1,147	1,264

lounge	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 x 600 x 575	stainless steel or black	FLT 06 S	522	679	729
	800 diam x 575	stainless steel or black	FLT 08 C	562	764	832
	640 x 640 x 575	stainless steel or black	FLT 06 DB	562	764	832
	1200 x 600 x 575	stainless steel or black	FLT 1206 R	861	1,056	1,138
	1600 x 700 x 575	stainless steel or black	FLT 1607 E	918	1,166	1,264

farringdon – coffee/lounge/meeting/dining/poseur

frame finishes

stainless steel
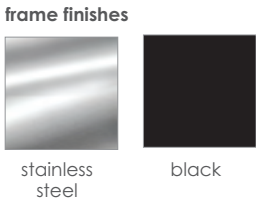
black

meeting/dining	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 x 600 x 745	stainless steel or black	FDT 06 S	534	695	758
	800 x 800 x 745	stainless steel or black	FDT 08 S	729	918	1,052
	800 diam x 745	stainless steel or black	FDT 08 C	591	764	848
	1000 diam x 745	stainless steel or black	FDT 10 C	729	918	1,052
	1200 diam x 745	stainless steel or black	FDT 12 C	764	1,007	1,147
	1600 x 800 x 745	stainless steel or black	FDT 1608 R	966	1,264	1,437

poseur	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 diam x 1125	stainless steel or black	FPT 06 C	597	758	800
	800 diam x 1125	stainless steel or black	FPT 08 C	701	882	972

meeting tables

tapas – coffee/lounge/meeting/dining/poseur

TAP CSM 1   TAP HCSM 1   TAP HSP 1   TAP DT 08 C   TAP HT 06 C

seat units	description	Price	weight kg
TAP CSM 1	standard height, four legged, stacking, steel mesh chair	381	5.6
TAP HCSM 1	poseur height, four legged, stacking, steel mesh chair	429	7.8
TAP HSP 1	poseur height, four legged, black plastic shell stool	342	6.5

tables	dimensions	base	style	price	weight kg
TAP DT 06 C	590 diam x 730mm	4-leg	dining	509	9.9
TAP DT 08 C	790 diam x 730mm	4-leg	dining	650	13.5
TAP HT 06 C	590 diam x 1095mm	4-leg	high	631	18.8

Standard product information

4 legged chair:	Steel frame with a steel mesh seat and back, painted black finish
4 legged high chair:	Steel frame with a steel mesh seat and back, painted black finish
4 legged high stool:	Steel frame with a black plastic seat and low back
Low table:	Steel frame painted black with gloss black feet. Top 10mm thick black core laminate
High table:	Steel frame painted black with gloss black feet. Top 10mm thick black core laminate

535   455   535   TAP CSM 1

560   805   560   TAP CSM 1

540   750   540   1100   560   560   TAP HCSM 1

382   1026   276   458   750z   422   458   TAP HSP 1

meeting tables

coffee tables

The Tapas concept has been developed specifically for café areas, restaurants and leisure settings. It represents the ideal marriage of design and versatility, adapting perfectly to any context. A line dedicated to both indoor and outdoor environments teamed with a range of outdoor specific seats developed to adapt perfectly to outdoor environments.

The new outdoor specific frames - 4 legs and stool - are made entirely of metal; a structure made form one single piece of material. The product lines are enhanced by the novel metal mesh-effect texture applied to the seat and backrest; a detail which adds prestige and distinction.

High table: the legs are finished in black, with black feet. The frame and practical footrest is also available in black. Suitable for both indoor and outdoor settings.

Low table: the legs are finished in black, with black feet. Suitable for both indoor and outdoor settings.

Four-legged frame: featuring a metal frame, developed for use outdoors. Available in pained black finish. The distinctive metal mesh-effect texture lends it great character. Available in standard and poseur heights.

Stool: the seat shell features a minimalist design available in black finish.
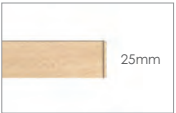
klara coffee tables

Minimalist in appearance and a simple style, Klara provides an ideal location for one to one or small group interactions.

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

MFC top detail — 25mm

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black

laminate top detail — 25mm

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut

veneer top detail — 25mm

(please refer to page 406)

top detail — 12mm

CDF finish - white only with black edge

klara

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer/nano	cdf
	circular coffee table 500mm diam x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 1	431	578	634	634
	circular coffee table 800mm diam x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 2	459	656	743	-
	square coffee table 600 x 600 x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 3	422	583	650	650
	rectangular coffee table 1200 x 600 x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 4	496	686	774	-
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 5	459	656	743	743
	elliptical coffee table 1600 x 700 x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 6	583	825	941	-
	plectrum coffee table 1100 x 700 x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 7	517	713	802	-
	small plectrum coffee table 700 x 450 x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 8	466	605	650	650
	circular lounge table 500mm diam x 615mm - black tubular steel legs	KLT 1	481	628	671	671
	small plectrum lounge table 700 x 450 x 615mm - black tubular steel legs	KLT 2	504	656	713	713

please specify – veneer (**V**), laminate(**L**), MFC (**M**), followed by colour finish **(see above)** black powder coated frame

---

plus coffee tables

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

MFC top detail — 25mm

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black

laminate top detail — 25mm

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut

veneer top detail — 25mm

(please refer to page 406)

standard frame finishes
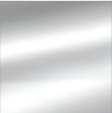
chrome

optional frame finishes + £40 RRP

black   white

plus

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	square coffee table with radiussed corners 600 x 600 x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 1	416	583	641
	rectangular coffee table with radiussed corners 1200 x 600 x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 2	489	678	758
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 3	459	656	736
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 4	459	656	736
	elliptical coffee table 1600 x 700 x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 5	568	790	912

please specify – veneer (**V**), laminate(**L**), MFC (**M**), followed by colour finish **(see above)** black or white powder coated frame + £40RRP

danny coffee tables

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

MFC top detail

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black
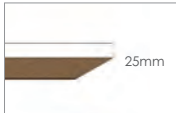
laminate top detail

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut

veneer top detail

(please refer to page 406)

danny

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 400 polished chrome four star base	**DNY 3**	547	605	773
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 400 polished chrome four star base	**DNY 4**	547	605	773
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 400 solid oak four legged frame	**DNY 3 WL**	664	722	890
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 400 solid oak four legged frame	**DNY 4 WL**	664	722	890

please specify – veneer (**V**), laminate(**L**), MFC (**M**), followed by colour finish **(see above)**

392

Right page

brix coffee tables

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

MFC top detail

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut
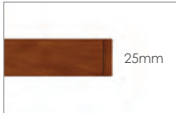
veneer top detail

N.B. wooden leg frames are available at an additional cost of £100 RRP per table.

brix

	description	code	MFC	veneer
	low level coffee table 700 x 700 x 270	**BRX 1**	371	605
	seat height, double decker coffee table 700 x 700 x 445	**BRX 2**	641	840
	low level coffee table 1400 x 700 x 270	**BRX 3**	496	758
	seat height, double decker coffee table 1400 x 700 x 445	**BRX 4**	852	1,117

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), beech (**B**), maple (**M**) natural walnut (**W**), natural cherry (**NC**), forest oak (**FO**), dove grey (**D**), lead (**LD**), graphite (**GR**), black (**BL**) or ice white (**I**) MFC finish. **all metal framework** painted chrome. wooden leg frame (**WL**) £100 RRP

393

ribbon coffee tables

top veneer finishes

oak   natural walnut

standard frame finishes

white   black

ribbon coffee table with standard frame

description	dimensions	code	price
rectangular metal framed coffee table with a veneer top finish and angled edge detail, with a gloss white, or black frame finish	1200 x 600 x 450	**RCT 1206 R**	1,217

ribbon coffee table with special frame colour

description	dimensions	code	price
rectangular metal framed coffee table with a veneer top finish and angled edge detail, with a special colour frame finish	1200 x 600 x 450	**RCT 1206 R SP**	1,400

please specify wood finish – oak (**O**), natural walnut (**W**), real wood veneers and frame colour choice.

---

martin coffee tables

Martin coffee tables are another development from the popular martin table collection.

Available at a height of 370mm with veneered oak or natural walnut top finishes and with solid oak or natural walnut legs the martin coffee tables complement a variety of environments

wood veneer

oak   natural walnut

40mm

top detail

description	code	oak	natural walnut
600 x 600 x 440 square	**MCT 854**	808	848
1000 x 600 x 440 rectangular	**MCT 855**	977	1,017
700 diam x 440 cicular	**MCT 856**	986	1,026

please specify veneer top finish – oak (**O**), or natural walnut (**W**). Legs will match the tops

Box-it coffee tables are an inventive and playful addition to the simple but versatile box-it seating range. They allow for flexible and fun configurations, whilst providing a neat and space saving solution in public areas, where space is at a premium.

Featuring either a polished plywood edge, with high density 'through-colour' bright white laminate to the surface, or a simple MFC top, with both tops being supported by a cruciform white MFC base, the clean and sharp detailing of the tables compliment the seating range perfectly, as well as most interiors and environments.

laminate

25mm

edge profile

bright white laminate

box-it

description	code	MFC	laminate & MFC
low 925 diam x 540mm circular coffee table with an ice white laminate top, polished ply edge detail and an MFC base	BOX T1	475	896
low 700 x 700 x 540mm square coffee table with an ice white laminate top, polished ply edge detail and an MFC base	BOX T2	438	743
high occasional work table 1000 x 550 x 740mm. Ice white laminate finish and a polished ply edge detail	BOX T15	-	1,479

optional top finishes

ice white laminate

powder blue laminate

pastel green laminate

black laminate

top detail 12mm

special laminate finishes

Formica fundamentals **+ £10%**

rock trio 1

rock trio 2

rock trio 3

dimensions	description	code	price
450 x 550 x 650mm	standard top, tubular steel frame, black or white finish,	DCE 1	509
456 x 625 x 650mm		DCE RT 1	509
555 x 565 x 650mm	'rock' shaped, tubular steel frame, black or white finish,	DCE RT 2	509
564 x 590 x 650mm		DCE RT 3	509
350 x 350 x 650mm	standard top, tubular steel frame, black or white finish,	DCE 35	382
482 x 566 x 650mm	'leaf' shaped, tubular steel frame, black or white finish,	DCE L 1	630
450 x 550 x 605 - 1035mm	standard top, tubular steel frame, adjustable height lounge table black or white finish, (chrome + £30 RRP)	DCE 2	640

RT 1   RT 2   RT 3

coffee tables

coffee tables

Sockets installed in office furniture are intended to supply office equipment with a rating not exceeding 5 Amp.

Relevant British Standards may be used as a means of demonstrating safety and in the case of electrical systems within office furniture the relevant standard for systems connected to the mains supply by means of a 13 Amp plug is BS 6396:2008 + A1:2015. The maximum number of socket outlets that may be connected from a single supply cable fed from a 13 Amp BS 1363 plug is six, when each socket is fused to 3.15 Amp.

content	description	code	price
2 x UK Power	**UNDER DESK** Double power module. Individually fused to 3.15Amps, with male 3 pole Wieland connector input and a female 3 pole connector output, with an earth lead to an M5 ring connector. Black finish	DPS	38
	N.B. Requires a separate **SC 20** starter cable, or connection to another power module via connector cable.	SC 20	35
4 x UK Power	**UNDER DESK** Four socket power module. Individually fused to 3.15Amps, with male 3 pole Wieland connector input and a female 3 pole connector output, with an earth lead to an M5 ring connector. Black finish	FPS	50
	N.B. Requires a separate **SC 20** starter cable, or connection to another power module via connector cable.	SC 20	35
1 x wireless charging 2m USB cable	Through desktop wireless charging module, **fitted to an existing 80mm cable port.** Black or White finish. Supplied with a 2m USB cable.	CPWC	210
	N.B. UK 13 Amp plug, plus transformer	TRAN	40
1 x wireless charging 2m USB Cable inc 80mm Cable port	Through desktop wireless charging module, and **including a new 80mm cable port.** Black or White finish. Supplied with a 2m USB cable.	CPWC CP	265
	N.B. UK 13 Amp plug, plus transformer	TRAN	40
1 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 1m 3 pole Wieland	Through cable port hole charging and power module, **fitted to an existing 80mm cable port,** supplied with a 1m mains lead to a three pole Wieland connector. Black or white finish	CPCM	350
	N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate **SC 20** starter cable, **not included**	SC 20	35
1 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C inc 80mm Cable port 1 x 1m 3 pole Wieland	Through cable port hole charging and power module, **including a new cable port,** supplied with a 1m mains lead to a three pole Wieland connector. Black or white finish	CPCM CP	415
	N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate **SC 20** starter cable, **not included**	SC 20	35
2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 1m 3 pole Wieland inc 137mm Cable port	Flip-over, 'flush' fitting, in-desk/table, fitted to a new 137mm diam cable port hole, power and charging module. Individually fused to 3.15 Amps. Black or white finish.	PND 1	550
	N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate **SC 20** starter cable, **not included**	SC 20	35

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

Make it happen...

never stop, except for tea, then stop for a bit.

power/cable management

power/cable management

	content	description	code	price
	2 x UK Power 1 x 1m 3 pole Wieland 1 x 'C' Clamp	Desktop, double power module, individually fused to 3.15 Amps. Black, grey or white finish	DT DPS	135
		N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate SC 20 starter cable, not included.	SC 20	35
	2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 1.5m 3 pole Wieland 1 x 'C' Clamp	Desktop double power and charging module, with individual switches and neon indicatorsfor each power socket. Twin USBs with LED indicators, supplied with a 1.5m mains lead to a three pole Wieland connector. Black or white finish	CAP 2	220
		N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate SC 20 starter cable, not included.	SC 20	35
	1 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 0.8m 3 pole Wieland 1 x 'C' Clamp	Desktop power and charging module with birch plywood construction and a laminate front face, supplied with a 0.8m mains lead to a three pole Wieland connector. White or graphite grey finish	PLY 2V	490
		N.B.to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate SC 20 starter cable, not included.	SC 20	35
	2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 0.8m 3 pole Wieland 1 x 'C' Clamp	Desktop power and charging module with birch plywood construction and a laminate front face, supplied with a 0.8m mains lead to a three pole Wieland connector. White or graphite grey finish	PLY 3H	535
		N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate SC 20 starter cable, not included.	SC20	35

	description	code	price
	3000mm Starter cable with a 'female' wieland three pole connector to a UK 13 AMP 3-pin plug	SC 30	40
	2000mm Starter cable with a 'female' wieland three pole connector to a UK 13 AMP 3-pin plug	SC 20	35
	1500mm connecting cable with male and female wieland three pole connectors	CC 15	25

Examples of different ways to connect the desk-top power modules: DT DPS / CAP 2 / PLY 2 V / PLY 3 H

Indirect supply   DT DPS

Table top

hard wired
Wieland supply
cable

DPS - under desk
power module

SC 20 - starter cable

Direct supply   DT DPS

Table top

hard wired
Wieland supply
cable

SC 20 - starter cable

	content	description	code	price
	2 x UK Power 1 x USB type A 1 x 3m Supply cable	Flip-over, desk top power modules, with enhanced protection against liquid ingress and spillages. Stainless Steel, Black or White finish Complete with a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug	BFPM	540

	content	description	code	price
	2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + A 1 x 3m Supply cable	Flip-up power module. Grey fascia surround and an anodised aluminium body Complete with a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug	VAPM USB	430
	2 x UK Power 2 x RJ 45 Cat 6 1 x 3m Supply cable	Flip-up power module. Grey fascia surround and an anodised aluminium body Complete with a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug	VAPM	485

	content	description	code	price
	2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 3m Supply cable	The VAPM 2 USB has a silver finish with grey socket fascia's. The lid retracts to allow access from both sides - suitable for conference tables Complete with a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug	VAPM 2 USB	430
	2 x UK Power 2 x RJ 45 Cat 6 1 x 3m Supply cable	The VAPM 2 has a silver finish with grey socket fascia's. The lid retracts to allow access from both sides - suitable for conference tables Complete with 3m data leads and a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug	VAPM 2	505

	content	description	code	price
	2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 3m Supply cable	FUPM USB provides an 'executive', yet simple and effective 'flip-up' solution for power and charging sockets. Stainless steel finish Complete with a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug	FUPM USB	690
	2 x UK Power 2 x RJ 45 Cat 6 1 x 3m Supply cable	FUPM provides an 'executive', yet simple and effective 'flip-up' solution for power and data sockets. Stainless steel finish Complete with 3m data leads and a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug	FUPM	680
	2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 3m Supply cable	FUPM / G provides an 'executive' yet simple and effective solution to future proof connectivity with its range of interchangeable power, data and multimedia sockets. Specifically for GLASS Topped Tables. Stainless steel finish Complete with a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug	FUPM/G	1,025
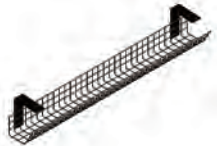
	description		code	price
	Pull-out cable access flap for veneered and laminate furniture, providing access through desk or table top. (**N.B.** No power modules included) – Please specify position required	single flap	**PWAF** 300 x 150mm	750
	Hinged cable access flap for veneered and laminate furniture, providing access through desk or table top. (**N.B.** No power modules included) – Please specify position required	single flap	**HWAF** 300 x 150mm	750
	Hinged cable access flap for all tops with a thickness of 25mm, providing access through desk or table top. (**N.B** No power modules included) – Please specify position required	black, white, silver	**VAF** 300 x 120mm	160
	Rectangular cut out for power module supplied by others		**RC**	105

power caddies - under table caddies including power modules

	description	code	price
	Robust, powder coated steel under-table power caddie, with pre-fitted modules and a 3m starter cable, together with access for vertical and horizontal wire management. Black finish Overall dimensions 210 x 200 x 85mm 2 x UK power 1 x twin USB (A+C 25W) **N.B. VPC units are designed to be fitted underneath the table top and directly below the cable access flaps, see above**	**VPC 1**	365
	Robust, powder coated steel under-table power caddie, with pre-fitted modules and a 3m starter cable, together with access for vertical and horizontal wire management. Black finish Overall dimensions 210 x 200 x 85mm 2 x UK power 1 x twin USB (A+C 25W) 1 x HDMI **N.B. VPC units are designed to be fitted underneath the table top and directly below the cable access flaps, see above**	**VPC 2**	410
	Robust, powder coated steel under-table power caddie, with pre-fitted modules and a 3m starter cable, together with access for vertical and horizontal wire management. Black finish Overall dimensions 210 x 200 x 85mm 2 x UK power 1 x twin USB (A+C 25W) 2 x RJ45 **N.B. VPC units are designed to be fitted underneath the table top and directly below the cable access flaps, see above**	**VPC 3**	460

	description		code	price
	Single plastic 80mm diameter cable port for 25mm thick tops. Silver, black or white finish Please specify position required, back left, back right or back center		**SLCP**	65
	Pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable port for 25mm thick tops. Silver, black or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corners of the desktop		**VCP**	55
	Metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		**VMCT**	83
	Horizontal wire cable basket. black finish only	1000 x 150 x 110mm	**HCB 10**	95
		800 x 150 x 110mm	**HCB 08**	90
		600 x 150 x 110mm	**HCB 06**	80
	Plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish **N.B** Two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		**VPCT**	90
	plastic modular cable spine, silver and black finish (**N.B.** fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		**VPCS**	90
	Vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		**VCS**	90
	Telescopic universal metal vertical cable riser, with plastic cover. Silver, black and white finish only		**UCR**	115
	Self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (**N.B.** may be cut to size on site)		**VHWC 10**	70
	Plastic cable management bracket with 3 way separation, black finish only		**VCMB**	12
	2000mm starter lead with female 3 pole connector to 13 Amp UK plug		**SC 20**	35
	1500mm connector cable with female 3 pole connector to male 3 pole connector		**CC 15**	25

general information,
fabric and finishes
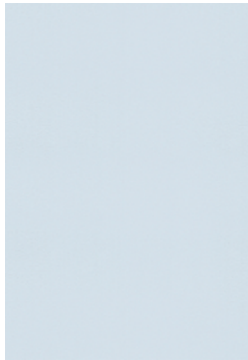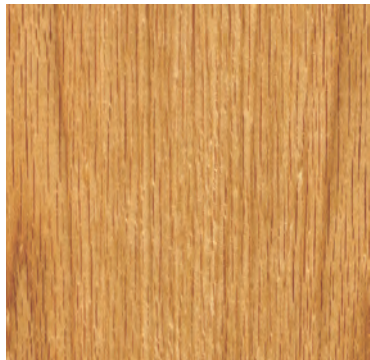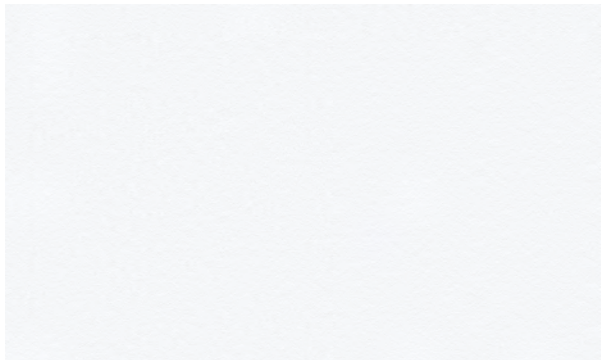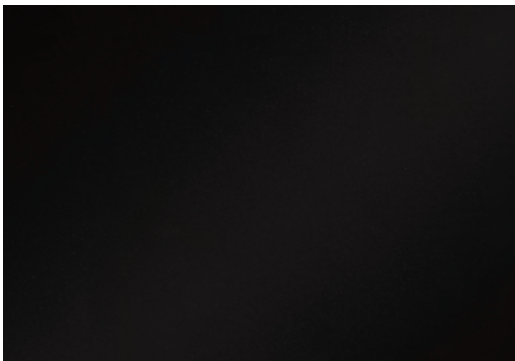
furniture finishes

standard – veneer finishes

oak	natural walnut	maple	cherry

standard – laminate finishes

ice white	powder blue	pastel green	black
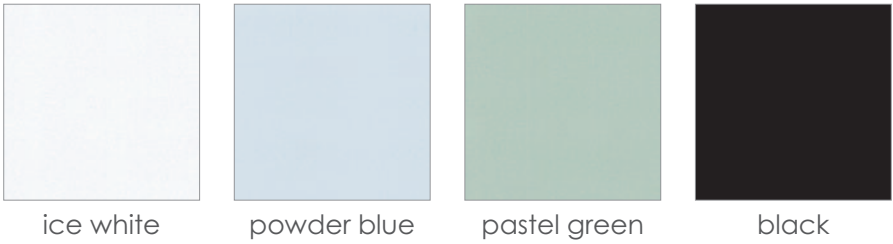
Plus all mfc finishes below

N.B. All coloured and wood grain laminates are only available for one piece top tables with a maximum depth of 1200mm, as standard. Larger tables can be manufactured by using the laminate in a 'cross-grain' direction and on multiple table pieces.

ultra-matt – laminate finishes

ice white	black

ultra-matt, nanotech laminate
The external surface of Verco's matt laminate involves the use of nanotechnology and it is characterised by next generation acrylic resins, hardened and fixed with Electron Beam Curing process. With low light reflectivity, its surface is extremely opaque, anti-fingerprint and features a very pleasant soft touch. Besides the main features, such as thermal healing of micro-scratches, this innovative material stands out for specific properties, which facilitate normal cleaning and do not require particular maintenance. In fact, it is extremely easy to clean and is resistant to mould, it has enhanced anti-bacterial properties, it is resistant to rub, scratches and abrasion, as well as to acid solvents and household reagents.

standard – MFC finishes
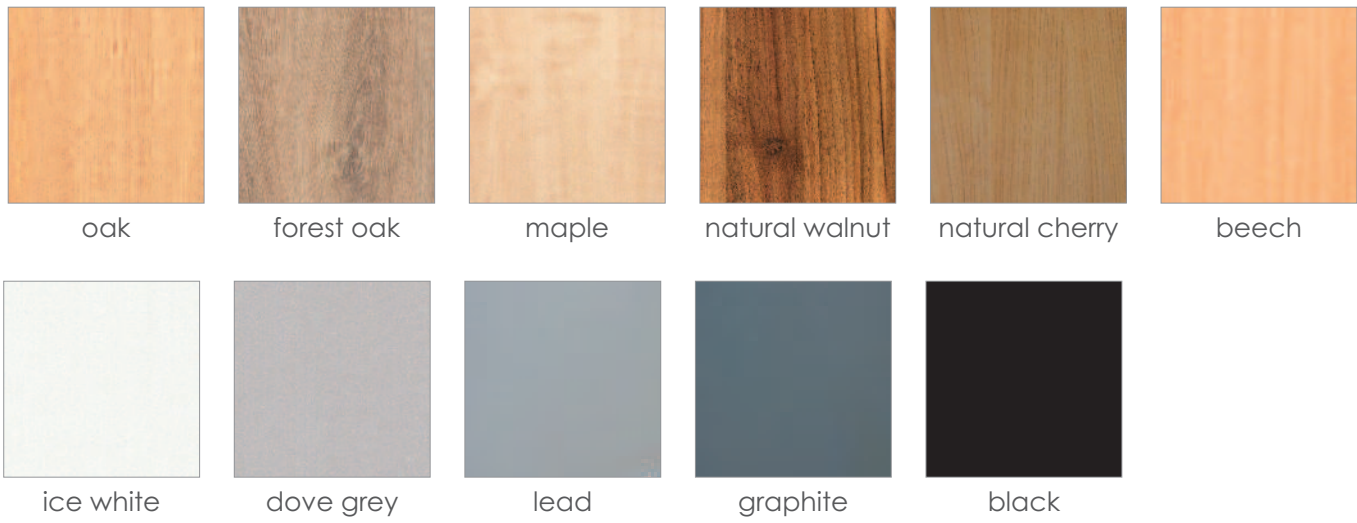
oak	forest oak	maple	natural walnut	natural cherry	beech
ice white	dove grey	lead	graphite	black	

through-colour laminate

bright white	black

30mm — aston furniture top detail

veneer finishes

oak	natural walnut

dna – furniture finishes

veneer finish

oak	maple
cherry	natural walnut

25mm — veneer

laminate finish

ice white	black

25mm — laminate

standard Verco MFC

25mm — MFC
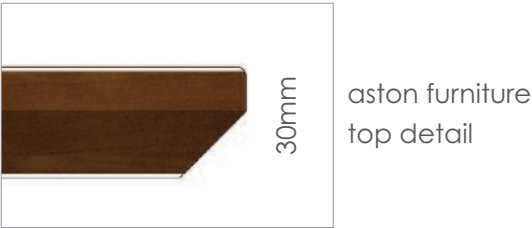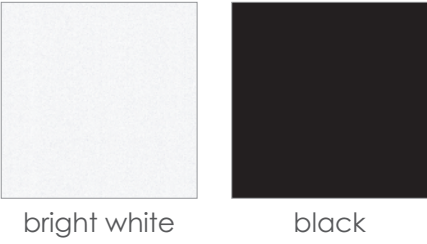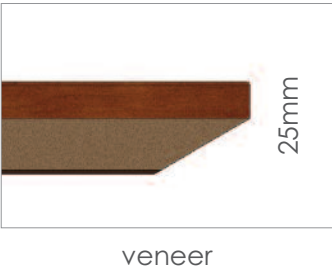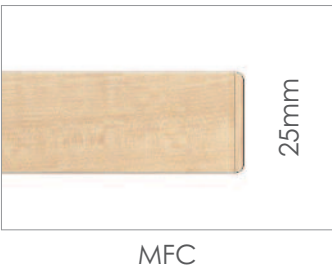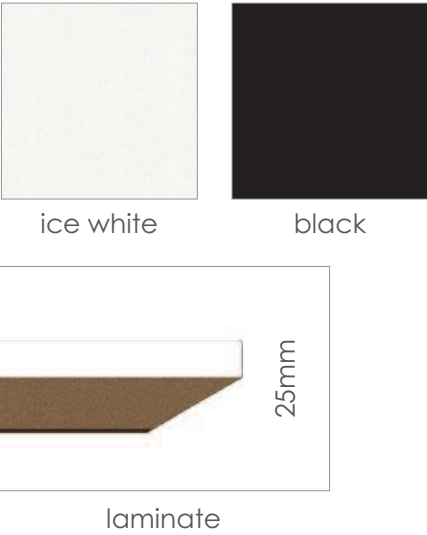
finishes

finishes

martin – furniture finishes

veneer finish

oak

natural walnut

laminate finish
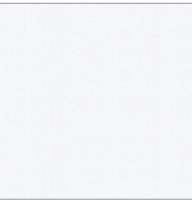
satin ice white

satin black

nano-tech laminate finish

ultra-matt white

ultra-matt black

martin furniture top detail

30mm

---

jack/campus – furniture finishes

standard Verco MFC
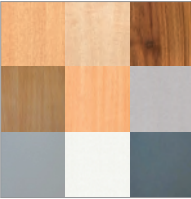
laminate finish
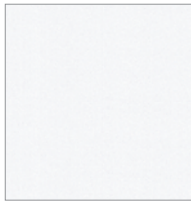
satin ice white

satin black

MFC and veneer top detail

25mm

Laminate top detail

25mm

veneer finish

oak

natural walnut

maple

cherry

---
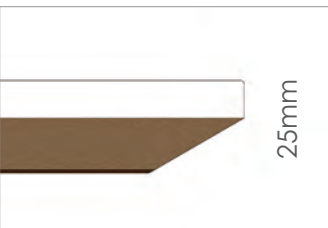
standard upholstery fabrics_by band

Textiles can bring colour, warmth and design to commercial spaces, in addition to beneficial acoustic properties.

We are pleased to offer a choice of fabrics for a wide range of commercial interiors; offices, schools, universities, bistro areas, restaurants and healthcare. Some fabrics feature man-made materials and are ideal for heavier use within open-plan offices, call centres, conference areas, while other fabrics feature a higher wool content, providing a beautifully relaxed drape and sublime handle which is ideally suited to the many soft seating ranges offered within our portfolio.

These fabrics cover applications for seating in a vast array of compositions, colourways and price points. They include a wide choice of environmental fabrics, made from recycled raw materials, or rapidly renewable sources such as wool and innovative bast fabrics from nettles and hemp. All fabrics meet international technical standards and come with a minimum 5 year guarantee of wearability.

Please note: two tone upholstery will be charged at the higher priced fabric band possibly + % per unit

'A' Band

manufacturer	ranges							
Agua Soft	Chea							
Camira	Advantage	Carlow	Citadel	Era	Gravity	Phoenix	Rivet	Target
Gabriel	Event	Fighter						
Inloom	Alba	Bondai						
COM	Except Hide or Vinyl							

'B' Band

manufacturer	ranges						
Abbotsford	Classic Herringbone	Classic Plain					
Agua Soft	Buro	Lavoro	Task				
Camira	Advantage Home	Chateau	Main Line Plus	Manhattan	Sprint	Urban	X2
	Xtreme						
Gabriel Soft	Chilli	Go Uni	Noma				
Inloom	Bondai Domestic						

'C' Band

manufacturer	ranges						
Agua Soft	Buro FR	Juno	Kontor	Lavoro FR	Libra	Linetta	Lunar
Agua Vinyl/Faux	Cartella PU	Paint Pot-Vinyl	Stol-Vinyl				
Camira	Aspect	Main Line Flax	Nexus	Quest	Replay		
Camira Vinyl/Faux	Manilla	Vita					
Inloom	Jet	King Flex	One	Radio	Time		
Gabriel	Atlantic	Cura	Felicity	Go Check	Go Culture	Medley	Repetto	Step
Panaz	Alba	Lush	Marna	Montagu			
COM	Hide	Vinyl					

finishes

fabrics

standard upholstery fabrics_by band

2024 - upholstery fabric bands and specification - by manufacturer

'D' Band

manufacturer	ranges							
Abbotsford	Classic Melton							
Agua Soft	Aura UV Tones	Carmina	Cashmir	Nova	Oregon Hyde	Primeira	Sark	Snowdon
Agua Faux	Alberta Hyde Taurus	Argentex	Aries UV	Entwine	Fleck	Fusion	Parody	Parody Linen
Camira	24/7 Flax Halcyon-Cedar Oceanic	24/7+ Intervene-Plain Silk	Aquarius Sumi	Blazer Intervene-Texture Synergy	Hi-Tech	Halcyon-Aspen Kyoto		Halcyon-Blossom Main Line Twist
Inloom	Jeans	Jet Bioactive	Riva		Roccia			
Panaz Vinyl	Antique	Aston						
Panaz	Coco	Elkie	Highland	Kilda	Lismore	Luxe		
Chietain Vinyl	Just Colour	Just Patterns	Carino	Pasha				

'E' Band

manufacturer	ranges					
Agua	Cord	Finezza	Pearl	VerdEco		
Agua Faux	Furnisoft-Breathable		Mystique	Stretch	Tierra Eco	The 7 Collection
Camira	Hemp	Regent	Track	Yoredale		
Camira Vinyl	Deca					
Gabriel	Breeze Fusion		Crisp	Crisscross	Fame Hybrid	Luna 2	Mood
Inloom	Corte	Milano	Nautillus	Sealife	Spazio	
Vescom	Cres	Samar				

Abbottsford	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seat-ing	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Classic Herringbone	B	Medium	100% FR Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	30
Classic Melton	D	Medium	100% Pure New Wool	Y	N	N	45K	100
Classic Plain	B	Medium	100% FR Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	30

Agua	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seat-ing	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Buro	B	Low	100% Treated Polyester	N	N	N	100K	30
Buro FR	C	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	Y	Y	100K	30
Cartella PU	C	Medium	48% PU, 26% Polyester	N	Y	Y	100K	21
Chea	A	Low	100% Treated Polyester	N	N	N	140K	30
Kontor	C	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	Y	Y	100K	15
Lavoro	B	Low	100% Treated Polyester	N	N	N	100K	30
Lavoro FR	C	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	Y	Y	100K	30
Paint pot - Vinyl	C	Medium	2% Vinyl Acrylic, 70% PVC, 18% Polyester	Y	Y	Y	400K	26
Stol -Vinyl	C	Medium	2% Vinyl Acrylic, 70% PVC, 18% Polyester	Y	Y	Y	400K	34
Task	B	Medium	100% Treated Polyester	N	Y	Y	140K	30

Camira	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seat-ing	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
24/7+	D	Medium	50% Polyamide, 33% Wool, 17% Viscose	Y	N	N	400K	12
24/7 Flax	D	Medium	54% Polyamide, 35% Wool, 11% Flax	Y	N	N	200K	16
Advantage	A	Low	Polypropylene/wool/viscose	N	N	N	60K	28
Advantage Home*	B	Low	Polypropylene/wool/viscose	N	N	N	60K	29
Aquarius	D	Medium	100% Wool	Y	N	N	50K	27
Aspect	C	Medium	75% Trevira, 25% Polyester	Y	N	N	50K+	31
Blazer	D	Low	100% Wool	Y	N	N	50K	50
Chateau	B	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	30K	16
Citadel	A	Low	Polypropylene	N	N	N	30K	15
Deca - Vinyl	E	Medium	100% Polyurethane	Y	N	N	100K	20
Era	A	Low	Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	44
Gravity	A	Low	Polyester	N	N	N	80K	28
Halcyon - Aspen	D	Medium	100% Polyester	N	N	N	50K	12
Halcyon - Blossom	D	Medium	100% Polyester	N	N	N	50K	12
Halcyon - Cedar	D	Medium	100% Polyester	N	N	N	50K	12
Hemp	E	Medium	70% virgin wool, 30% true hemp	Y	N	N	50K+	21
Hi-Tech	D	Low	60% Polyprop, 29% Wool, 10% Viscose, 1% Carbon Fibre	N	N	N	60K	6
Intervene Plain	D	Medium	100% Polyester	N	Y	N	100K	7
Intervene Texture	D	Medium	100% Polyester	N	Y	N	100K	14
Kyoto	D	Medium	90% Wool, 10% Polyamide	Y	N	N	200K	6
Main Line Flax	C	Medium	75% Wool, 25% Flax	Y	N	N	50K+	57
Main Line Plus	B	Medium	65% Wool, 35% Viscose	Y	N	N	50K	23
Main Line Twist	D	Medium	75% Wool, 25% Flax	Y	N	N	50K+	15
Manhattan	B	Low	100% Post Consumer Polyester	Y	N	N	50K	23
Manilla - Vinyl	C	Medium	100% PVC	N	N	Y	40K+	18
Nexus	C	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	100K+	13
Oceanic	D	Medium	100% Post Consumer Polyester	N	N	N	100K	16
Patina	C	Medium	69% Pure New Wool, 18.5% Flax, 8% Polyamide, 4.5% Viscose	Y	N	N	100K+	43
Phoenix	A	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	100K	21
Quest	C	Low	100% Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	100K+	27
Regent	E	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	50K	24

Camira	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seating	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Replay	C	Medium	100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	100K+	33
Rivet	A	Low	100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	N	N	N	80K	33
Silk	D	Medium	70% Wool, 19% Flax,11% Silk	Y	N	N	50K	17
Sprint	B	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	100K	22
Sumi	D	Medium	90% Wool, 10% Polyamide	Y	N	N	200K	27
Synergy	D	Low	95% Wool, 5% Polyamide	Y	N	N	100K	75
Target	A	Medium	100% Polyester	N	N	N	100K	11
Track	E	Medium	100% Trevira CS® Flame Retardant Polyester	Y	N	N	80K	18
Urban	B	Medium	100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	25
Vita - Vinyl	C	Medium	98% PVC, 2% PU	Y	Y	N	100K	51
X2	B	Medium	100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	20
Xtreme	B	Medium	100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	N	N	N	100K	41
Yoredale	E	Low	95% Wool, 3% Polyester, 2% Polyamide	Y	N	N	50K	33

Chieftain	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seating	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Trimcell Classic - Vinyl	C	Low	100% Phthalate Free PVC	N	N	Y	40K	24
Carino - Vinyl	D	Medium	100% Phthalate Free PVC	Y	Y	Y	500K	22
Just Colour - Vinyl	D	Medium	100% Phthalate Free PVC	Y	Y	Y	1000K	65
Just Paterns - Vinyl	D	Medium	100% Phthalate Free PVC	Y	Y	Y	500K	65
Pasha - Vinyl	D	Medium	88% Phthalate Free PVC, 12% PU	Y	Y	Y	400K	14

Gabriel	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seating	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Atlantic	C	Low	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	110K	57
Breeze Fusion	E	Low	88% Wool, 12% Polyamide	Y	N	N	100K	44
Capture	D	Medium	85% Wool, 15% Polyamide	Y	N	N	200K	59
Chilli	B	Medium	100% Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	60K	47
Connect	D	Medium	48% Wool, 43% Polyester, 2% Polyamide	Y	N	N	90K	38
Crisp	E	Low	93% Wool, 7% Polyamide	Y	N	N	200K	40
CrissCross	E	Low	95% Wool, 5% Polyamide	Y	N	N	110K	23
Cura	C	Low	100% Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	50
Europost 2	D	Low	100% Wool	Y	N	N	50K	48
Event	A	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	100K	24
Fame	D	Medium	95% Wool, 5% Polyamide	Y	N	N	200K	60
Fame Hybrid	E	Low	89% Wool, 11% Polyamide	Y	N	N	150K	19
Felicity	C	Low	100% Post Consumer Polyester	Y	N	N	90K	31
Fighter	A	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	130K	12
Gaja C2C	D	Low	100% Wool	Y	N	N	50K	35
Gaja Classic	D	Medium	100% Wool	Y	N	N	50K	41
Go Check	C	Medium	100% Trevira	Y	N	N	80K	40
Go Couture	C	Medium	100% Trevira	Y	N	N	80K	39
Go Uni	B	Medium	100% Trevira	Y	N	N	100K	41
Harmony	D	Medium	85% Wool, 15% Polyamide	Y	N	N	200K	31
Luna 2	E	Low	90% Wool, 10% Polyamide	Y	N	N	70K	25
Medley	C	Low	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	75K	37
Mood	E	Low	92% Wool, 8% Polyamide	Y	N	N	100K	31
Noma	B	Medium	100% Post Consumer Polyester	N	N	N	150K	30
Repetto	C	Low	100% Post Consumer Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	25
Step	C	Medium	100% Trevira	Y	N	N	100K	65
Step Melange	D	Medium	100% Trevira	Y	N	N	70K	67

Inloom	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seating	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Alba	A	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	25
Bondai	A	Medium	100% Polyester	N	N	N	150K	34
Bondai Domestic FR	B	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	150K	34
Corte	E	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	50K	30
Jeans	D	Medium	100% Trevira CS Polyester	Y	N	N	75K	34
Jet	C	Medium	100% Trevira CS Polyester	Y	N	N	65K	66
Jet Bioactive	D	Medium	100% Trevira CS Antimicrobial Polyester	Y	Y	N	65K	27
King Flex	C	Medium	100% Trevira CS Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	47
Milano	E	Medium	100% Trevira CS Polyester	Y	N	N	50K	34
Nautilus	E	Low	100% Recycled Polyester Sequal	Y	N	N	100K	28
One	C	Medium	100% Recycled Polyester	N	N	N	100K	40
Radio	B	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	80K	35
Riva	D	Medium	100% Trevira CS Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	29
Roccia	D	Medium	100% Trevira CS Polyester	Y	N	N	70K	42
Sealife	E	Low	100% Recycled Polyester Sequal	Y	N	N	100K	30
Spazio	E	Low	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	50K	16
Time	C	Medium	100% Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	28

Panaz	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seating	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Antique - Vinyl	D	Medium	PVC / PU / Acryltron + Cotton	Y	Y	Y	100K	19
Aston - Vinyl	D	Medium	PVC / PU / Acryltron + Cotton	Y	Y	Y	750K	60
Alba	C	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	Y	130K	30
Coco	D	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Backcoating	Y	N	N	60K	14
Elkie	D	Medium	Polyester / Acryllic / FR Backcoating	Y	N	N	45K	8
Highland	D	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Backcoating +Microporous fllm	Y	Y	Y	70K	71
Kilda	D	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Backcoating +Microporous fllm	Y	Y	Y	100K	15
Lismore	D	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Backcoating	Y	N	N	45K	17
Lush	C	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Laminate	Y	N	Y	90K	14
Luxe	D	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Backcoating +Microporous fllm	Y	Y	Y	70K	22
Marna	C	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Backcoating	Y	Y	Y	75K	20
Montagu	C	Medium	100% Polyester with Acryllic + FR Backcoating	Y	N	N	50K+	20

Vescom	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seating	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Cres	E	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	90K	40
Samar	E	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	50K	51

Verco Hide	hide		composition	soft seating	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Verco stock hides	Black							
	Bottle							
	Burgundy		Providing outstanding durability and stain resistance, this multipurpose leather is suitable for all types of upholstery including heavy duty applications. The vibrant range has been produced with a pigmented topcoat and embossed with an attractive grain print to enhance its character.	Y	N	Y		8
	Delft							
	Ivory							
	Stallion							
	Tan							
	White							

General								
2 tone & 3 Tone finishes	TT & 3 T		are priced at the higher fabric Band and additional charges may apply, please see individual product pages					

castors / glides (in replacement of existing castors)

description	price
set of glides	n/c
set of soft wheeled castors	45
set of brake unloaded castors	50
set of brake loaded castors	50
set of anti-static castors	50

spindles (in replacement of existing spindles)

description	price
memory return spindle	53
height adjustable memory return spindle	53
mid height spindle	37
low counter spindle	26

packaging / carriage

description	price
stacking chair box (eg Fly)	30
operator chair box (eg Pop / Profile)	30
managerial chair box (eg Vibe)	35
next day delivery by carrier within mainland UK (excluding boxing)	£70 per unit

All orders are delivered FOC to the Dealer's address, (or usual Installation Company address).

All orders delivered directly to third party addresses within mainland UK, on the specific instructions of our customers will be subject to a direct delivery charge. This charge is dependent on the value of the order, the location of the delivery, the site being accessible for HGVs, and within normal routes and times.

Direct Deliveries to site by Verco:
All orders with a net value of less than £5,000:   **£150 net.**
All orders with a net value between £5,000 and £10,000:   **£200 net.**
All orders with a net value of over £10,000:   **FOC**
All Direct Deliveries required on a specific date and time   **P.O.A.**

Please note: all deliveries are to **ground floor only** and within normal delivery routes. The driver making the delivery will be unaccompanied and the purchaser is required to provide free assistance in unloading the delivery.

Verco seating has been designed and manufactured to conform to the following standards:

BS 4875	strength and stability
BS 5459 - part 2	strength and stability
BS EN ISO 1335 – 1	dimensions
BS EN 15373	strength and stability
BS EN ISO 9241 – 5	ergonomic requirements

Non-standard wood finishes

Wood products are finished in one of the six available options of: cherry, oak, rosewood, beech, walnut and maple. Other finishes and agreed samples can be used at an additional cost of 10% of the order value. Please note that while every effort is made to match to agreed samples supplied, as the base material is a natural product, Verco cannot guarantee an exact colour, grain or texture match and some variation must be expected.

Care of wood finishes

The lacquer applied during finishing of the products creates a hard protective surface finish and is resistant to moderate heat and abrasion. All spillages should be wiped off immediately with a damp cloth. The only cleaning necessary is to wipe with a damp cloth and polish with a soft duster.

Care of upholstery

In order to maintain the fabric over the five year guarantee period, upholstery must be cleaned and hoovered on a regular basis. For further information, please contact your nearest stockist. Please note that as leather is a natural product, each hide is unique and surface, growth and bruise marks distinguish it from plastic. These marks are features of leather, not faults. For regular cleaning of leather upholstery simply hoover then take a soft cloth and wring it out in warm soap solution - mild soap, never detergent. Wipe the leather using a light circular motion, taking care not to soak the leather. Repeat using clean water.

Gas action weight limitations

All gas assisted seat height mechanisms used on verco seating products are independently tested and approved up to and including a maximum weight limitation of 150Kgs (or approximately 22 stone) in normal office use.

Castor types

The specification of special castors may be required for special floor surfaces and/or usage. Generally soft-wheeled castors are recommended for smooth floor surfaces, e.g. wooden or laminate floors. Brake unloaded castors may be specified to prevent the chair from moving when not in use and brake loaded castors will ensure the chair is stationary when in use.

All furniture has been designed to conform to the strength and stability requirements of British and European performance standards.

BS EN 527 – 1: 2011	dimensions
BS EN 527 – 2: 2016+A1:2019	safety, strength and durability requirements
BS EN 527 – 3 : 2003	strength and stability
BS 4875	strength and stability
BS 5459 – 2 : 2000	strength and stability
BS EN ISO 9241 – 5 : 1999	ergonomic requirements
BS 6396: 2008 + A1: 2015	electrical systems in office furniture

Veneer shade / grain variation

Please note that when furniture is specified with real wood veneer, which is a natural product, furniture is batch manufactured and finished with a clear lacquer finish. All veneers are selected to be within a shade and grain tolerance, however variations in both shade and grain are inevitable and should be viewed as features of this natural material, not faults.

If product is required to be 'suited', please add 20% to the price of each item.

Care of real wood finishes

The lacquer applied during finishing of the products creates a hard protective surface finish and is resistant to moderate heat and abrasion. All spillages should be wiped off immediately with a damp cloth. The only cleaning necessary is to wipe with a damp cloth and polish with a soft duster.

MFC – Multi-sectioned tables

Please note that when multi-sectioned tables are specified with woodgrain MFC top finishes, we cannot guarantee an exact grain match across the sections.

Quality & Environmental

Verco Office Furniture Limited manufacture all products under the stringent **BS EN ISO 9001: 2015** quality assurance standard. Products are continually assessed to ensure they conform to the strength and stability requirements of British and European performance standards. Full details on request

Verco Office Furniture Limited is committed to continually improving the environmental impact of our activities, products, and services and to continually improving our environmental performance. **BS EN 14001: 2015** specifies the requirements for an environmental management system (**ems**), which provides the framework for Verco to control any impact.

Time taken at the design stage of any new product can have an immediate and fundamental effect on that product's environmental impact. From the careful selection of materials to maximise the recycled content and to minimise both the energy and CO2 footprints, to the 'end of life' recyclability of the component parts, particular consideration has been given to the environmental impact at every stage, from the design concept through to final production.

FSC

VERCO Office Furniture Limited is accredited to the Forrest Stewardship Council ® **(FSC®)** and to the Furniture Sustainability Programme **(FISP)** and are committed to:

- Complying with all relevant legislation and regulations that affect our activities.
- Continually improving the environmental impact of our activities, products, and services and to continually improving our environmental performance. BS EN 14001: 2015 specifies the requirements for an environmental management system (ems), which provides the framework for Verco to control any impact.
- Reducing the Company's use of energy and other resources, by increasing efficiency and by reducing all forms of waste, air, and water pollution from its site.
- Conducting environmental audits at regular intervals according to their associated risk.
- Providing training and information to all our employees to ensure they fully integrate this policy into their responsibilities at work.
- Making this policy available on request

Modern Slavery & Human Trafficking

Verco is committed to preventing acts of modern slavery and human trafficking from occurring within its business. We always work to the highest professional standards and comply with the Modern Slavery Act 2015 (and 2018 Reviews) plus all laws, regulations, and rules relevant to our business. We expect high standards from those we work with and are committed to ensuring there is no modern slavery or human trafficking in our supply chains.

Slavery, child labour and human trafficking are serious crimes and a violation of fundamental human rights. There are various forms of this 'Modern Slavery', which deprives victims of their liberty and usually involves financial exploitation. We conduct our business fairly, ethically and with respect to fundamental human rights. We are fully committed to the prevention of all forms of slavery, forced labour or servitude, child labour and human-trafficking, both in our business and in our supply chains.

general information

Guarantee

All products are inspected before despatch. Verco Office Furniture Limited undertake to repair or replace any structural part which proves to be faulty, when used under normal office conditions, provided it is returned to our works, carriage paid, within five years of manufacture.

VERCO are so confident in the quality of the materials and workmanship within our products that we offer a full 5-year guarantee on everything that we produce. In addition, to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a 10-year guarantee on the framework of the: DNA, Oblique, and Visual Beam furniture collections.

Development and construction

In order to maintain continuous development, the right is reserved to revise, without notice, material, price, and construction details of any item of furniture model as these become desirable.

Order Cancellation

Orders may be cancelled or altered only with the written consent of the company. Goods made to special order cannot be cancelled. Verco reserves the right to claim all loss and expenses which may be incurred as a result of cancellation. A handling charge of 25% of the net invoice value, or £200 whichever is the higher, is made on any goods cancelled or returned with the prior consent of the company.

Carriage Charges

All orders are delivered FOC to the Dealer's address, (or usual Installation Company address).

All orders delivered directly to third party addresses within mainland UK, on the specific instructions of our customers will be subject to a direct delivery charge. This charge is dependent on the value of the order, the location of the delivery and the site being accessible for HGVs, and within normal routes and times.

Direct Deliveries to site by Verco:

All orders with a net value of less than £5,000:	**£150 net.**
All orders with a net value between £5,000 and £10,000:	**£200 net.**
All orders with a net value of over £10,000:	**FOC**
All Direct Deliveries required on a **specific date and time**	**P.O.A.**

Please note: all deliveries are to **ground floor only** and within normal delivery routes. The driver making the delivery will be unaccompanied and the purchaser is required to provide free assistance in unloading the delivery.

Prices:

All prices are exclusive of VAT, which is charged at the appropriate rate.

This price list cancels all previous price lists.

E. & O.E.

design is our world.

Creativity is at the heart of what we do, and drives our passion to create well designed furniture with high quality materials.

With over 100 years of design and manufacturing experience, we lead the way in iconic furniture created for the workplaces of the future.

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

verco.